M28525/9 Data Sheet

Inverse Multiplexing for ATM (IMA) Family

The M2852x family of devices provides system designers with a complete integrated IMA solution for up to 32 ports. All devices include a Transmission Convergence block to perform cell delineation, 512 K internal RAM to meet ATM forum requirements for differential delay compensation and a dual mode (UTOPIA or Serial) PHY layer interface. Source code for all required software functions is available from Mindspeed. The M28529 supports 32 IMA groups with 1-32 links per group.

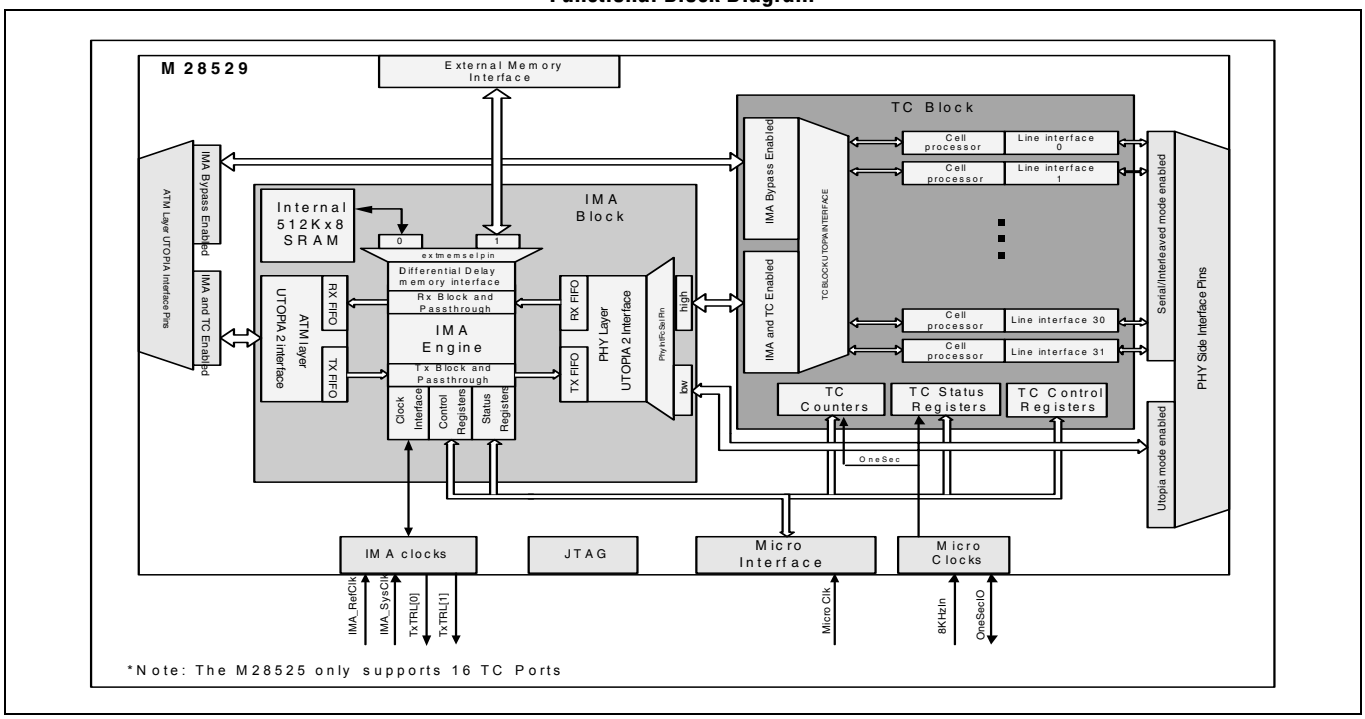
The TC block is capable of bit level cell delineation, which allows for direct connection DSL serial data streams without a frame sync pulse. Individual ports can be operated in a 'pass thru' mode without the IMA overhead.

The M28529 provides direct connection to 32 serial/interleaved highway links or a PHY side UTOPIA bus. In addition, an external memory bus allows the differential delay memory to access up to 2 Mbytes of external RAM.The M28529 supports both version 1.0 and 1.1 of IMA standard AF-PHY-0086.001

Distinguishing Features

- Complete IMA solution in a single package
  - 16 port, M28525
  - 32 port, M28529
- Field tested software available
- Up to 32 IMA groups with 1-32 links/group
- Supports 50 ms (beyond the IMA standard requirements for 25 ms) differential delay with 512K Internal memory
- Memory expandable to 2 M bytes via external bus
- UTOPIA level 2 interfaces
- Glueless serial and interleaved highway interfaces to Mindspeed Framers
- Octet or Bit level cell delineation
- Variable link data rates (64K–8.192 Mb/s)

Functional Block Diagram



Ordering Information

Model Number	Manufacturing Part Number	Product Revision	Package	Operating Temperature
M28525	M28525-12	B	27mm PBGA, 484 pins	–40 °C to 85 °C
M28525G*	M28525G-12	B	27mm PBGA, 484 pins	–40 °C to 85 °C
M28529	M28529-12	B	27mm PBGA, 484 pins	–40 °C to 85 °C
M28529G*	M28529G-12	B	27mm PBGA, 484 pins	–40 °C to 85 °C
*The G in the part number indicates that this is an RoHS compliant package. Refer to www.mindspeed.com for additional information.				

Revision History

Revision	Level	Date	Description
A	Advance	April 2003	Advance A version
B	Advance	May 2003	Advance B version
C	Advance	July 2003	Advance C version
D	Advance	August 2003	Advance D version
E	Advance	October 2003	Advance E version
F	Preliminary	February 2004	Preliminary F version
G	Preliminary	May 2004	Preliminary G version
H	Released	July 2004	Released H version
I	Released	September 2004	Released I version. Added note to IMA_FE_TX_LNKn_GRP_ID, IMA_FE_TX_LNKn_CFG and ATM Cell Capture registers to indicate conditions under which these registers will be undefined.
J	Released	August 2006	Changes made to explain limitations in Dual-Clav mode, like, only addresses 0 through 0xF are supported and that multiple M28529 devices cannot share the Utopia bus with an ATM-layer device.
K	Released	September 2007	Clarified configuration of pass-through operation. Corrected minumum parameter for “disable from atmutxclk rise edge.” Other misc. corrections.

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

1.0 Functional Description

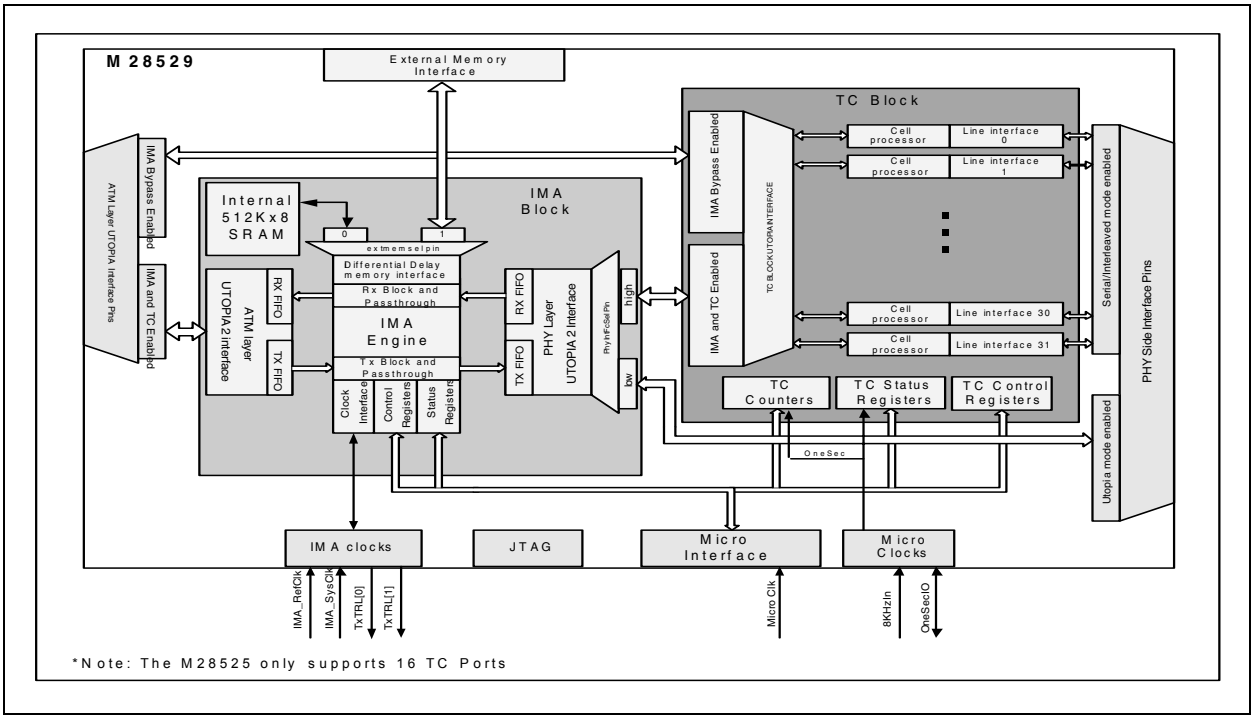
1.1 Overview

1.1.1 Introduction to IMA

This chapter provides a basic introduction to IMA. It will introduce common terminology, the IMA frame format and IMA Cell structure. It will also address one of the challenges of IMA: differential delay between links. For detailed coverage of these topics the reader should refer to the ATM forum's standard for IMA.

The M2852x is composed of the following major functional blocks as shown in Figure 1-1.

Figure 1-1. M28525/9 Block Diagram Example



1.1.2 Introduction To Inverse Multiplexing for ATM

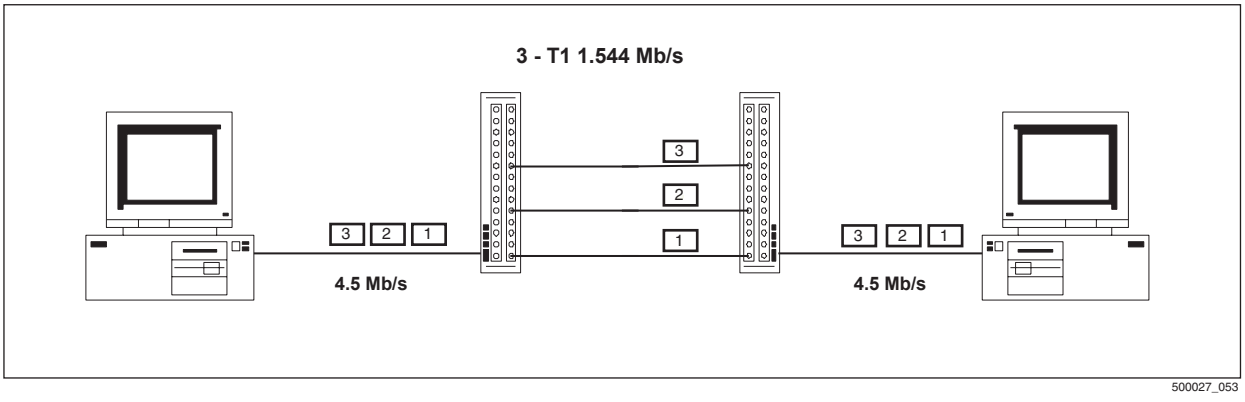
Bandwidth, or the lack thereof, has always been the main challenge of telecommunications. While numerous standards for high speed connections have been around for years, the cost of these higher speed connections often prohibit users from deploying them. For example, users who need a data rate higher than the standard T1, (1.544 Mbps) must pay for an entire DS3 (44 Mbps). Often the extra cost cannot be justified.

IMA solves this problem by allowing users to purchase bandwidth in smaller increments and combine these smaller 'pipes' into one high speed connection. An example is given in Figure 1-2 where 3 T1 lines are combined into one 4.6 Mbps data link.

At first glance, the concept of IMA is deceptively simple: spread the ATM cells out evenly over the available individual lines. However, many serious technical issues must be dealt with and a wide range of functions must be supported. These include IMA framing, differential delay accommodation, link/group state machines, IMA clocking, and maintenance. Several terms must be defined:

IMA Engine	The logic that performs the actual IMA function. This sits between the ATM layer and the individual links (see Figure 1-2). An IMA engine can control multiple independent groups.
Link	Refers to an individual physical connection such as a T1 or DSL line. Each link has an individual UTOPIA address or serial connection to the IMA engine.
Group	An IMA group is composed of links. A group appears as a single UTOPIA address to the ATM layer. Thus an IMA-4 group would have 4 individual links.
Group State Machine	The operation of the IMA group is governed by the Group State Machine (GSM), the Group Traffic State Machine (GTSM), and the Link Addition and Slow Recovery (LASR) procedure. These three processes ensure reliable transmission and reception of ATM layer cells across all links in the Active state. This includes the negotiation of group parameters (i.e., symmetry and M values), the bringing up of the IMA group, and the graceful addition/ recovery and deletion of links to and from the group. For the M28529, this function is performed in the host software. The software itself is available from Mindspeed.
Link State Machine	A Link State Machine (LSM) is defined for the transmit and receive directions of each IMA link. The IMA protocol is defined to allow symmetric or asymmetric cell rate transfer over the IMA virtual link. It allows for smooth introduction of each link in the group. It also allows graceful handling of error conditions and removal of a link. This function is performed internally by the M28529.

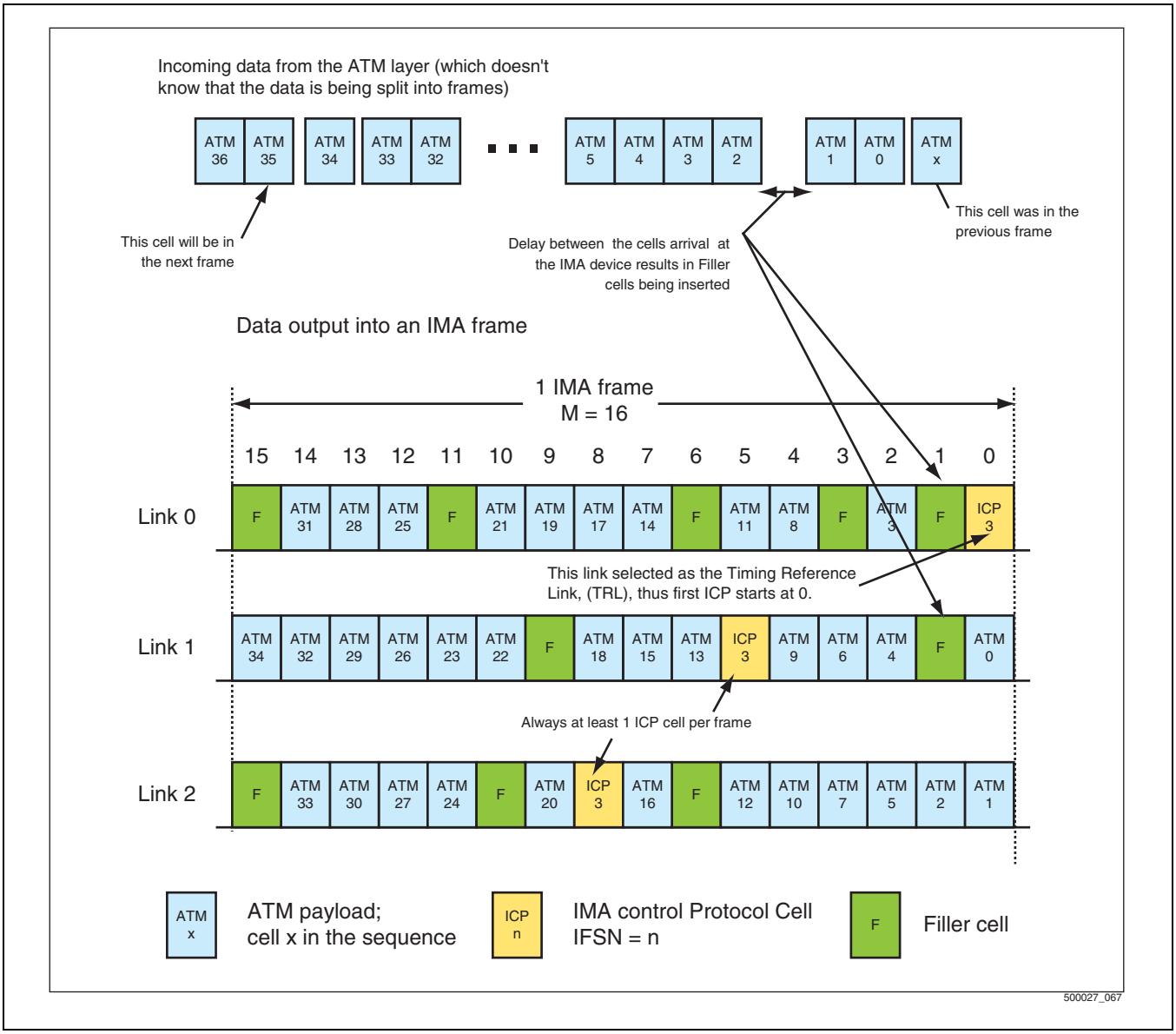
Figure 1-2. IMA Overview



1.1.2.1 IMA Framing

The IMA protocol employs a simple frame structure as shown in Figure 1-3. It consists of a single IMA overhead cell (ICP) and M – 1 ATM layer cells, where M is the IMA frame length. Valid frame lengths are 32, 64, 128 (default), or 256. This example shows a group composed of three links and an IMA frame length of 16. (An invalid frame length of 16 is used for brevity, the default frame length is 128.)

Figure 1-3. IMA Frame; Length = 16; Number of links = 3



Since the ATM layer data rate is often less than the bandwidth available across the links in the IMA group, the IMA engine generates IMA Filler cells when no ATM layer cells are available. (The IMA Filler cells perform the same basic function as Idle cells in a non-IMA ATM system and are discarded by the IMA receiver.)

The IMA frame rate is intentionally set slightly below the available payload bandwidth of the IMA link. To allow for timing differences between the links in a group, the IMA standard requires that the system insert an extra ICP cell every 2049 cells. This cell is called the SICP cell and is inserted immediately after the normal ICP cell for that link and results in the frame being M+1 cells long. Information in the ICP cell payload signals the insertion of these cells so that the receiver does not lose framing and can identify and discard these cells. For further details consult the IMA standard.

One link in each group is designated the Timing Reference Link (TRL). All timing issues for the group are relative to this link.

1.1.2.2 IMA Control Protocol Cells

The IMA Standard defines three types of IMA cells: IMA Control Protocol (ICP) cells, Filler cells, and ATM layer cells. ICP cells are the IMA overhead cells that carry the IMA control and status information between both ends of the link, assuring synchronization and configuration. The purpose of filler cells is rate decoupling; they are inserted into the IMA stream if no ATM layer cells are available.

NOTE: Standard ATM 'idle' cells are never transmitted over an IMA link.

ATM layer cells are the data “payload” carried by the IMA group. These are the standard ATM cells being sent from the ATM layer.

Table 1-1 describes the IMA Overhead Cell definition, and Table 1-2 lists format of the IMA Overhead Stuff Cell.

Table 1-1. IMA Overhead Cell Definition (1 of 3)

Octet	Field	Description
1-5	ATM Cell Header	OAM cell type: Octet 1 = 0000 0000 Octet 2 = 0000 0000 Octet 3 = 0000 0000 Octet 4 = 0000 1011 Octet 5 = 0110 0100 (valid HEC with Coset)
6	IMA Label	OAM type field: 0000 0001—IMA Version 1.0 0000 0011—IMA Version 1.1
7	Cell ID Link ID	Bit 7 Set to 1 for ICP cell Bits 6–5 Unused and set to 0 Bits 4–0 Logical ID for physical link range (0... 31)
8	Frame Sequence Number	Cyclical counter: 0 to 255
9	ICP Cell Offset	Indicates position of ICP cell within the IMA frame of size *M* cells. Range: (0... *M* – 1)
10	Link Stuff Indication (LSI)	Stuff Indication code for link on which ICP cell is being sent Bits 7–3 Unused and set to 0 Bits 2–0 111: no imminent stuff (default) 100: stuff event in 4 ICP cell locations (optional) 011: stuff event in 3 ICP cell locations (optional) 010: stuff event in 2 ICP cell locations (optional) 001: stuff event at the next ICP cell location (mandatory) 000: This is one out of the 2 ICP cells comprising the stuff event (mandatory)
11	Status / Control Change Indication (SCCI)	Status and Control Change Indication: 0 to 255 and cycling (count to be incremented every time there is a change to octets 12 to 49).
12	IMA ID	Logical IMA group ID

Table 1-1. IMA Overhead Cell Definition (2 of 3)

Octet	Field	Description
13	Group Status & Control	Bits 7–4 Group Status 0000: Start-up 0001: Start-up-Ack 0010: Config-Aborted: Unsupported M 0011: Config-Aborted: Incompatible Symmetry 0100: Config-Aborted: Unsupported IMA version 01xx: Available for other Config Abort reasons 1000: Insufficient-Links 1001: Blocked 1010: Operational Bits 3–2 Others: Reserved Symmetry of Group 00: Symmetrical configuration and operation 01: Symmetrical configuration and asymmetric operation 10: Asymmetrical configuration and operation Bits 1–0 11: Reserved IMA Frame Length 00: M=32 01: M=64 10: M=128 11: M=256
14	Transmit Timing Information	Transmit Clock Information Bits 7–6 Unused, set to 00 Bit 5 Transmit Clock Mode (0: ITC mode, 1: CTC mode) Bits 4–0 Tx LID of the timing reference link (TRL)—Range: 0 to 31
15	Tx Test Control	Test Pattern Command Bits 7–6 Unused, set to 00 Bit 5 Test Link Command (0: inactive, 1: active) Bits 4–0 Tx LID of test link—Range: 0 to 31
16	Tx Test Pattern	Value from 0 to 255
17	Rx Test Pattern	Value from 0 to 255

Table 1-1. IMA Overhead Cell Definition (3 of 3)

Octet	Field	Description
18	Link 0 Information	Link State Machine and Defect Information for link with LID = 0 Bits 7–5 Transmit LSM state Bits 4–2 Receive LSM state Bits 1–0 Rx Link defect status 00: no errors 01: Physical Link defect (e.g., LOS, OOF/LOF, LCD) 10: LIF 11: LODS
19–49	Link 1–31 Info	Status and control of link with LID in the range 1–31
50	Unused	Set to 0x6A (as defined in ITU-T I.432)
51	End-to-end channel	Proprietary channel (set to 0 if unused). The M2852x does not support this octet.
52–53	CRC Error Control	Bits 15-10 Reserved field for future use—default value is all zeros Bits 9-0 CRC-10 as defined in ITU-T Recommendation I.610

Table 1-2. IMA Overhead Filler Cell Format

Octet	Field	Description
1–5	ATM Cell Header	OAM cell type: Octet 1 = 0000 0000 Octet 2 = 0000 0000 Octet 3 = 0000 0000 Octet 4 = 0000 1011 Octet 5 = 0110 0100 (valid HEC)
6	IMA Label	OAM type field: 0000 0001—IMA Version 1.0 0000 0011—IMA Version 1.1
7	Cell ID Link ID	Bit 7 Set to 0 for IMA Filler cell Bits 6–0 Unused and set to 0
8–51	Unused	Set to 0x6A (as defined in ITU-T I.432)
52–53	CRC Error Control	Bits 15-10 Reserved field for future use—default value is all zeros Bits 9-0 CRC-10 as defined in ITU-T Recommendation I.610

1.1.2.3 Link State Machine

Management of the individual links is performed by two state machines: the Transmit Link State Machine and the Receive Link State Machine. Four possible states are available for each link as shown in Table 1-3.

Table 1-3. Link States

State	Description
Not in Group	this link has not been added to an IMA group
Unusable	the link is in a group but cannot be used due to line fault etc.
Usable	assigned to a group and ready but is waiting for the other end
Active	fully configured and carrying traffic

The Link State Machines are responsible for handling the transition from one state to another. All functions of the LSM's are performed internally by the M2852x. Further details are covered in Section 1.12 and in the ATM standard on IMA.

1.1.2.4 Transmit Clocks

The IMA standard provides two options regarding the transmit clocks. The default mode, and most common IMA application, is Common Transmit Clock (CTC) mode, where all links in the IMA group are generated from the same source. Thus they are in phase and have the same rate of SICP insertion (1/2049) as the designated TRL link.

The Independent Transmit Clock (ITC) mode is available as an optional feature of the IMA protocol (of course, it is fully supported by the M2852x family). In this mode, each link runs off of an independent clock at the nominal line rate. To support these asynchronous links within an IMA group, the rate of SICP insertion is allowed to vary on the non-TRL links.

The IMA group frame rate for each IMA group must be re-created at the receive end. This regeneration is necessary to implement the IMA Data Cell Clock and smoothing buffer functionality of the IMA protocol. One method for generating the Receive IMA group frame rate is to use the line or payload clock recovered from the receive TRL physical port interface. This clock is a frequency locked reference of the far-end Transmit IMA group frame rate. Equivalently, the rate of cell transfers (i.e., payload bandwidth) from the TRL link can be used as the reference for generating the Receive IMA group frame rate. Both methods are available for use by the M2852x device, depending on the application and configuration.

1.1.2.5 Differential Delay

When dealing with multiple facilities, there is no guarantee that the individual links within a group will take the same physical path between the terminating equipment. This variation is referred to as Differential Delay. The ATM Forum specification requires an IMA implementation to absorb a minimum of 25 ms of differential delay between the links. Each link requires 8 K of memory for every 27.5 ms of delay (at E1; 8 K provides for 34.375 ms at T1 rates). The M28525/9 provides 512K bytes of on-board memory for the buffering necessary to re-align the links within an IMA group. This is sufficient to support the 50 ms of delay (at E1 rates) for 32 IMA ports. In addition, an external memory bus allows this to be expanded to 2 MB, which supports up to 200 ms of delay. Table 1-4 shows the memory requirements for differential delay.

Table 1-4. Memory Requirements for Differential Delay (in bytes)

Number of links	E1	27.5 ms	55 ms	110 ms	220 ms
	T1	34.375 ms	68.75 ms	137.5 ms	275 ms
1	8 K		16 K	32 K	64 K
2	16 K		32 K	64 K	128 K
4	32 K		64 K	128 K	256 K
8	64 K		128 K	256 K	512 K
16	128 K		256 K	512 K	1024 K
32	256 K		512 K	1024 K	2048 K
General Note: Shaded areas can be supported by internal memory. Internal memory is disabled when the external bus is used.					

The magnitude of the differential delay can be quite large when dealing with T1/E1 links; whereas DSL links generally follow the same path and have nearly identical delays.

1.1.3 Software Overview

NOTE: Mindspeed's software supports both TC and IMA; however, this section only describes IMA software support.

All IMA devices require a software driver to interface to the system host. Since the GSM's primary function only occurs during startup; the M2852x family relies on the IMA driver to perform these functions. This allows for maximum flexibility; simpler device design and requires very little overhead from the host.

Mindspeed provides a complete IMA and device driver in ANSI C to simplify system development. This software has been field tested and can be ported to virtually all systems. This is also covered in chapter 3, the IMA engine and the M28529TAP IMA Software Programming Guide.

Table 1-5 summarizes the API of the M28525/9 software. All functions require a pointer to the structure IMA_DEV. The additional parameters for each function are listed in the following sections. The functions named **IMA_xxxx()** are function calls to the M28525/9. The functions named **USER_xxxx()** are user defined functions called by the M28525/9. The pointers to the user defined functions are passed to M28525/9 during initialization as fields in the DRV initialization structure or after initialization using the **IMA_subsys_set()** function.

Table 1-5. Software Function Summary (1 of 2)

Class	Function	Short Description
Initialization	IMA_init_default ()	Initializes the fields of the M28525/9 initialization structure to default values.
	IMA_init ()	This function initializes the IMA software driver and the IMA device.
Interrupts	IMA_tick ()	This function polls the error counters and failure monitoring registers of the IMA device and must be called at a regular periodic interval.
	IMA_intr ()	This function should be called when the device interrupt line has been asserted.

Table 1-5. Software Function Summary (2 of 2)

Class	Function	Short Description
IMA Subsystem	IMA_read ()	This function provides a direct interface to read the registers within the IMA device.
	IMA_write ()	This function provides a direct interface to write the registers within the IMA device.
	IMA_subsys_set ()	This function provides a direct interface to set the M28525/9 Subsystem parameters.
	IMA_subsys_get ()	This function provides a direct interface to retrieve the M28525/9 Subsystem parameters.
	IMA_test ()	This function executes a specified IMA diagnostic test.
	IMA_facility_set()	This function provides a direct interface to set the M28525/9 Facility parameters.
	IMA_facility_get()	This function provides a direct interface to retrieve the M28525/9 Facility parameters.
Group Interface	IMA_group_set ()	This function provides a direct interface to set the M28525/9 Group parameters.
	IMA_group_get ()	This function provides a direct interface to retrieve the M28525/9 Group parameters.
	IMA_group_FM_status ()	This function retrieves the current state of the parameters monitored by the Facility Monitoring subsystem for the IMA Group layer.
	IMA_group_PM_preset ()	This function allows the user to initialize the IMA Group PM statistics to arbitrary values for the current interval of the 15 minute accumulation period.
	IMA_group_PM_status ()	This function retrieves the states (from either the current or previous 15 minute accumulation interval) of the IMA Group Performance Monitoring parameters.
Link Interface	IMA_link_set ()	This function provides a direct interface to set the M28525/9 Link parameters.
	IMA_link_get ()	This function provides a direct interface to retrieve the M28525/9 Link parameters.
	IMA_link_FM_status ()	This function retrieves the current state of the parameters monitored by the Facility Monitoring subsystem for the IMA Link layer.
	IMA_link_PM_preset ()	This function allows the user to initialize the IMA Link PM statistics to arbitrary values for the current interval of the 15 minute accumulation period.
	IMA_link_PM_status ()	This function retrieves the states (from either the current or previous 15 minute accumulation interval) of the IMA Link Performance Monitoring parameters.
PHY Interface	IMA_phy_link_set ()	This function provides a direct interface to set the M28525/9 Link parameters, per facility.
	IMA_phy_link_get ()	This function provides a direct interface to retrieve the M28525/9 Link parameters, per facility.
	IMA_phy_link_FM_status ()	This function retrieves the current state of the parameters monitored by the Failure Monitoring subsystem for the IMA Link layer, per facility.
	IMA_phy_link_PM_preset ()	This function allows the user to initialize the IMA Group PM statistics to arbitrary values for the current interval of the 15 minute accumulation period.
	IMA_phy_link_PM_status ()	This function retrieves the states (from either the current or previous 15 minute accumulation interval) of the IMA Link Performance Monitoring parameters, per facility.
Monitor	IMA_mon()	This function is called to control the M28525/9 debugger.
User Defined	*USER_intr_disable()	This is an application defined function that disables interrupts from the IMA hardware device.
	*USER_intr_enable()	This is an application defined function that enables interrupts from the IMA hardware device.
	* USER_event ()	This is an application defined function that accepts asynchronous event messages from the M28525/9 software.

1.1.3.1 Software Subsystems

The internal architecture of the M28529TAP software is composed of five logical subsystems: Configuration (CF), Diagnostics (DG), IMA Group (GRP), Failure Monitoring (FM), and Performance Monitoring (PM).

The following sections summarize the interfaces of the M28525/9 IMA software device driver. It is important to point out that the M28525/9 products can be configured to run in different operating environments. As such, not all the interfaces described below are used in a given application.

1.1.3.2 Configuration (CF)

The CF subsystem is responsible for setting the operating parameters of the IMA device that are associated with the IMA Link and IMA Group termination entities. Additionally, some of the application specific configurations of the device are set by this subsystem. The default value for each parameter is used to initialize and set the operating mode of the device.

1.1.3.3 Diagnostics (DG)

The DG subsystem performs control and testing functions on the IMA device and its environment. One role of the DG subsystem is configuration, very similar to the CF subsystem but with different parameters. Similar in function to the Configuration subsystem, the default value for each DG parameter is used to initialize and set the operating mode of the device. The DG subsystem parameters are typically exercised only during test or maintenance conditions, and may affect ATM transmission through the device.

1.1.3.4 Failure Monitoring (FM)

The Failure Monitoring (FM) subroutine is responsible for monitoring the IMA links and groups for defects and anomalies and integrating the defects into failures. The primary role performed by this subsystem is alarm integration. The M28529TAP program is aware of changes in the state of the underlying defects and anomalies through periodic polling. The user has control over which Failure indicators are monitored and the length of both the activation and decay times.

Upon initializing the M28529TAP, the Failure indications required by the ATM MIB are enabled and the activation and decay times are set at 2.5 and 10 seconds, respectively.

1.1.3.5 Performance Monitoring (PM)

This is the set of functions and capabilities necessary for a Network Element (NE) to gather, store, and report performance data associated with its monitored digital transmission entities. In contrast with alarm/status indications, performance parameters are quantitative, not binary, in nature. These performance parameters are gathered over programmable, predetermined accumulation periods. The M28529TAP calculates these statistics over 15 minute intervals. The PM data is available to the application grouped in a structure encompassing one of the two accumulation sets: the current 15 minute interval or the previous 15 minute interval. The PM subsystem uses the raw anomaly and defect information obtained by the FM subsystem to calculate its performance statistics.

Upon initialization, the PM subsystem is basically disabled: none of the monitored statistics are calculated.

1.1.3.6 Group State Machine

Overall management of each Group is the responsibility of the Group State Machine. This actually involves three interrelated processes: the Group State Machine (GSM), the Group Traffic State Machine (GTSM), and the Link Addition and Slow Recovery (LASR) procedure. These three processes are used to ensure reliable transmission and reception of ATM layer cells across all links in the Active state. This includes the negotiation of group parameters (i.e., symmetry and M values), the bringing up of the IMA group, and the graceful addition/recovery and

deletion of links to and from the group. The seven possible states are shown in Table 1-6. Again, this will be covered in more detail in Chapter 1.12 and in the ATM standard on IMA.

Table 1-6. Group State Machine

State	Description
Not Configured	No groups configured
Start up	Waiting to establish communications with the other end
Start up Ack	Start Up acknowledge; has recognized the far end and waiting to enter the Insufficient links state
Config Aborted	Results when the Far End doesn't comply with the requested configuration parameters
Insufficient links	Both ends have accepted the group parameters and are waiting for the LSM to provide active links
Blocked	The host controller has inhibited the group (probably for maintenance reasons)
Operational	Fully operational and able to pass data

1.2 Features

1.2.1 IMA Features

- Complete IMA solution in a single package
  - 16 port, M28525
  - 32 port, M28529
- Field proven design
- All software available
- Supports variable link data rates (64K–8.192 Mb/s)
- Supports fractional T1/E1 per AF-PHY-0130.00
- 512 K Internal memory
- Supports 50 ms (beyond the IMA standard requirements for 25 ms) differential delay with 512K Internal memory
- Connects directly to the Mindspeed SARs for inexpensive CPE solutions
- M28525 supports 16 facilities
  - Up to 16 independent groups:
    Each group can have up to 16 links.
- M28529 supports 32 facilities
  - Up to 32 independent groups:
    Each group can have up to 32 links.
- Memory expandable to 2 M bytes via external bus
- Supports IMA versions 1.0 and 1.1

1.2.2 Diagnostics/Loopbacks

- Source Loopback
- Far End Line Loopback
- IMA Line Loopback
- IMA System Loopback
- ICP Cell Access
- IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Interface

1.2.3 Cell Delineation Section

- Supports ATM cell interface for:
  - Circuit-based physical layer
  - Cell-based physical layer
- Performs single-bit HEC correction and single- or multiple-bit detection
- Inserts headers and generates HEC
- Direct connection to external Mindspeed components for:
  - T1/E1
  - xDSL
  - General purpose mode
- Byte-level or bit-level cell delineation

1.2.4 Control and Status

1.2.4.1 Microprocessor Interface

- Asynchronous SRAM-like interface mode
- 8-bit data bus
- Open-drain interrupt output
- Open-drain ready output
- Up to 66 MHz operation
- All control registers are read/write

1.2.4.2 ATM Interface

- ATM-side UTOPIA Interface:
  - 8/16-bit UTOPIA Level 2 Slave
  - Up to 50 MHz operation
  - Support for dual Clav and Enable signals
  - Supports 32 ATM addresses

1.2.4.3 PHY Interfaces

- PHY-side UTOPIA Interface:
  - 8/16-bit UTOPIA Level 2 Master
  - Supports 32 ports via dual CLAV and Enable lines
- Serial Interface
- Interleaved Highway
- Up to 33 MHz operation

1.2.4.4 Counters/Status Register Section

- Summary interrupt indications
- Configuration of interrupt enables
- One-second counter latching
- Counters for:
  - LOCD events
  - Corrected HEC errors
  - Uncorrected HEC errors
  - Transmitted cells
  - Matching received cells
  - Non-matching received cells
  - Idle cell receive

1.3 General Description

The M2852x family of devices provides system designers with a complete integrated IMA solution for up to 32 ports. All devices include a Transmission Convergence block to perform cell delineation, 512 K internal RAM to meet ATM forum requirements for differential delay compensation and a dual mode (UTOPIA or Serial) PHY layer interface. Source code for all required software functions is available from Mindspeed. The M28529 supports 32 IMA groups with 1-32 links per group.

The TC block is capable of bit level cell delineation, which allows for direct connection DSL serial data streams without a frame sync pulse. Individual ports can be operated in a 'pass thru' mode without the IMA overhead.

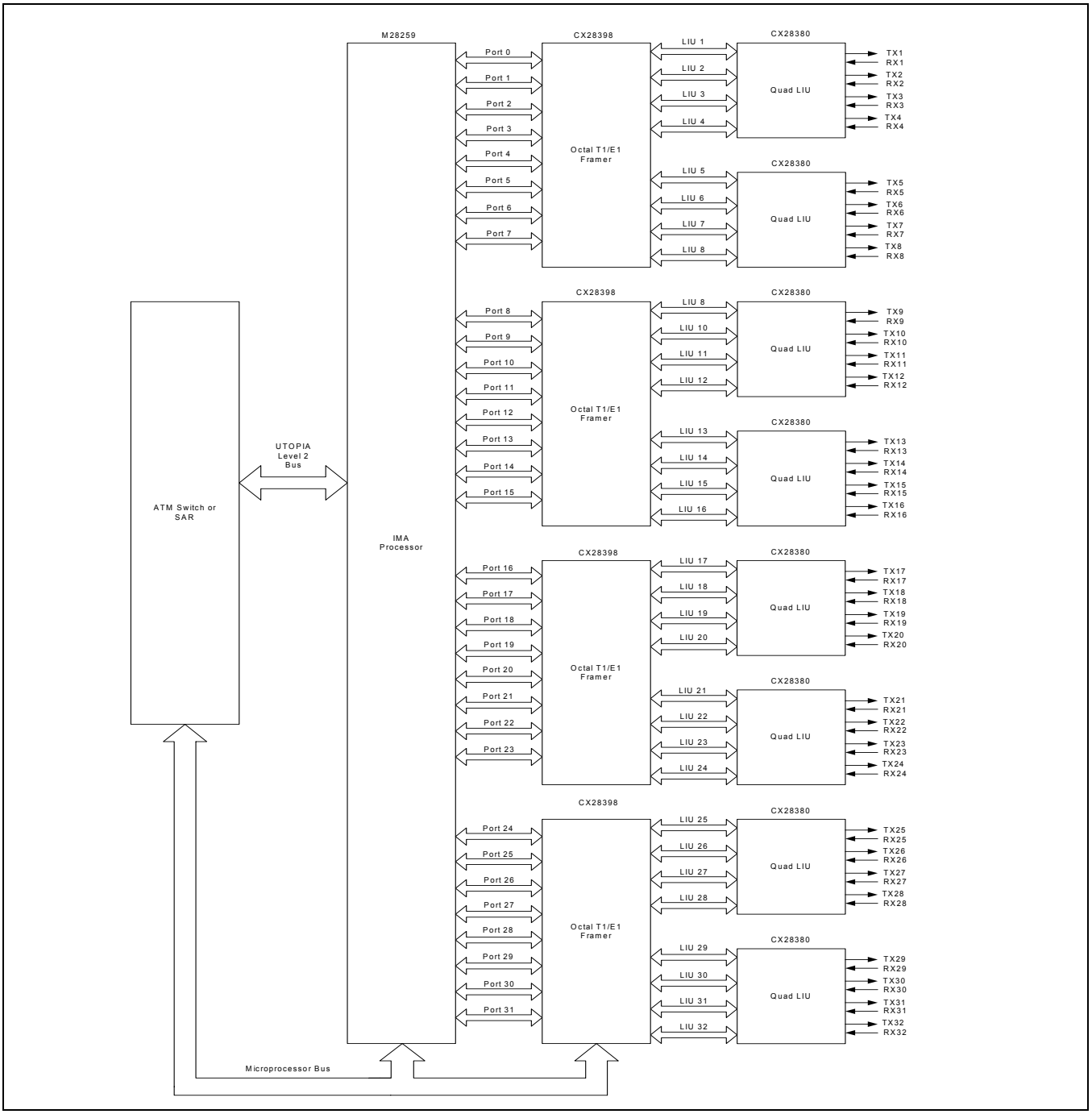
The M28529 provides direct connection to 32 serial/interleaved highway links or a PHY side UTOPIA bus. In addition, an external memory bus allows the differential delay memory to access up to 2 Mbytes of external RAM.The M28529 supports both version 1.0 and 1.1 of IMA standard AF-PHY-0086.001

1.4 Applications

1.4.1 Overview

The M2852x is typically used with line framer devices like the CX28398 T1/E1 octal framer or the M28985 ZipWireMulti™ Octal G.shdsl Transceiver with Embedded Microprocessor. Figure 1-4 illustrates a typical application.

Figure 1-4. M2852x Connected to a CX28398 Transceiver



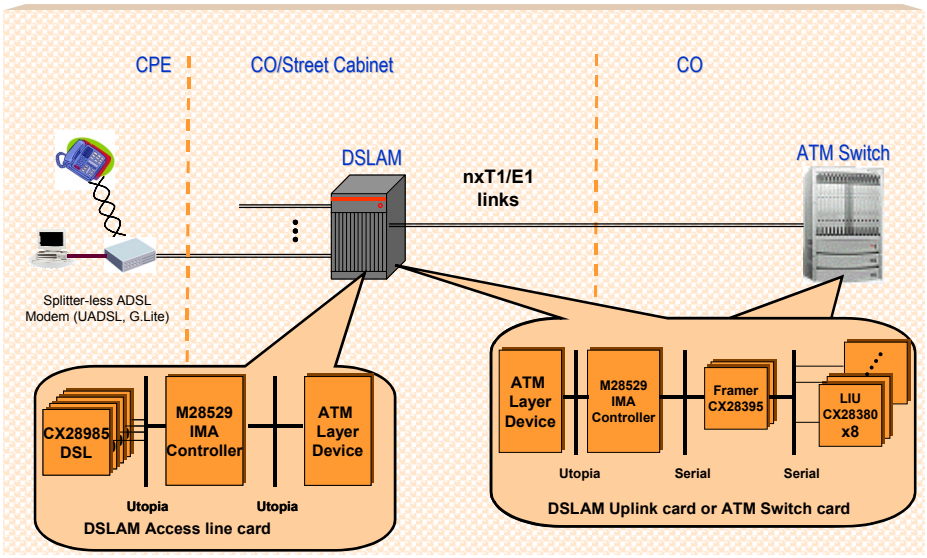
1.4.2 DSLAM

Digital Subscriber Line Access Multiplexers (DSLAM) and Broadband Loop Carriers (BLC) are being deployed to provide broadband services to business and residential customers. Although DSL and T1/E1 services delivers higher speeds than traditional dial-up connections, customers are increasingly finding the need for higher bandwidth than is available through a single DSL or T1/E1 line. The IMA protocol helps bridge the gap between lower cost xDSL solutions and higher cost lines such as T3. IMA allows customers to scale their bandwidth needs in T1/E1 or xDSL link increments, so they do not have to pay for more than they can use.

Figure 1-5 shows a typical example of how IMA can be used to meet the evolving needs of customers. The DSLAM can use the M28529 32-port IMA controller with the octal M28985 DSL modem chip for the customer access side. The CX28225 4-port IMA can be used in the DSL CPE equipment to complete the solution for providing flexible bandwidth scaling.

On the network side, DSLAMs generally need to backhaul customer traffic to the ATM backbone. This can be done by bonding multiple T1s together using IMA. This line card is also shown in Figure 1-4. The M28529 can be used once again with Mindspeed's CX28395 16-port framers and CX28380 quad LIUs. A similar line card is needed at the ATM/Multiservice Switch.

Figure 1-5. M28529 in DSLAM applications

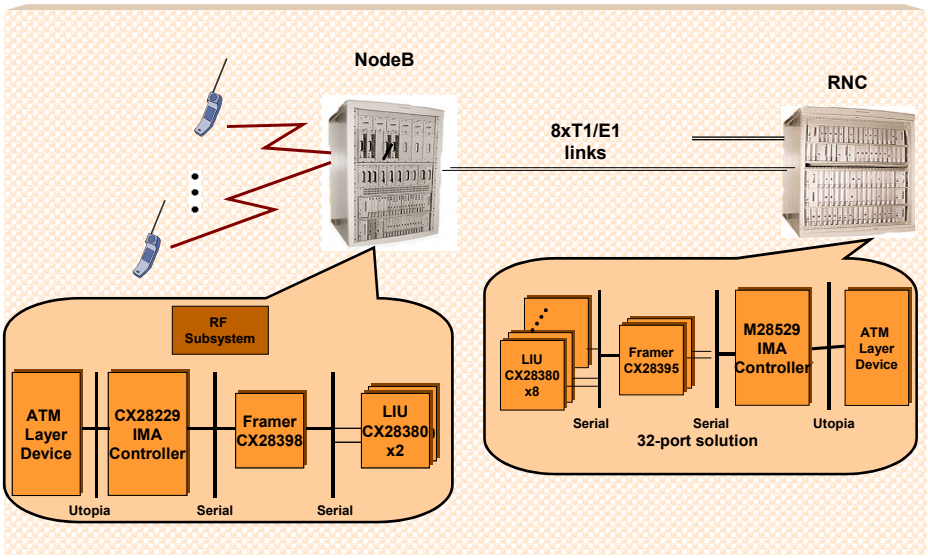


1.4.3 Wireless NodeB/RNC

Wireless Base Transceiver Stations (BTS) and NodeB equipment for 3G based networks have a need to send customer's compressed voice/data from the base station to the Radio Network Controller (RNC). Many times, high speed fiber links are not available where the equipment is deployed. By using IMA to bond multiple T1 or E1 links together, the traffic can be backhauled effectively and efficiently.

Figure 1-6 illustrates the NodeB/RNC example. The NodeB can either use a CX28229 for 8-ports or the M28529 for 16 to 32-port applications. The CX28398 framer and CX28380 complete the line card. The RNC can aggregate traffic from multiple base sites, so the M28529 can be used here. Again, the CX28395 16-port framer and CX8380 quad LIUs can be used to complete the line card solution.

Figure 1-6. M28529 in NodeB/RNC Application



1.5 Pin Definitions

Two versions of Mindspeed's IMA solution are available: M28525 and the M28529. All use the same software drivers and are basically pin compatible. Table 1-7 provides a quick comparison of the two devices.

Table 1-7. Available Parts

Device	Internal memory	External memory interface	UTOPIA addresses (PHY side)	Serial ports
M28525	512 Kbytes	2 Mbyte(1)	0–15, 31 (NULL)	16
M28529	512 Kbytes	2 Mbyte(1)	0–31(2)	32

Footnote:
(1) Internal memory is disabled when the external bus is used.
(2) Normally, 0x1F is the NULL address; however, the M28529 can be configured to treat it as a valid port address.

The following three configurations are available:

- UTOPIA-to-Serial*
- UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA
- UTOPIA-to-Interleaved Highway*

*Note: Interleaved Highway can be mixed with serial mode on a per group of four channel basis. Interleaved Highway mode is enabled by setting the EnIHx (x = 0 to 7) bit in the appropriate TCCTRLx (x = 0 to 7) register.

1.5.1 Pin Diagram and Definitions (UTOPIA-to-Serial Configuration)

Figure 1-7 illustrates a pinout diagram for the M28529 when operating in UTOPIA-to-Serial mode. It is a single CMOS integrated circuit packaged in a 484-pin PBGA. All unused input pins should be connected to ground or power. Unused outputs and bi-directional pins should be left unconnected.

NOTE: UTOPIA-to-Serial configuration is selected by tying the PhyIntFcSel pin high.

Figure 1-8 is a block diagram of an 32 link IMA solution using the device in the UTOPIA-to-serial mode to take advantage of the internal serial ports. Cell Delineation is performed internally and the M2852x interfaces directly to the framers. These framers could be T1/E1 or DSL. Further details can be found in the Mindspeed reference design available online. Configuration information is shown in Table 1-8.

Figure 1-7. M28529 Logic Diagram (UTOPIA-to-Serial)

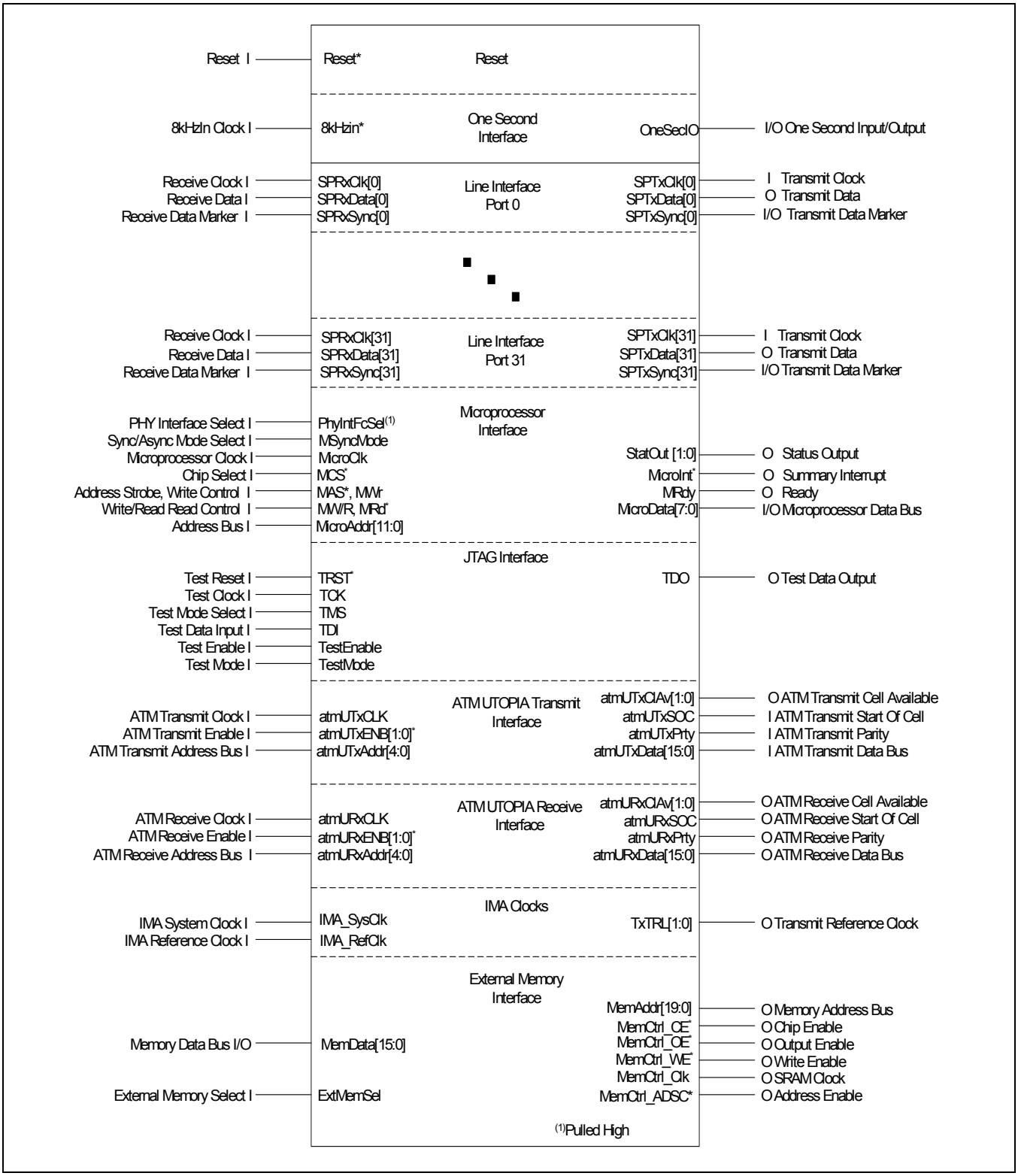


Figure 1-8. M28529 UTOPIA-to-Serial Mode

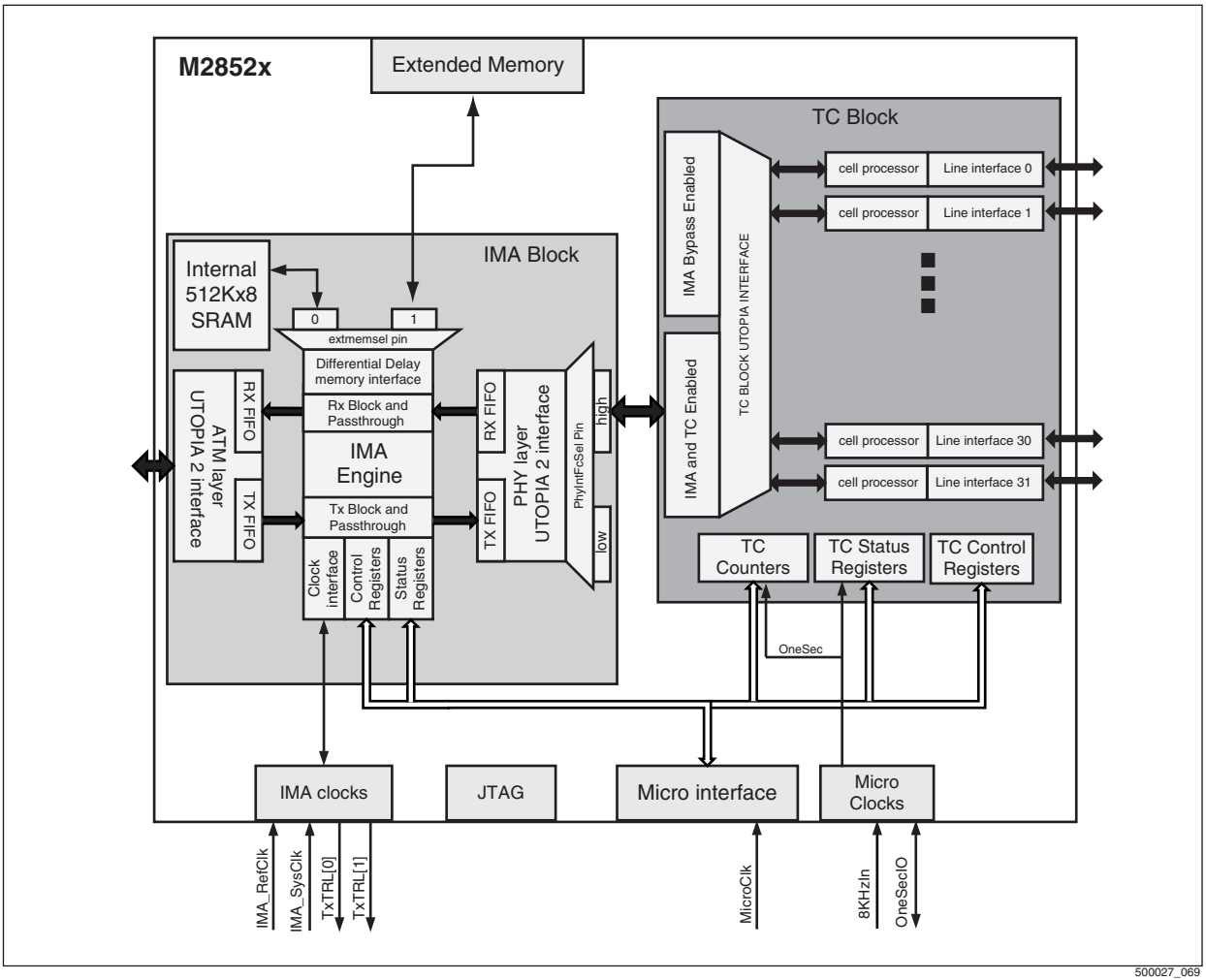


Table 1-8. M28529 UTOPIA-to-Serial Mode

ATMMux [7,6] (ATMINTFC, 0xF03)	PhyIntFcSel (Pin AD24)	Description
01	High	IMA UTOPIA using Internal TC block; UTOPIA-to-Serial mode using 32 internal serial ports.
General Note: External memory could be used if desired (M28525/9).		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (1 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Micro Interface	StatOut[0]	Status Output	AB24	O	General purpose output pins under software control.
	StatOut[1]		AD26		
	MSyncMode	Microprocessor Synchronous/ Asynchronous Bus Mode Select	AE24	I/PD	Selects synchronous or asynchronous bus mode, which determines the functions of two pins, MW/R,MRd* (pin W4) and MAS*,MWr* (pin Y2). A logic 1 selects the synchronous bus mode. In this mode, these pins are defined as follows: MW/R (W4) and MAS* (Y2). A logic 0 selects the asynchronous SRAM-type bus mode. In this mode, the pins are defined as follows: MRd* (W4) and MWr* (Y2).
	Reset*	Device Reset	T4	I/PU	When asserted low, resets the device. The microprocessor clock must be present before reset is released. If configuring the device for pass-through operation, a minimum delay of 25 uS for IMA_Sysclk of 66 MHz or 33us for IMA_Sysclk of 50 MHz is required from the release of reset to the first access of the IMA_RX_TRANS_TABLE register or the IMA_RX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE register (0x818/0x819).
	8kHzIn	8 kHz Input	AD25	I	A clock input used to derive OneSecIO. Typically operates at a frequency of 8 kHz.
	OneSecIO	One-Second Input/Output	AE26	I/O	Software can configure this pin as an output that equals the input from the 8kHzIn divided by 8000. When configured as an input, status registers and counters may be latched on the rising edge of this input. See Bit 0 of the Genctrl register (0xF00).
	MW/R, MRd*	Microprocessor Write/ Read	W4	I	When MSyncMode is asserted high, this pin is a read/write control pin. In this mode, when MW/R is asserted high, a write access is enabled and the MicroData[7:0] pin values will be written to the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins. Also, when MW/R is asserted low in this mode, a read access is enabled and the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins is read. Its value is placed on the MicroData[7:0] pins. Both read and write accesses assume the device is chip selected (MCS* = 0), the address is valid (MAS* = 0), and the device is not being reset (Reset* = 1). When MSyncMode is asserted low, this pin is a read control pin. In this mode, when MRd* is asserted low, a read access is enabled and the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins is read. Its value is placed on the MicroData[7:0] pins.
	MCS*	Microprocessor Chip Select	V1	I	When asserted low, the device is selected for read and write accesses. When asserted high, the device will not respond to input signal transitions on MicroClk, MW/R, MRd*, or MAS*, MWr*. Additionally, when MCS* is asserted high, the MicroData[7:0] pins are in a high-impedance state but the MicroInt* pin remains operational.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (2 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Micro Interface	MAS*, MWr*	Microprocessor Address Strobe	Y2	I	When MSyncMode is asserted high, this pin is an address strobe pin. When the MAS* pin is asserted low, it indicates a valid address, MicroAddr[11:0]. This signal is used to qualify read and write accesses. When MSyncMode is asserted low, this pin is a write control pin. When MWr* is asserted low, a write access is enabled and the MicroData[7:0] pin values will be written to the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins. The write access assumes the device is chip selected (MCS* = 0), a read access is not being requested (MRd* = 1), and the device is not being reset (Reset* = 1).
	MicroAddr[0]	Microprocessor Address Bus	U2	I	These 12 bits are an address input for identifying the register to access.
	MicroAddr[1]		T3		
	MicroAddr[2]		U1		
	MicroAddr[3]		T2		
	MicroAddr[4]		R4		
	MicroAddr[5]		T1		
	MicroAddr[6]		R3		
	MicroAddr[7]		R2		
	MicroAddr[8]		P4		
	MicroAddr[9]		R1		
	MicroAddr[10]		P3		
	MicroAddr[11]		P2		
	MicroData[0]	Microprocessor Data Bus	W3	I/O	A bi-directional data bus for reading and writing data to internal registers.
	MicroData[1]		V4		
	MicroData[2]		Y1		
	MicroData[3]		W2		
	MicroData[4]		V3		
	MicroData[5]		U4		
	MicroData[6]		W1		
	MicroData[7]		V2		
	MicroInt*	Microprocessor Interrupt Request	AA1	O	When active low, the device needs servicing. It remains active until the pending interrupt is processed by the Interrupt Service Routine. This pin is an open drain output for an OR logic implementation. An external pull-up resistor is required for this pin.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (3 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Micro Interface	MRdy	Microprocessor Ready	Y3	O	When active high, the current read or write transaction has been completed. For a read transaction, the data is ready to be transferred to the microprocessor. For a write transaction, the data provided by the microprocessor has been written. This pin is an open drain output for an external wired OR logic implementation. An external pull-up resistor is required for this pin.
	MicroClk	Microprocessor Clock	R5	I	In asynchronous mode the microprocessor clock signal input can be clocked up to 66 MHz. In synchronous mode this pin can be clocked up to 25 MHz. The device samples the microprocessor interface pins (MCS*, MW/R, MAS*, MicroAddr[11:0], and Microdata[7:0]) on the rising edge of this signal. The microprocessor interface output pins (Microdata[7:0], MicroInt*) are clocked on the rising edge of MicroClk. Note that this clock is required for both synchronous and asynchronous operations. See note in Section 1.15.1.
External Memory	ExtMemSel	External Memory Enable	AC26	I/PD	When this pin is pulled high, it enables the external differential delay SRAM bus.
	MemData[0]	Differential Delay Memory Data Bus	M26	I/O/PD	Differential delay SRAM Data Bus. ATM cells extracted from the Receive data stream are stored in the SRAM for the purpose of differential delay compensation. This bus is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemData[1]		N24		
	MemData[2]		N25		
	MemData[3]		N26		
	MemData[4]		P26		
	MemData[5]		P25		
	MemData[6]		P24		
	MemData[7]		P23		
	MemData[8]		R26		
	MemData[9]		P22		
	MemData[10]		R24		
	MemData[11]		T26		
	MemData[12]		R23		
	MemData[13]		T25		
	MemData[14]		T24		
	MemData[15]		U26		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (4 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
External Memory	MemAddr[0]	Differential Delay Memory Address Bus	U25	O	Receive SRAM Address Bus This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemAddr[1]		T23		
	MemAddr[2]		V26		
	MemAddr[3]		U24		
	MemAddr[4]		V25		
	MemAddr[5]		W26		
	MemAddr[6]		U23		
	MemAddr[7]		V24		
	MemAddr[8]		W25		
	MemAddr[9]		Y26		
	MemAddr[10]		V23		
	MemAddr[11]		W24		
	MemAddr[12]		Y25		
	MemAddr[13]		AA26		
	MemAddr[14]		W23		
	MemAddr[15]		Y24		
	MemAddr[16]		AA25		
	MemAddr[17]		Y23		
	MemAddr[18]		AB26		
	MemAddr[19]		AA24		
	MemCtrl_CE*	Chip Enable	N23	O	Receive SRAM Device Select (active low) control signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemCtrl_OE*	Output Enable	M25	O	Receive SRAM Device Output (active low) control signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemCtrl_WE*	Write Enable	M24	O	Receive SRAM write enable (active low) control signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
External Memory	MemCtrl_CLK	SRAM Clock	AB25	O	Receive SRAM clock signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
External Memory	MemCtrl_ADSC*	Address Enable	L26	O	Receive SRAM address enable (active low) address strobe. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (5 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
JTAG	TRST*	Test Reset	C5	I/PU	When asserted, the internal boundary-scan logic is reset. This pin has a pull-up resistor.
	TCK	Test Clock	A2	I/PU	Samples the value of TMS and TDI on its rising edge to control the boundary scan operations.
	TMS	Test Mode Select	D5	I/PU	Controls the boundary-scan Test Access Port (TAP) controller operation. This pin has a pull-up resistor.
	TDI	Test Data Input	C4	I/PU	The serial test data input. This pin has a pull-up resistor.
	TDO	Test Data Output	C3	O	The serial test data output.
Factory Test	TestEnable[0]		AF26	I/PD	Factory test use only, tie to VSS.
	TestEnable[1]		AC22		
	ScanEnable		AD23	I/PD	Factory test use only, tie to VSS.
	Tristate	Tristate	AE25	I /PD	When this pin is high, all outputs are tristate.
PHY Side Interface	PhyIntFcSel	PHY Interface Select	AD24	I/PU	If this pin is tied low, the PHY UTOPIA Interface mode is selected. If this pin is tied high, the PHY Serial mode is selected (as shown in this table).
IMA Clocks	IMA_SysClk	IMA Subsystem Clock	E18	I/PU	Most of the IMA logic circuits use this clock (or a derivative of it). It can also be used as a T1/E1 reference clock. Refer to Section 1.12.
	IMA_RefClk	IMA Subsystem Clock	E16	I/PU	If Ref_Xclk is to be used as a reference clock, set the frequency as shown in Section 1.12.
	TxTRL[0]	Transmit Reference Clock	A19	O	Transmit Reference Clocks.
	TxTRL[1]		B19		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (6 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Serial Line Interface	SPRxSync[0]	Frame Sync Input	B17	I/PD	When the PHY serial interface is enabled, this is the frame sync input. Note that ports 16-31 are no connects in the M28525.(1)
	SPRxSync[1]		A17		
	SPRxSync[2]		C16		
	SPRxSync[3]		B16		
	SPRxSync[4]		C11		
	SPRxSync[5]		B10		
	SPRxSync[6]		D11		
	SPRxSync[7]		A9		
	SPRxSync[8]		B4		
	SPRxSync[9]		D6		
	SPRxSync[10]		A3		
	SPRxSync[11]		D3		
	SPRxSync[12]		H1		
	SPRxSync[13]		K4		
	SPRxSync[14]		J3		
	SPRxSync[15]		J2		
	SPRxSync[16]		Y4		
	SPRxSync[17]		AA3		
	SPRxSync[18]		AD1		
	SPRxSync[19]		AC2		
	SPRxSync[20]		AE6		
	SPRxSync[21]		AD7		
	SPRxSync[22]		AC8		
	SPRxSync[23]		AF6		
	SPRxSync[24]		AF12		
	SPRxSync[25]		AC13		
	SPRxSync[26]		AD13		
	SPRxSync[27]		AE13		
	SPRxSync[28]		AD18		
	SPRxSync[29]		AE19		
	SPRxSync[30]		AF20		
	SPRxSync[31]		AD19		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (7 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Serial Line Interface	SPRxClk[0]	Receive Line Clock Input	B18	I/PD	When the PHY serial interface is enabled, this is the receive line clock input. Note that ports 16–31 are no-connects in the M28525.(1)
	SPRxClk[1]		C17		
	SPRxClk[2]		A18		
	SPRxClk[3]		D16		
	SPRxClk[4]		A11		
	SPRxClk[5]		D12		
	SPRxClk[6]		B11		
	SPRxClk[7]		A10		
	SPRxClk[8]		B5		
	SPRxClk[9]		D7		
	SPRxClk[10]		C6		
	SPRxClk[11]		B3		
	SPRxClk[12]		G1		
	SPRxClk[13]		J4		
	SPRxClk[14]		H3		
	SPRxClk[15]		H2		
	SPRxClk[16]		AA2		
	SPRxClk[17]		AB1		
	SPRxClk[18]		AC1		
	SPRxClk[19]		AB2		
	SPRxClk[20]		AE5		
	SPRxClk[21]		AD6		
	SPRxClk[22]		AC7		
	SPRxClk[23]		AF5		
	SPRxClk[24]		AC12		
	SPRxClk[25]		AF11		
	SPRxClk[26]		AD12		
	SPRxClk[27]		AE12		
	SPRxClk[28]		AD17		
	SPRxClk[29]		AE18		
	SPRxClk[30]		AF18		
	SPRxClk[31]		AF19		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (8 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Serial Line Interface	SPRxData[0]	Receive Line Data Input	D15	I/PD	When the PHY serial interface is enabled, this is the receive line data input. Note that ports 16–31 are no-connects in the M28525.(1)
	SPRxData[1]		A16		
	SPRxData[2]		C15		
	SPRxData[3]		B15		
	SPRxData[4]		C10		
	SPRxData[5]		B9		
	SPRxData[6]		A8		
	SPRxData[7]		D10		
	SPRxData[8]		C2		
	SPRxData[9]		E4		
	SPRxData[10]		C1		
	SPRxData[11]		D2		
	SPRxData[12]		J1		
	SPRxData[13]		K3		
	SPRxData[14]		L4		
	SPRxData[15]		K2		
	SPRxData[16]		AA4		
	SPRxData[17]		AB3		
	SPRxData[18]		AE1		
	SPRxData[19]		AD2		
	SPRxData[20]		AE7		
	SPRxData[21]		AD8		
	SPRxData[22]		AC9		
	SPRxData[23]		AF7		
	SPRxData[24]		AF13		
	SPRxData[25]		AF14		
	SPRxData[26]		AC14		
	SPRxData[27]		AD14		
	SPRxData[28]		AC18		
	SPRxData[29]		AE20		
	SPRxData[30]		AF21		
	SPRxData[31]		AD20		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (9 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Serial Line Interface	SPTxSync[0]	Frame Sync Input/ Output	A14	I/O	When the PHY serial interface is enabled, this is the frame sync. SPTxSync is input only for all port modes except DSL mode. In DSL Mode, SPTxSync is output only. Note that ports 16–31 are no-connects in the M28525.(1) Caution: Some of the SPTxSync pins become outputs when the device is configured for UTOPIA-UTOPIA mode. The designer is cautioned to ensure that PhyIntFcSel never gets configured low.
	SPTxSync[1]		A13		
	SPTxSync[2]		B13		
	SPTxSync[3]		C13		
	SPTxSync[4]		C8		
	SPTxSync[5]		B7		
	SPTxSync[6]		A6		
	SPTxSync[7]		C7		
	SPTxSync[8]		G4		
	SPTxSync[9]		F3		
	SPTxSync[10]		E1		
	SPTxSync[11]		F2		
	SPTxSync[12]		L1		
	SPTxSync[13]		M3		
	SPTxSync[14]		N5		
	SPTxSync[15]		M1		
	SPTxSync[16]		AC4		
	SPTxSync[17]		AD4		
	SPTxSync[18]		AF2		
	SPTxSync[19]		AF3		
	SPTxSync[20]		AE9		
	SPTxSync[21]		AD10		
	SPTxSync[22]		AF9		
	SPTxSync[23]		AC11		
	SPTxSync[24]		AD15		
	SPTxSync[25]		AF16		
	SPTxSync[26]		AE16		
	SPTxSync[27]		AC16		
	SPTxSync[28]		AE22		
	SPTxSync[29]		AC20		
	SPTxSync[30]		AD21		
	SPTxSync[31]		AF24		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (10 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Serial Line Interface	SPTxData[0]	Transmit Line Data Output	D13	O	When the PHY serial interface is enabled, this is the transmit line data output. Note that ports 16–31 are no-connects in the M28525.(1)
	SPTxData[1]		A12		
	SPTxData[2]		E13		
	SPTxData[3]		C12		
	SPTxData[4]		D8		
	SPTxData[5]		B6		
	SPTxData[6]		A5		
	SPTxData[7]		A4		
	SPTxData[8]		H4		
	SPTxData[9]		G3		
	SPTxData[10]		F1		
	SPTxData[11]		G2		
	SPTxData[12]		N4		
	SPTxData[13]		N3		
	SPTxData[14]		N1		
	SPTxData[15]		P1		
	SPTxData[16]		AD5		
	SPTxData[17]		AC6		
	SPTxData[18]		AE4		
	SPTxData[19]		AF4		
	SPTxData[20]		AE10		
	SPTxData[21]		AF10		
	SPTxData[22]		AD11		
	SPTxData[23]		AE11		
	SPTxData[24]		AD16		
	SPTxData[25]		AE17		
	SPTxData[26]		AF17		
	SPTxData[27]		AC17		
	SPTxData[28]		AE23		
	SPTxData[29]		AC21		
	SPTxData[30]		AD22		
	SPTxData[31]		AF25		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (11 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Serial Line Interface	SPTxClk[0]	Transmit Line Clock Input	A15	I/PD	When the PHY serial interface is enabled, this is the transmit line clock input. Note that ports 16–31 are no-connects in the M28525.(1)
	SPTxClk[1]		D14		
	SPTxClk[2]		C14		
	SPTxClk[3]		B14		
	SPTxClk[4]		C9		
	SPTxClk[5]		B8		
	SPTxClk[6]		A7		
	SPTxClk[7]		D9		
	SPTxClk[8]		F4		
	SPTxClk[9]		E3		
	SPTxClk[10]		D1		
	SPTxClk[11]		E2		
	SPTxClk[12]		K1		
	SPTxClk[13]		L3		
	SPTxClk[14]		L2		
	SPTxClk[15]		M4		
	SPTxClk[16]		AC3		
	SPTxClk[17]		AB4		
	SPTxClk[18]		AF1		
	SPTxClk[19]		AE2		
	SPTxClk[20]		AE8		
	SPTxClk[21]		AD9		
	SPTxClk[22]		AC10		
	SPTxClk[23]		AF8		
	SPTxClk[24]		AF15		
	SPTxClk[25]		AE14		
	SPTxClk[26]		AC15		
	SPTxClk[27]		AB14		
	SPTxClk[28]		AC19		
	SPTxClk[29]		AE21		
	SPTxClk[30]		AF22		
	SPTxClk[31]		AF23		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (12 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface	atmUTxAddr[0]	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Address	L23	I	Transmit ATM Cell Bus address.
	atmUTxAddr[1]		K25		
	atmUTxAddr[2]		L24		
	atmUTxAddr[3]		K26		
	atmUTxAddr[4]		L25		
	atmUTxData[0]	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Data	E26	I	Transmit direction ATM side cell data.
	atmUTxData[1]		F25	I	
	atmUTxData[2]		H23	I	
	atmUTxData[3]		G24	I	
	atmUTxData[4]		F26	I	
	atmUTxData[5]		G25	I	
	atmUTxData[6]		H24	I	
	atmUTxData[7]		J23	I	
	atmUTxData[8]		G26	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[9]		H25	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[10]		J24	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[11]		K23	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[12]		H26	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[13]		J25	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[14]		K24	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[15]		J26	I/PD	
	atmUTxPrty	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Parity	D26	I	Parity status signal. In 8 bit UTOPIA mode, a parity calculation is performed over atmUTxData[7:0] for each clock cycle of atmUTxClk. Odd parity is used. In 16 bit UTOPIA mode, this signal is the parity of atmUTxData[15:0]. This signal is optional.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (13 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface	atmUTxClAv[0] atmUTxClAv[1]	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Cell Available	G23 E25	O/TS	Cell Available signals for transmit ATM cells (active high). When atmUTxClAv[1] or atmUTxClAv[0] is active one or more complete cells can be transferred from the ATM layer. Only atmUTxClAv[0] is used (atmUTxClAv[1] is ignored) when the DualClavEnb (bit 4) is low (default) in the ATMINTFC register 0xF03. This is the most common configuration.
	atmUTxSOC	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Start of Cell	F24	I	Start of Cell synchronization signal for transmit ATM cells (active high). Indicates that the first byte/word of the 53 byte cell is being placed on the atmUTxData bus.
	atmUTxEnb[0]* atmUTxEnb[1]*	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Enable	D25 C26	I/PU	Data transfer enable(s) for transmit ATM cells (active low). Indicates that the first byte/word of the 53 byte cell is being placed on the atmUTxData bus. Only atmUTxEnb[0] is used (atmUTxEnb[1] will be ignored) when the DualClavEnb (bit 4) is low (default) in the ATMINTFC register 0xF03. This is most common configuration. When using single clav mode (DualClavEnb bit is set to 0), atmUTxEnb[1] must be pulled up.
	atmUTxClk	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Clock	M23	I	Clock signal used for transfer of transmit ATM cells from the ATM Layer. The maximum clock rate is 50 MHz (Note: 33 MHz in TC Only mode).
	atmURxSOC	ATM UTOPIA Receive Start of Cell	C19	O/TS	Start of Cell synchronization signal for receive ATM cells (active high). Indicates that the first byte/word of the 53 byte cell is being placed on the atmURxData bus.
	atmURxClk	ATM UTOPIA Receive Clock	F23	I	Clock signal used for transfer of receive ATM cells from the ATM Layer. The maximum clock rate is 50 MHz. (Note: 33 MHz in TC Only mode).
	atmURxClav[0] atmURxClav[1]	ATM UTOPIA Receive Cell Available	B20 A21	O/TS	Cell Available signals for receive ATM cells (active high). When atmURxClAv[1] or atmURxClaAv[0] is active, one or more complete cells can be transferred to the ATM Layer. Only atmURxClAv[0] is used (atmURxClAv[1] is ignored) when the DualClavEnb (bit 4) is low (default) in the ATMINTFC register 0xF03. This is the most common configuration.
	atmURxEnb[0]* atmURxEnb[1]*	ATM UTOPIA Receive Enable	A20 D18	I/PU	Enable Data transfer and output enable for receive ATM cells (active low). When using single Clav mode (DualClavEnb, bit4 in ATMINTFC register 0xF03, is set low), only atmURxEnb[0] is used and atmURxEnb[1] is not used but must be pulled up. This is most common configuration.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (14 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface	atmURxData[0]	ATM UTOPIA Receive Data	C20	O/TS	Receive direction ATM side cell data.
	atmURxData[1]		B21		
	atmURxData[2]		A22		
	atmURxData[3]		D20		
	atmURxData[4]		C21		
	atmURxData[5]		B22		
	atmURxData[6]		A23		
	atmURxData[7]		A24		
	atmURxData[8]		D21		
	atmURxData[9]		C22		
	atmURxData[10]		B23		
	atmURxData[11]		B24		
	atmURxData[12]		C23		
	atmURxData[13]		D22		
	atmURxData[14]		B25		
	atmURxData[15]		A26		
	atmURxPrty	ATM UTOPIA Receive Parity	D19	O/TS	Parity status signal. In 8 bit UTOPIA mode, a parity calculation is performed over atmURxData[7:0] for each clock cycle of atmURxClk. Odd parity is used. In 16 bit UTOPIA mode, this signal is the parity of atmURxData[15:0]. This signal is optional.
	atmURxAddr[0]	ATM UTOPIA Receive Address	E23	I	Receive ATM Cell Bus address. This address determines the source channel of the Receive ATM cells output from the IMA subsystem and also selects the channel sourcing the atmURxClAv signal. All 5 bits are not required in every application.
	atmURxAddr[1]		D24		
	atmURxAddr[2]		C25		
	atmURxAddr[3]		B26		
	atmURxAddr[4]		E24		

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (15 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VDD18	Supply Voltage (1.8 V)	E9 E10 E17 J5 J22 K5 K10 K11 K16 K17 K22 L10 L17 T10 T17 U5 U10 U11 U16 U17 U22 V5 V22 AB9 AB10 AB17 AB18		Power supply connections. (1.8 V)

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (16 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VDD33	Supply Voltage (3.3 V)	C18 C24 E7 E8 E11 E12 E15 E19 E20 G5 G22 H5 H22 K12 K15 L5 L22 M2 M5 M10 M17 M22 R10 R17 R22 T5		Power supply connections. (3.3 V)
Power Supply	VDD33 (Continued)	Supply Voltage (3.3 V) (Continued)	T22 U3 U12 U15 W5 W22 Y5 Y22 AB7 AB8 AB11 AB12 AB15 AB16 AB19 AB20 AE3		Power supply connections. (3.3 V)

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (17 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VSS	Ground	A1 B2 B12 D17 D23 E5 E6 E14 E21 E22 F5 F22 K13 K14 L11 L12 L13 L14 L15 L16 M11 M12 M13 M14 M15 M16		Ground connections.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (18 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VSS (Continued)	Ground (Continued)	N2 N10 N11 N12 N13 N14 N15 N16 N17 N22 P5 P10 P11 P12 P13 P14 P15 P16 P17 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R25 T11 T12		Ground connections.

Table 1-9. M28529 Pin Descriptions (19 of 19)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VSS (Continued)	Ground (Continued)	T13 T14 T15 T16 U13 U14 AA5 AA22 AB5 AB6 AB13 AB21 AB22 AC24 AD3 AE15		Ground connections.
	VGG	Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Supply Voltage	AC23 D4		Provides ESD protection when interfacing with 5 V systems. If using this device in a system with 5 V logic, this pin must be connected to 5 V. If using 3.3 V system, connect to 3.3 V.
Spare		Spare Pins	A25 B1 AA23 AB23 AC05 AC25		Spare (unused) pins on the package. Reserved for future use and should be left unconnected.
Footnote: (1) All unused inputs should be tied to ground or left unconnected. All unused outputs or bidirectional pins should be left unconnected.					

1.5.2 Pin Diagram and Definitions (UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA Configuration)

Figures 1-9 and 1-10 illustrate the logic and block diagrams of the M2852x's functional modules. Pin descriptions are listed in Table 1-11.

Figure 3-33 is the pinout diagram for the M28529 when operating in the UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA mode. It is a single CMOS integrated circuit packaged in a 484-pin PBGA. All unused input pins should be connected to ground or power. Unused output and bidirectional pins should be left unconnected.

NOTE: **UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA configuration is selected by tying the PhyIntFcSel pin low.**

When using the M28525/9 in Utopia to Utopia configuration, in addition to the standard Utopia Level 2 specification definitions, the device uses the PHY side RX and TX CLAV signals for the following purpose:
- The PHY TX CLAV signals are used to determine the stuffing rate for SICP cells. The M28525/9 will monitor the CLAV signal to determine the fullness of the downstream device's Utopia FIFO.
- For applications where timing is not available from the RX_TRLs (such as DSL), the M28525/9 can be configured to use the PHY RX CLAV signals to generate a clock that approximates the payload timing. As such, the expectation is the RX CLAV signals from the TC/PHY layer approximates an ideal PHY layer device in the sense that cell boundary times present on the receive physical bus are reproduced with a fixed offset in time to the cells available on the PHY Utopia bus.

Contact Mindspeed applications engineering for more details.

Figure 1-9. M28529 Logic Diagram (UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA)

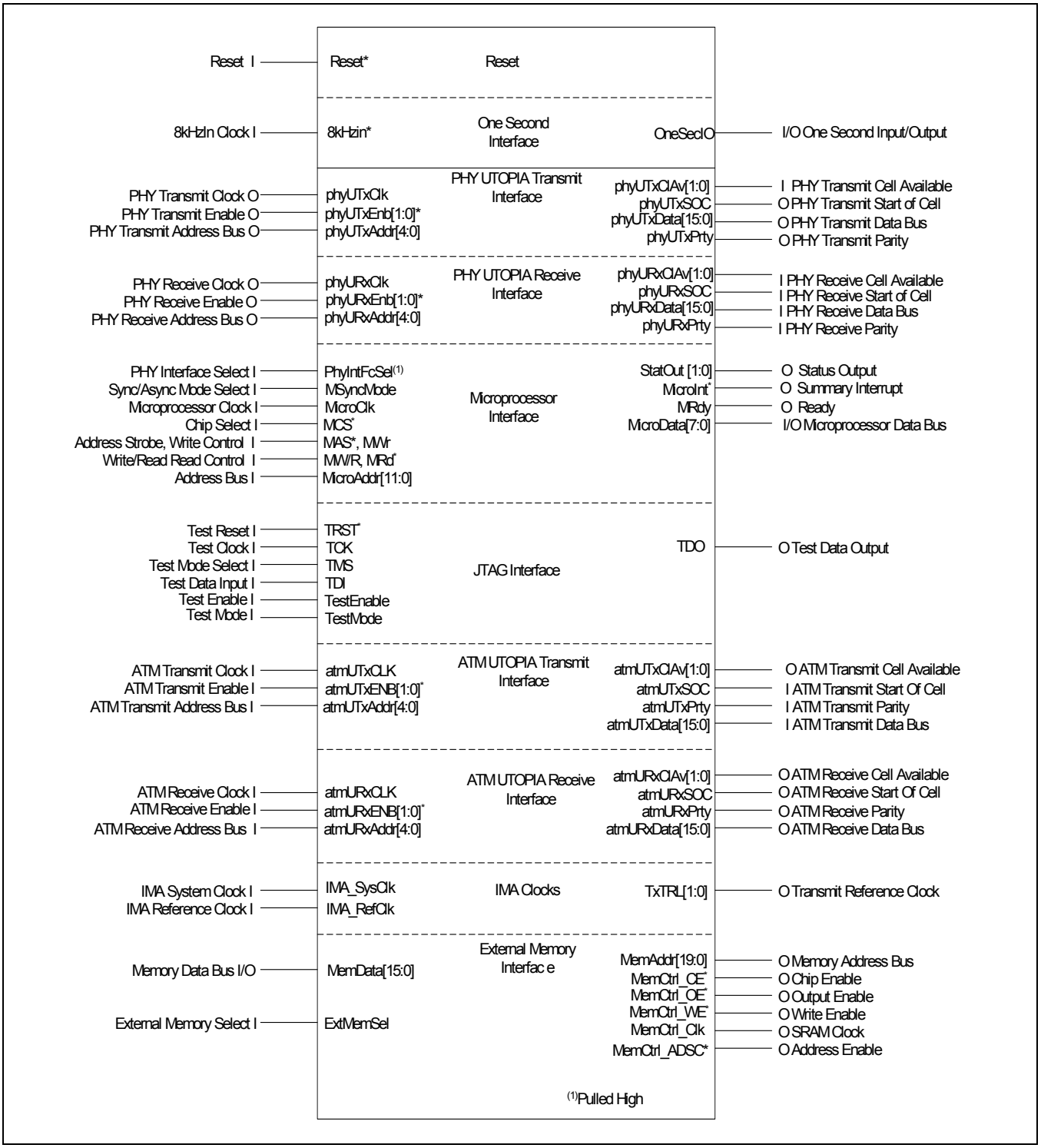


Figure 1-10. IMA Block Diagram

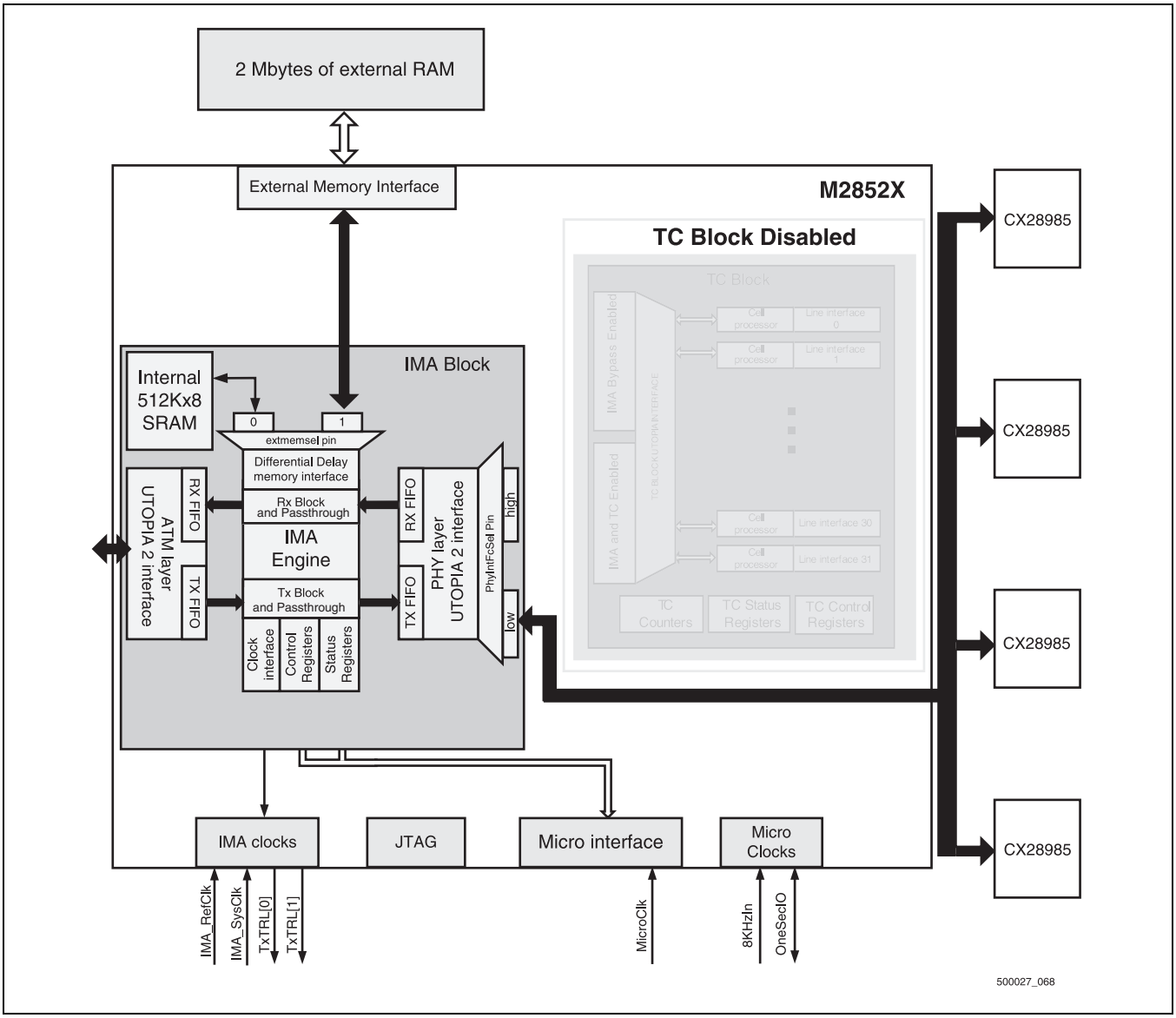


Table 1-10. UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA Configuration Information

ATMMux [7,6] (ATMINTFC, 0xF03)	PhyIntFcSel (Pin AD24)	Description
01	Low	IMA UTOPIA using the PHY Side UTOPIA; Internal TC block and serial ports not used.
General Note: Use of external memory is optional.		

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (1 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Micro Interface	StatOut[0]	Status Output	AB24	O	General purpose output pins under software control.
	StatOut[1]		AD26		
	MSyncMode	Microprocessor Synchronous/ Asynchronous Bus Mode Select	AE24	I/PD	Selects synchronous or asynchronous bus mode, which determines the functions of two pins, MW/R, MRd* (pin W4) and MAS*,MWr* (pin Y2). A logic 1 selects the synchronous bus mode. In this mode, these pins are defined as follows: MW/R (W4) and MAS* (Y2). A logic 0 selects the asynchronous SRAM-type bus mode. In this mode, the pins are defined as follows: MRd* (W4) and MWr* (Y2).
	Reset*	Device Reset	T4	I/PU	When asserted low, resets the device. The microprocessor clock must be present before reset is released. If configuring the device for pass-through operation, a minimum delay of 25 uS for IMA_Sysclk of 66 MHz or 33 uS for IMA_Sysclk of 50 MHz is required from the release of reset to the first access of the IMA_RX_TRANS_TABLE register or the IMA_RX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE register (0x818/0x819).
	8kHzIn	8 kHz Input	AD25	I	A clock input used to derive OneSecIO. Typically operates at a frequency of 8 kHz.
	OneSecIO	One-Second Input/Output	AE26	I/O	Software can configure this pin as an output that equals the input from the 8kHzIn divided by 8000. When configured as an input, status registers and counters may be latched on the rising edge of this input. See Bit 0 of the Genctrl register (0xF00).
	MW/R, MRd*	Microprocessor Write/ Read	W4	I	When MSyncMode is asserted high, this pin is a read/write control pin. In this mode, when MW/R is asserted high, a write access is enabled and the MicroData[7:0] pin values will be written to the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins. Also, when MW/R is asserted low in this mode, a read access is enabled and the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins is read. Its value is placed on the MicroData[7:0] pins. Both read and write accesses assume the device is chip selected (MCS* = 0), the address is valid (MAS* = 0), and the device is not being reset (Reset* = 1). When MSyncMode is asserted low, this pin is a read control pin. In this mode, when MRd* is asserted low, a read access is enabled and the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins is read. Its value is placed on the MicroData[7:0] pins.
	MCS*	Microprocessor Chip Select	V1	I	When asserted low, the device is selected for read and write accesses. When asserted high, the device will not respond to input signal transitions on MicroClk, MW/R, MRd*, or MAS*, MWr*. Additionally, when MCS* is asserted high, the MicroData[7:0] pins are in a high-impedance state but the MicroInt* pin remains operational.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (2 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Micro Interface	MAS*, MWr*	Microprocessor Address Strobe	Y2	I	When MSyncMode is asserted high, this pin is an address strobe pin. When the MAS* pin is asserted low, it indicates a valid address, MicroAddr[11:0]. This signal is used to qualify read and write accesses. When MSyncMode is asserted low, this pin is a write control pin. When MWr* is asserted low, a write access is enabled and the MicroData[7:0] pin values will be written to the memory location indicated by the MicroAddr[11:0] pins. The write access assumes the device is chip selected (MCS* = 0), a read access is not being requested (MRd* = 1), and the device is not being reset (Reset* = 1).
	MicroAddr[0]	Microprocessor Address Bus	U2	I	These 12 bits are an address input for identifying the register to access.
	MicroAddr[1]		T3		
	MicroAddr[2]		U1		
	MicroAddr[3]		T2		
	MicroAddr[4]		R4		
	MicroAddr[5]		T1		
	MicroAddr[6]		R3		
	MicroAddr[7]		R2		
	MicroAddr[8]		P4		
	MicroAddr[9]		R1		
	MicroAddr[10]		P3		
	MicroAddr[11]		P2		
	MicroData[0]	Microprocessor Data Bus	W3	I/O	A bi-directional data bus for reading and writing data to internal registers.
	MicroData[1]		V4		
	MicroData[2]		Y1		
	MicroData[3]		W2		
	MicroData[4]		V3		
	MicroData[5]		U4		
	MicroData[6]		W1		
	MicroData[7]		V2		
	MicroInt*	Microprocessor Interrupt Request	AA1	O	When active low, the device needs servicing. It remains active until the pending interrupt is processed by the Interrupt Service Routine. This pin is an open drain output for an external wired OR logic implementation. An external pull-up resistor is required for this pin.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (3 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Micro Interface	MRdy	Microprocessor Ready	Y3	O	When active high, the current read or write transaction has been completed. For a read transaction, the data is ready to be transferred to the microprocessor. For a write transaction, the data provided by the microprocessor has been written. This pin is an open drain output for an external wired OR logic implementation. An external pull-up resistor is required for this pin.
	MicroClk	Microprocessor Clock	R5	I	In asynchronous mode the microprocessor clock signal input can be clocked up to 66 MHz. In synchronous mode this pin can be clocked up to 25 MHz. The device samples the microprocessor interface pins (MCS*, MW/R, MRd*, MAS*, MicroAddr[11:0], and MicroData[7:0]) on the rising edge of this signal. The microprocessor interface output pins (MicroData[7:0], MicroInt*) are clocked on the rising edge of MicroClk. Note that this clock is required for both synchronous and asynchronous operations. See note in Section 1.15.1.
External Memory	ExtMemSel	External Memory Enable	AC26	I/PD	When this pin is pulled high, it enables the external differential delay SRAM bus.
	MemData[0]	Differential Delay Memory Data Bus	M26	I/O/PD	Differential delay SRAM Data Bus. ATM cells extracted from the Receive data stream are stored in the SRAM for the purpose of differential delay compensation.
	MemData[1]		N24		
	MemData[2]		N25		
	MemData[3]		N26		
	MemData[4]		P26		
	MemData[5]		P25		
	MemData[6]		P24		
	MemData[7]		P23		
	MemData[8]		R26		
	MemData[9]		P22		
	MemData[10]		R24		
	MemData[11]		T26		
	MemData[12]		R23		
	MemData[13]		T25		
	MemData[14]		T24		
	MemData[15]		U26		

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (4 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
External Memory	MemAddr[0]	Differential Delay Memory Address Bus	U25	O	Receive SRAM Address Bus. These signals are enabled by tying the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemAddr[1]		T23		
	MemAddr[2]		V26		
	MemAddr[3]		U24		
	MemAddr[4]		V25		
	MemAddr[5]		W26		
	MemAddr[6]		U23		
	MemAddr[7]		V24		
	MemAddr[8]		W25		
	MemAddr[9]		Y26		
	MemAddr[10]		V23		
	MemAddr[11]		W24		
	MemAddr[12]		Y25		
	MemAddr[13]		AA26		
	MemAddr[14]		W23		
	MemAddr[15]		Y24		
	MemAddr[16]		AA25		
	MemAddr[17]		Y23		
	MemAddr[18]		AB26		
	MemAddr[19]		AA24		
	MemCtrl_CE*	Chip Enable	N23	O	Receive SRAM Device Select (active low) control signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemCtrl_OE*	Output Enable	M25	O	Receive SRAM Device Output (active low) control signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemCtrl_WE*	Write Enable	M24	O	Receive SRAM write enable (active low) control signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemCtrl_CLK	SRAM Clock	AB25	O	Receive SRAM clock signal. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
	MemCtrl_ADSC*	Address Enable	L26	O	Receive SRAM address enable (active low) address strobe. This signal is enabled by pulling the ExtMemSel pin high.
JTAG	TRST*	Test Reset	C5	I/PU	When asserted, the internal boundary-scan logic is reset. This pin has a pull-up resistor.
	TCK	Test Clock	A2	I/PU	Samples the value of TMS and TDI on its rising edge to control the boundary scan operations.
	TMS	Test Mode Select	D5	I/PU	Controls the boundary-scan Test Access Port (TAP) controller operation. This pin has a pull-up resistor.
	TDI	Test Data Input	C4	I/PU	The serial test data input. This pin has a pull-up resistor.
	TDO	Test Data Output	C3	O	The serial test data output.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (5 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Test	TestEnable[0]		AF26	I/PD	Factory test use only, tie to VSS.
	TestEnable[1]		AC22		
	ScanEnable		AD23	I/PD	Factory test use only, tie to VSS
	Tristate	Tristate	AE25	I/PD	When this pin is high, all outputs are tristate.
PHY Side Interface	PhyIntFcSel	PHY Interface Select	AD24	I/PU	If this pin is tied low, the PHY UTOPIA Interface mode is selected. This table shows pin configurations with this pin tied low. If this pin is tied high, the PHY Serial mode is selected.
	phyURxClk	UTOPIA Receive Clock	AF9	O	IMA_SysClk/2
	phyURxEnb[0]*	PHY UTOPIA Receive Enable	AF16	O	Data transfer and output enable for Receive PHY cells (active low). To support multiple PHY devices, separate enable signals are provided. Depending on the software configuration, some of the enable signals may not be available and will be replaced by additional PHY cell bus address bits. When the PHY Size (bits 4 and 5) of register 0x804 are set to 2 (single clav), phyURxEnb[1] must be pulled up.
	phyURxEnb[1]*		AD15		
	phyURxAddr[0]	PHY UTOPIA Receive Address	AE11	O	Receive PHY Cell Bus address. The following limitations apply: **Device** / **Addresses** M28525: 0–15, 31 M28529: 0–31
	phyURxAddr[1]		AD11		
	phyURxAddr[2]		AF10		
	phyURxAddr[3]		AE10		
	phyURxAddr[4]		AC11		
	phyURxClAv[0]	PHY UTOPIA Receive Cell Available	AF19	I/PD	Cell Available signals for Receive PHY interfaces. phyURxClAv[n] is active when one or more complete cells can be transferred. To support different PHY devices, separate cell available signals are provided. This allows expansion to 32 points.
	phyURxClAv[1]		AF18	I/PD	

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (6 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
PHY Side Interface (Continued)	phyURxData[0]	PHY UTOPIA Receive Data	AB14	I/PD	Received 16 bit PHY Cell Data. All received cells are passed to the internal IMA processor.
	phyURxData[1]		AC15		
	phyURxData[2]		AE14		
	phyURxData[3]		AF15		
	phyURxData[4]		AD14		
	phyURxData[5]		AC14		
	phyURxData[6]		AF14		
	phyURxData[7]		AF13		
	phyURxData[8]		AE13		
	phyURxData[9]		AD13		
	phyURxData[10]		AC13		
	phyURxData[11]		AF12		
	phyURxData[12]		AE12		
	phyURxData[13]		AD12		
	phyURxData[14]		AF11		
	phyURxData[15]		AC12		
	phyURxSOC	PHY UTOPIA Start of Cell	AD17	I/PD	Start of Cell synchronization signal for Receive PHY cells (active high). Indicates that the first byte of the cell is being placed on the PhyURxData[7:0] bus.
	phyURxPrty	PHY UTOPIA Receive Parity	AE18	I/PD	Odd parity calculated over phyURxData[15:0] pins in 16-bit mode and over phyURxData[7:0] pins in 8-bit mode.
	phyUTxAddr[0]	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Address	G2	O	Transmit PHY Cell Bus address. The following limitations apply: Device: M28525 — Addresses: 0–15, 31 Device: M28529 — Addresses: 0–31
	phyUTxAddr[1]		F1		
	phyUTxAddr[2]		G3		
	phyUTxAddr[3]		H4		
	phyUTxAddr[4]		F2		
	phyUTxClAv[0]	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Cell Available	E2	I/PD	Cell Available signals for Transmit ATM cells. When phyUTxClAv[n] is active high, the PHY has space available for one or more complete cells. To support different PHY devices, separate cell available signals are provided.
	phyUTxClAv[1]		D1		
	phyUTxClk	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Clock	G4	O	IMA_SysClk divided by two.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (7 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
PHY Side Interface (Continued)	phyUTxData[0]	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Data	AF4	O	8 bit PHY Cell Data to be sent out the PHY facility. 8 bit UTOPIA interface used to transmit data to the external TC devices.
	phyUTxData[1]		AE4		
	phyUTxData[2]		AC6		
	phyUTxData[3]		AD5		
	phyUTxData[4]		AF3		
	phyUTxData[5]		AF2		
	phyUTxData[6]		AD4		
	phyUTxData[7]		AC4		
	phyUTxData[8]		P1		
	phyUTxData[9]		N1		
	phyUTxData[10]		N3		
	phyUTxData[11]		N4		
	phyUTxData[12]		M1		
	phyUTxData[13]		N5		
	phyUTxData[14]		M3		
	phyUTxData[15]		L1		
	phyUTxEnb[0]*	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Enable	E1	O	Data transfer enable for Transmit PHY cells (active low signal). To support different PHY devices, separate enable signals are provided. When the PHY Size (bits 4 and 5) of register 0x804 are set to 2 (single clav), phyUTxEnb[1] must be pulled up.
	phyUTxEnb[1]*		F3		
	phyUTxSOC	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Start of Cell	AE9	O	Start of Cell synchronization signal for Transmit PHY cells (active high). Indicates that the first byte of a cell is being placed on the phyUTxData[7:0] bus.
	phyUTxPrty	PHY UTOPIA Transmit Parity	AD10	O	Odd parity calculated over phyUTxData[15:0] pins in 16-bit mode and over phyUTxData[7:0] pins in 8-bit mode.
IMA Clocks	IMA_SysClk	IMA Subsystem Clock	E18	I/PU	Most of the IMA logic circuits use this clock (or a derivative of it). It can also be used as a T1/E1 reference clock. Refer to Section 1.12.
	IMA_RefClk	IMA Reference Clock	E16	I/PU	If this is to be used as a reference clock, set the frequency as shown in Section 1.12.
	TxTRL[0]	Transmit Reference Clocks	A19	O	Transmit Reference Clocks.
	TxTRL[1]		B19		

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (8 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface	atmUTxAddr[0]	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Address	L23	I	Transmit ATM Cell Bus address.
	atmUTxAddr[1]		K25		
	atmUTxAddr[2]		L24		
	atmUTxAddr[3]		K26		
	atmUTxAddr[4]		L25		
	atmUTxData[0]	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Data	E26	I	Transmit direction ATM side cell data.
	atmUTxData[1]		F25	I	
	atmUTxData[2]		H23	I	
	atmUTxData[3]		G24	I	
	atmUTxData[4]		F26	I	
	atmUTxData[5]		G25	I	
	atmUTxData[6]		H24	I	
	atmUTxData[7]		J23	I	
	atmUTxData[8]		G26	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[9]		H25	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[10]		J24	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[11]		K23	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[12]		H26	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[13]		J25	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[14]		K24	I/PD	
	atmUTxData[15]		J26	I/PD	
	atmUTxPrty	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Parity	D26	I	Parity status signal. In 8 bit UTOPIA mode, a parity calculation is performed over atmUTxData[7:0] for each clock cycle of atmUTxClk. Odd parity is used. In 16 bit UTOPIA mode, this signal is the parity of atmUTxData[15:0]. This signal is optional.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (9 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface	atmUTxClAv[0]	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Cell Available	G23	O/TS	Cell Available signals for transmit ATM cells (active high). When atmUTxClAv[1] or atmUTxClAv[0] is active one or more complete cells can be transferred from the ATM layer. Only atmUTxClAv[0] is used (atmUTxClAv[1] is ignored) when the DualClavEnb (bit 4) is low (default) in the ATMINTFC register 0xF03. This is the most common configuration.
	atmUTxClav[1]		E25		
	atmUTxSOC	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Start of Cell	F24	I	Start of Cell synchronization signal for transmit ATM cells (active high). Indicates that the first byte/word of the 53 byte cell is being placed on the atmUTxData bus.
	atmUTxEnb[0]*	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Enable	D25	I/PU	Enable Data transfer enable(s) for transmit ATM cells (active low). Indicates that the first byte/word of the 53 byte cell is being placed on the atmUTxData bus. When using single Clav mode (DualClavEnb, bit4 in ATMINTFC register 0xF03, is set low), only atmUTxEnb[0] is used and atmUTxEnb[1] is not used but must be pulled up. This is most common configuration.
	atmUTxEnb[1]*		C26	I/PU	
	atmUTxClk	ATM UTOPIA Transmit Clock	M23	I	Clock signal used for transfer of transmit ATM cells from the ATM Layer. The maximum clock rate is 50 MHz. (Note: 33 MHz for TC Only mode.)
	atmURxSOC	ATM UTOPIA Receive Start of Cell	C19	O/TS	Start of Cell synchronization signal for receive ATM cells (active high). Indicates that the first byte/word of the 53 byte cell is being placed on the atmURxData bus.
	atmURxClk	ATM UTOPIA Receive Clock	F23	I	Clock signal used for transfer of receive ATM cells from the ATM Layer. The maximum clock rate 50 MHz. (Note: 33 MHz for TC Only mode.)
	atmURxClAv[0]	ATM UTOPIA Receive Cell Available	B20	O/TS	Cell Available signals for receive ATM cells (active high). When atmURxClAv[1] or atmURxClaAv[0] is active, one or more complete cells can be transferred to the ATM Layer. Only atmURxClAv[0] is used (atmURxClAv[1] is ignored) when the DualClavEnb (bit 4) is low (default) in the ATMINTFC register 0xF03. This is the most common configuration.
	atmURxClAv[1]		A21		
	atmURxEnb[0]*	ATM UTOPIA Receive Enable	A20	I/PU	Data transfer and output enable for receive ATM cells (active low). Only atmURxEnb[0] is used (atmURxEnb[1] will be ignored) when the DualClavEnb (bit 4) is low (default) in the ATMINTFC register 0xF03. This is most common configuration. When using single clav mode (DualClavEnb bit is set to 0), atmURxEnb[1] must be pulled up.
	atmURxEnb[1]*		D18	I/PU	

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (10 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface	atmURxData[0]	ATM UTOPIA Receive Data	C20	O/TS	Receive direction ATM side cell data.
	atmURxData[1]		B21		
	atmURxData[2]		A22		
	atmURxData[3]		D20		
	atmURxData[4]		C21		
	atmURxData[5]		B22		
	atmURxData[6]		A23		
	atmURxData[7]		A24		
	atmURxData[8]		D21		
	atmURxData[9]		C22		
	atmURxData[10]		B23		
	atmURxData[11]		B24		
	atmURxData[12]		C23		
	atmURxData[13]		D22		
	atmURxData[14]		B25		
	atmURxData[15]		A26		
	atmURxPrty	ATM UTOPIA Receive Parity	D19	O/TS	Parity status signal. In 8 bit UTOPIA mode, a parity calculation is performed over atmURxData[7:0] for each clock cycle of atmUTxClk. Odd parity is used. In 16 bit UTOPIA mode, this signal is the parity of atmURxData[15:0]. This signal is optional.
	atmURxAddr[0]	ATM UTOPIA Receive Address	E23	I	Receive ATM Cell Bus address. This address determines the source channel of the Receive ATM cells output from the IMA subsystem and also selects the channel sourcing the atmURxClAv signal.
	atmURxAddr[1]		D24		
	atmURxAddr[2]		C25		
	atmURxAddr[3]		B26		
	atmURxAddr[4]		E24		

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (11 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VDD18	Supply Voltage (1.8 V)	E9 E10 E17 J5 J22 K5 K10 K11 K16 K17 K22 L10 L17 T10 T17 U5 U10 U11 U16 U17 U22 V5 V22 AB9 AB10 AB17 AB18		Power supply connections. (1.8 V)

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (12 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VDD33	Supply Voltage (3.3 V)	C18 C24 E7 E8 E11 E12 E15 E19 E20 G5 G22 H5 H22 K12 K15 L5 L22 M2 M5 M10 M17 M22 R17 R10 R22 T5		Power supply connections. (3.3 V)
Power Supply	VDD33 (Continued)	Supply Voltage (3.3 V) (Continued)	T22 U12 U15 W5 W22 Y5 Y22 AB7 AB8 AB11 AB12 AB15 AB16 AB19 AB20 AE3 U3		Power supply connections. (3.3 V) (Continued)

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (13 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VSS	Ground	A1 B2 B12 D17 D23 E5 E6 E14 E21 E22 F5 F22 K13 K14 L11 L12 L13 L14 L15 L16 M11 M12 M13 M14 M15 M16		Ground connections.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (14 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply	VSS	Ground	N2 N10 N11 N12 N13 N14 N15 N16 N17 N22 P5 P10 P11 P12 P13 P14 P15 P16 P17 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R25 T11 T12		Ground connections.
Power Supply	VSS (Continued)	Ground (Continued)	T13 T14 T15 T16 U13 U14 AA5 AA22 AB5 AB6 AB13 AB21 AB22 AC24 AD3 AE15		Ground connections. (Continued)
	VGG	Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Supply Voltage	AC23 D4		Provides ESD protection when interfacing with 5 V systems. If using this device in a system with 5 V logic, this pin must be connected to 5 V. If using 3.3 V system, connect to 3.3 V.

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (15 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply		Unused Inputs	A3 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A15 A16 A17 A18 B3 B4 B5 B8 B9 B10 B11 B14 B15 B16 B17 B18 C1 C2 C6 C9 C10 C11 C14 C15 C16 C17 D2 D3 D6 D7 D9 D10 D11 D12 D14 D15 D16 E3 E4 F4 G1 H1 H2 H3 J1 J2		Unused Inputs with internal pulldown

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (16 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply		Unused Input	J3 J4 K1 K2 K3 K4 L2 L3 L4 M4 Y4 AA2 AA3 AA4 AB1 AB2 AB3 AB4 AC1 AC2 AC3 AC7 AC8 AC9 AC10 AC18 AC19		Unused Inputs with Internal Pulldown

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (17 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply		Unused Input	AD1 AD2 AD6 AD7 AD8 AD9 AD18 AD19 AD20 AE1 AE2 AE5 AE6 AE7 AE8 AE19 AE20 AE21 AF1 AF5 AF6 AF7 AF8 AF20 AF21 AF22 AF23		Unused Inputs with Internal Pulldown

Table 1-11. M2852x Pin Descriptions (18 of 18)

	Pin Label	Signal Name	No.	I/O	Description
Power Supply		Unused I/O	A6 A13 A14 AC16 AC20 AD21 AE16 AE22 AF24 B7 B13 C7 C8 C13		Unused I/O with pulldown (outputs in tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
Power Supply		Unused Outputs	A12 AC17 AC21 AD16 AD22 AE17 AE23 AF17 AF25 B6 C12 D13 D8 E13		Unused Outputs (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
Spare		Spare	A25 B1 AA23 AB23 AC5 AC25		Spare (unused) pins on the package. Reserved for future use and should be left unconnected.

1.5.3 Interleaved Highway Configuration

Four serial data streams can be combined together into one serial data stream using an Interleaved Highway Interface. For more information on the operation of the Interleaved Highway, refer to Section 1.14.2.5.5. The Interleaved Highway interface can be enabled on a per highway basis. When an Interleaved Highway is enabled the pinout of the group of four muxed serial streams, see Table 1-12 for the grouping, changes to the pinout desribed in Table 1-14, Table 1-15 and Table 1-16. Table 1-13 desribes the functionality of each of the interleaved highway interface pins.

Table 1-12. Serial Stream Muxing into Interleaved Highway

Interleaved Highway	Serial Stream		Interleaved Highway	Serial Stream
0	0		4	16
	1			17
	2			18
	3			19
1	4		5	20
	5			21
	6			22
	7			23
2	8		6	24
	9			25
	10			26
	11			27
3	12		7	28
	13			29
	14			30
	15			31

Table 1-13. M28529 Interleaved Highway Pin Descriptions

	Pin Label	Signal Name	I/O	Description
Interleaved Hwy Interface	IHRxSync[x]	Interleaved Highway Receive Frame Sync Input	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the frame sync input.
	IHRxClk[x]	Interleaved Highway Transmit Clock Input	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the receive line clock input.
	IHRxInDo[x]	Interleaved Highway Receive Timeslot Indicator Input	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the receive timeslot indicator input.
	IHRxData[x]	Interleaved Highway Receive Data Input	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the receive line data input.
	IHTxSync[x]	Interleaved Highway Transmit Frame Sync Input/Output	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the frame sync.
	IHTxClk[x]	Interleaved Highway Transmit Clock Input	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the transmit line clock input.
	IHTxInDo[x]	Interleaved Highway Transmit Timeslot Indicator Input	I/PD	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the transmit timeslot indicator input.
	IHTxData[x]	Interleaved Highway Transmit Data Output	O	When the Interleaved Highway interface is enabled, this is the transmit line data output

Table 1-14. Interleaved Highway Port 0 - 3 Pinouts

Interleaved Highway 0		Interleaved Highway 1		Interleaved Highway 2		Interleaved Highway 3	
Pin Label	No.	Pin Label	No.	Pin Label	No.	Pin Label	No.
IHRxSync[0]	B17	IHRxSync[1]	C11	IHRxSync[2]	B4	IHRxSync[3]	H1
IHRxClk[0]	B18	IHRxClk[1]	A11	IHRxClk[2]	B5	IHRxClk[3]	G1
IHRxInDo[0]	A17	IHRxInDo[1]	B10	IHRxInDo[2]	D6	IHRxInDo[3]	K4
IHRxData[0]	D15	IHRxData[1]	C10	IHRxData[2]	C2	IHRxData[3]	J1
IHTxSync[0]	A14	IHTxSync[1]	C8	IHTxSync[2]	G4	IHTxSync[3]	L1
IHTxData[0]	D13	IHTxData[1]	D8	IHTxData[2]	H4	IHTxData[3]	N4
IHTxInDo[0]	A13	IHTxInDo[1]	B7	IHTxInDo[2]	F3	IHTxInDo[3]	M3
IHTxClk[0]	A15	IHTxClk[1]	C9	IHTxClk[2]	F4	IHTxClk[3]	K1

Table 1-15. Interleaved Highway Port 4 - 7 Pinouts

Interleaved Highway 4		Interleaved Highway 5		Interleaved Highway 6		Interleaved Highway 7	
Pin Label	**No.**	**Pin Label**	**No.**	**Pin Label**	**No.**	**Pin Label**	**No.**
IHRxSync[4]	Y4	IHRxSync[5]	AE6	IHRxSync[6]	AF12	IHRxSync[7]	AD18
IHRxClk[4]	AA2	IHRxClk[5]	AE5	IHRxClk[6]	AC12	IHRxClk[7]	AD17
IHRxInDo[4]	AA3	IHRxInDo[5]	AD7	IHRxInDo[6]	AC13	IHRxInDo[7]	AE19
IHRxData[4]	AA4	IHRxData[5]	AE7	IHRxData[6]	AF13	IHRxData[7]	AC18
IHTxSync[4]	AC4	IHTxSync[5]	AE9	IHTxSync[6]	AD15	IHTxSync[7]	AE22
IHTxData[4]	AD5	IHTxData[5]	AE10	IHTxData[6]	AD16	IHTxData[7]	AE23
IHTxInDo[4]	AD4	IHTxInDo[5]	AD10	IHTxInDo[6]	AF16	IHTxInDo[7]	AC20
IHTxClk[4]	AC3	IHTxClk[5]	AE8	IHTxClk[6]	AF15	IHTxClk[7]	AC19

General Note:
1. Interleaved Highway serial port 4-7 pins are no connects on the M28525.

The interleaved highway can be selected on a per group of 4 channel basis. When interleaved highway mode is selected, the following serial mode pins, as identified in Table 1-16 become unused.

Table 1-16. No Connects Per Interleaved Highway Group (1 of 4)

Highway 0	A16 A18 B14 B15 B16 C14 C15 C16 C17 D14 D16	Input No Connects With Pulldown
	B13 C13	Unused I/O (Pulled Down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	A12 C12 E13	Unused Outputs (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.

Table 1-16. No Connects Per Interleaved Highway Group (2 of 4)

Highway 1	A7 A8 A9 A10 B8 B9 B11 D9 D10 D11 D12	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	A6 C7	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	A4 A5 B6	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
Highway 2	A3 B3 C1 C6 D1 D2 D3 D7 E2 E3 E4	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	E1 F2	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	F1 G2 G3	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
Highway 3	H2 H3 J2 J3 J4 K2 K3 L2 L3 L4 M4	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	M1 N5	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	N1 N3 P1	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.

Table 1-16. No Connects Per Interleaved Highway Group (3 of 4)

Highway 4	AB1 AB2 AB3 AB4 AC1 AC2 AD1 AD2 AE1 AE2 AF1	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	AF2 AF3	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	AC6 AE4 AF4	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
Highway 5	AC7 AC8 AC9 AC10 AD6 AD8 AD9 AF5 AF6 AF7 AF8	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	AC11 AF9	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	AD11 AE11 AF10	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
Highway 6	AB14 AC14 AC15 AD12 AD13 AD14 AE12 AE13 AE14 AF11 AF14	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	AC16 AE16	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	AC17 AE17 AF17	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.

Table 1-16. No Connects Per Interleaved Highway Group (4 of 4)

Highway 7	AD19 AD20 AE18 AE20 AE21 AF18 AF19 AF20 AF21 AF22 AF23	Unused Input (Pulled Down)
	AD21 AF24	Unused I/O (Pulled down/Outputs tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.
	AC21 AD22 AF25	Unused Output (tristate) Note: Leave unconnected.

1.6 Stand Alone Cell Delineation

Figure 1-11 is an example of a non-IMA application. The M28529 is being used as a stand alone Cell Delineator. Cell Delineation is performed internally and the M2852x interfaces directly to the framers. These framers could be T1/E1 or DSL.

NOTE: There may be applications that require the flexibility of the M28529 in a non-IMA mode. This mode is also useful for troubleshoot during development since the IMA block is bypassed. Configuration information is shown in Table 1-17.

Figure 1-11. Non-IMA Application

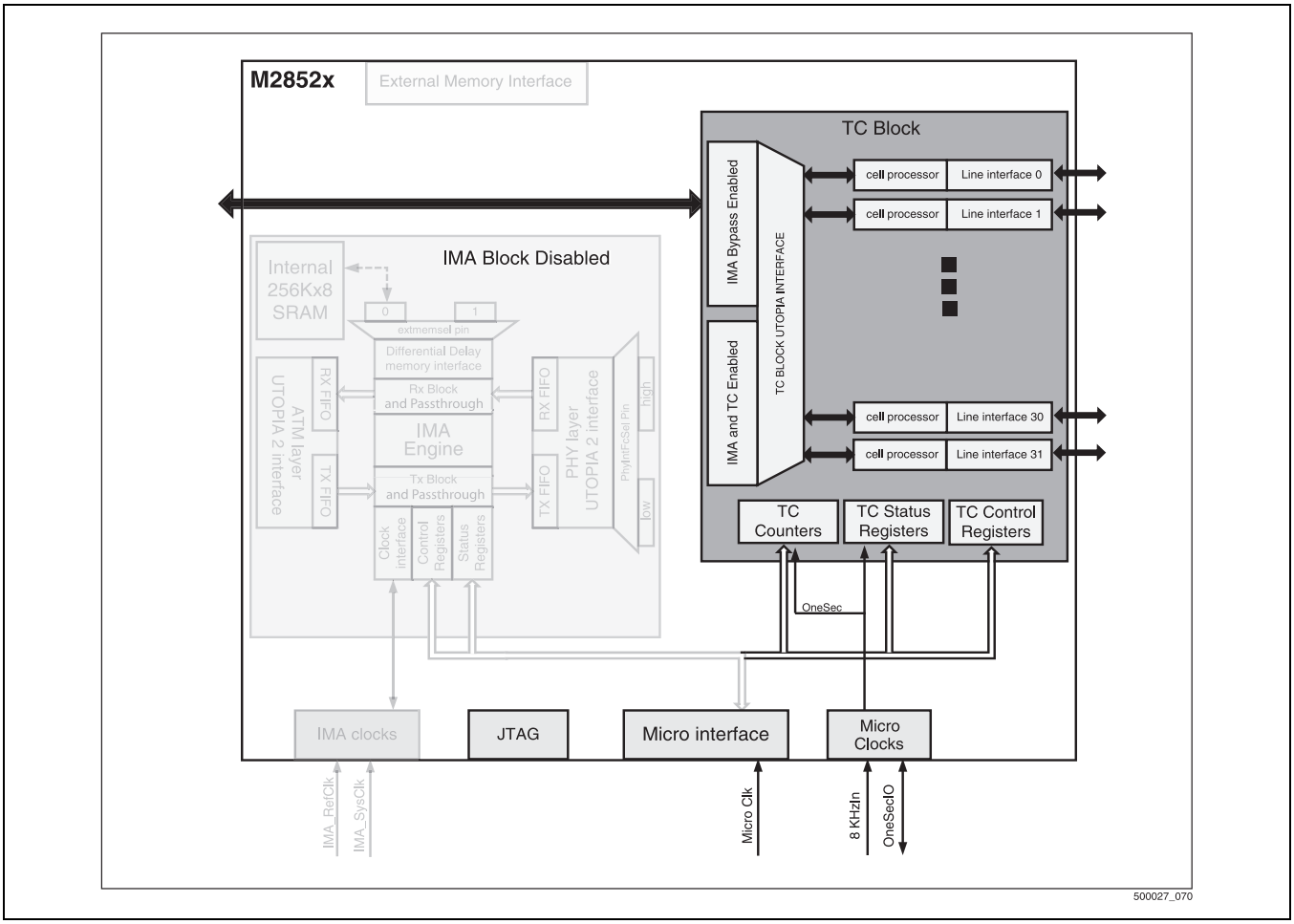


Table 1-17. Cell Delineation Configuration Information

ATMMux [7,6] (ATMINTFC, 0xF03)	PhyIntFcSel (Pin AD24)	Description
10	High	TC Block Direct; Device used as Stand-alone cell delineator with 32 serial ports; IMA block not used.

1.7 Source Loopbacks (UTOPIA-to-Serial Configuration Only)

Source loopback checks that the host (the ATM layer) is communicating with the PHY. It is enabled and disabled in bit 5 of the PMODE register (0x04). When source loopback is enabled for a given port, all data transmitted by the M2852x on that port is also looped back through the Receive Line Interface. Data from the framer interface is ignored.

There are two different modes of source loopback, source loopback mode 0 and source loopback mode 1. The loopbacks work in TC enabled modes.

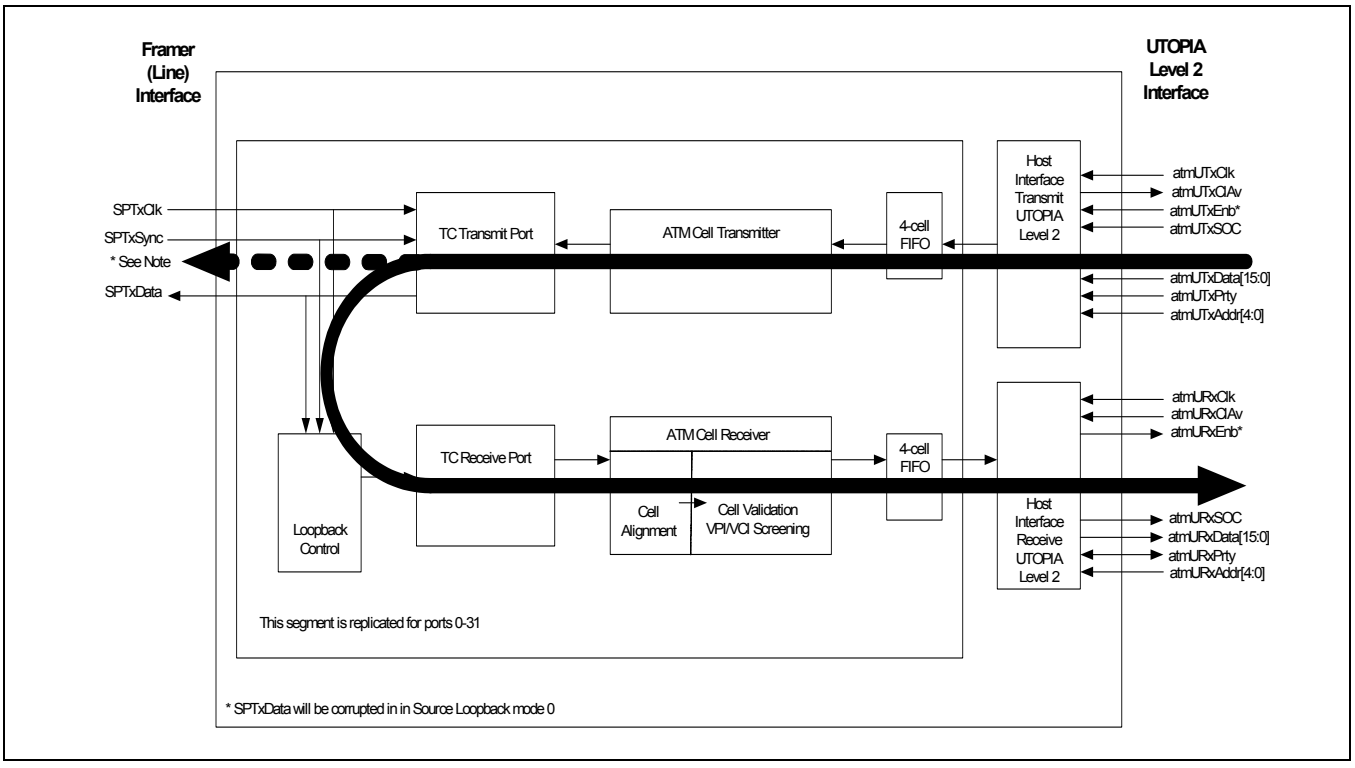
1.7.1 Source Loopback Mode 0

During source loopback mode 0, the port is automatically placed in General Purpose mode and an internal clock (IMA_SysClk/2 for IMA mode, atmUTxClk for TC Only mode) is used as the clock to loop back cells. As a result of the automatic mode switch and clock used, the data on the Tx serial lines will be corrupted.

1.7.2 Source Loopback Mode 1

During source loopback mode 1, the port is not placed in General Purpose mode (the serial framing remains as configured) and the SPTxCLK and SPTxSync device input signals are routed along with the SPTxDATA to the TC receive port circuit.

Figure 1-12. Source Loopback Diagram (For simplicity the diagram shows the TC Block Only.)

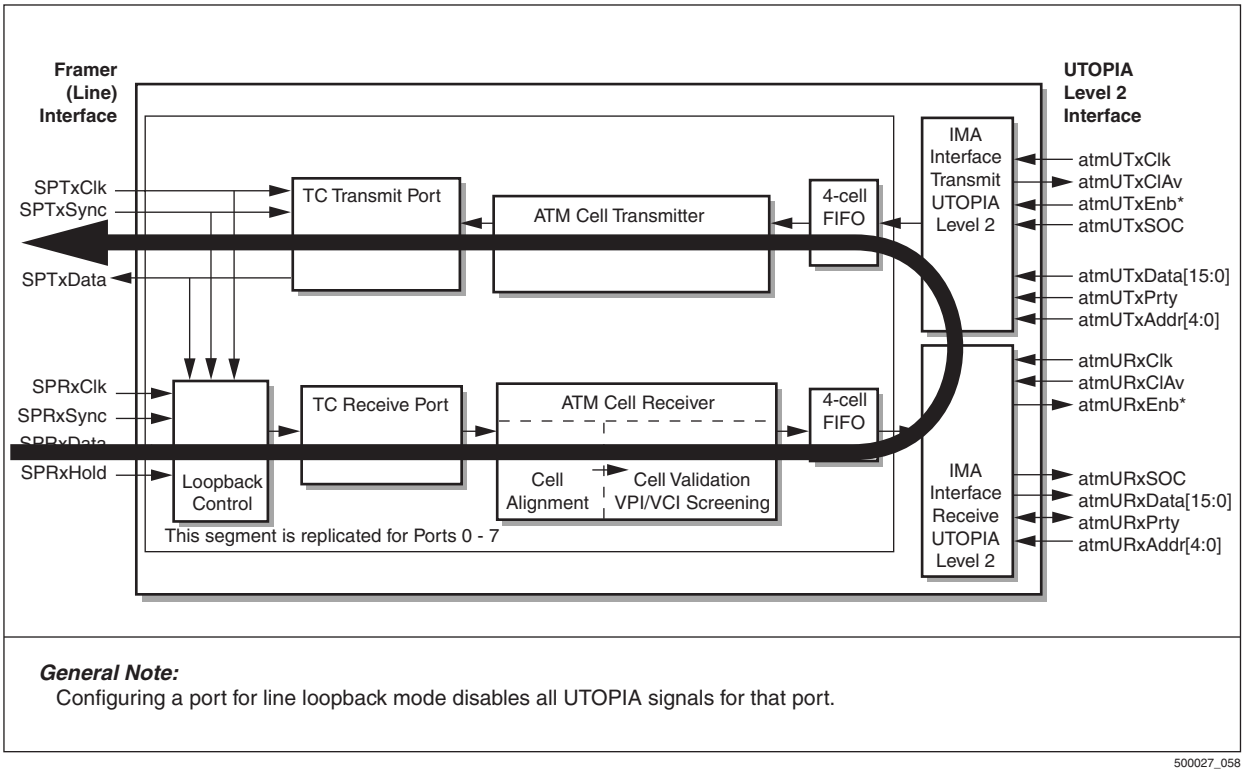


1.8 Far-End Line Loopback (Serial Configuration Only)

Far-End Line loopback verifies Line interface is communicating with the PHY. It is enabled by bit 4 of the PMODE register (0x04). When line loopback is enabled for a given port, all data received by the M2852x on that port is processed by the Receive Line Interface and transmitted out the line interface. Data from the Transmit UTOPIA bus is ignored.

NOTE: SPTxClk, SPRxClk, SPTxSync, and SPRxSync must be present for the loopback mode to function properly for a given port.

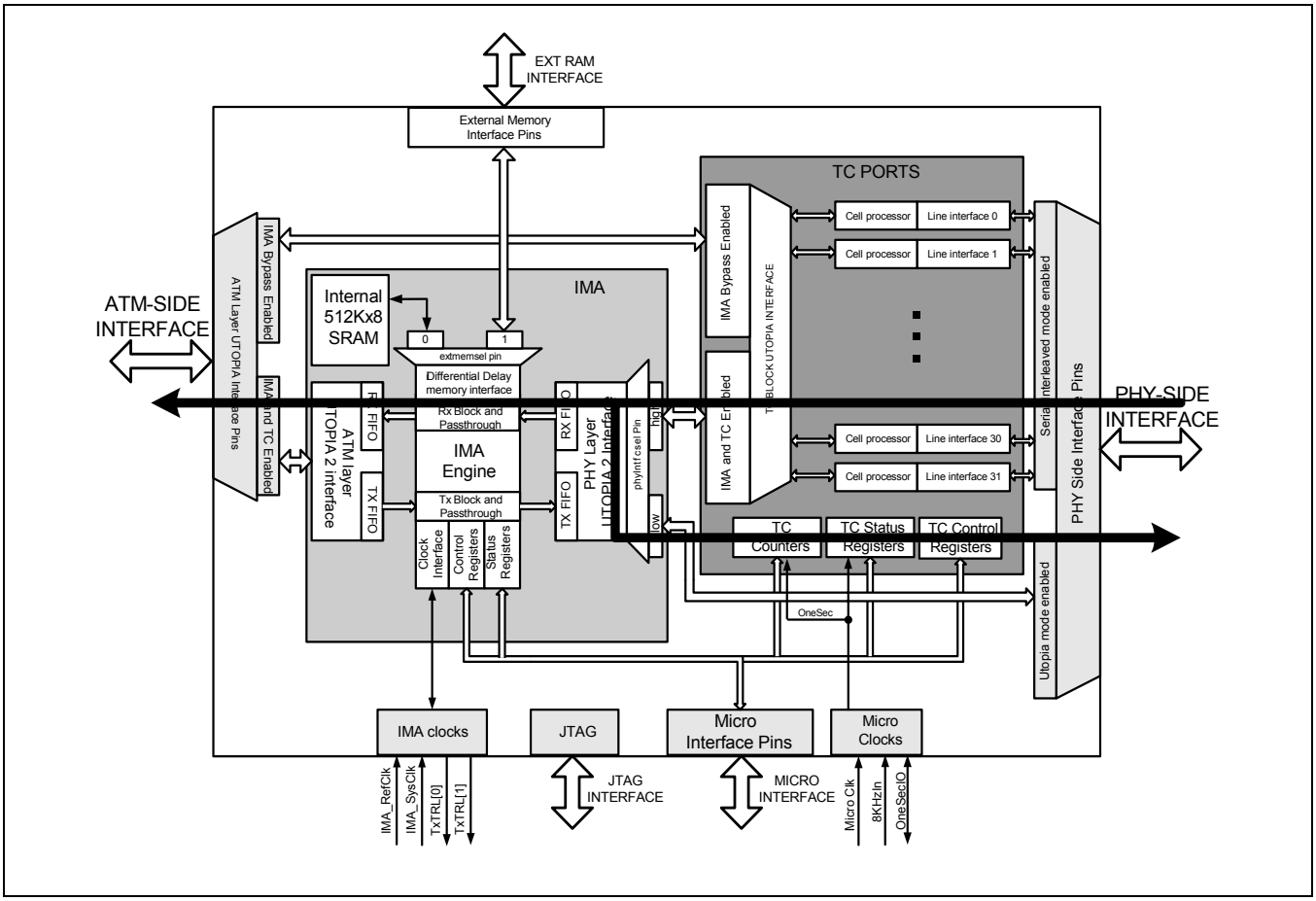
Figure 1-13. Far-End Line Loopback (This only shows the TC Block.)



1.9 IMA Line Loopback

IMA line loopback is provided as shown in Figure 1-14. This loopback occurs in the PHY layer UTOPIA interface of the IMA block. The loopback is functional both when the serial/interleaved (TC enabled) is selected and when the PHY side UTOPIA interface (TC bypass) is selected. When this loopback is selected, incoming receive data continues through the IMA processor and is looped back out of the transmit interface.

Figure 1-14. IMA Line Loopback



1.10 IMA System Loopbacks

IMA system loopback is provided as shown in Figure 1-15. This loopback occurs in the PHY layer UTOPIA interface in the IMA block. When this loopback is selected, incoming transmit system data is looped back after IMA processing and continues out the PHY side interface. The loopback is functional regardless of which PHY side interface mode is selected. There are two different modes of system loopback, IMA System Loopback 0 and IMA System loopback 1.

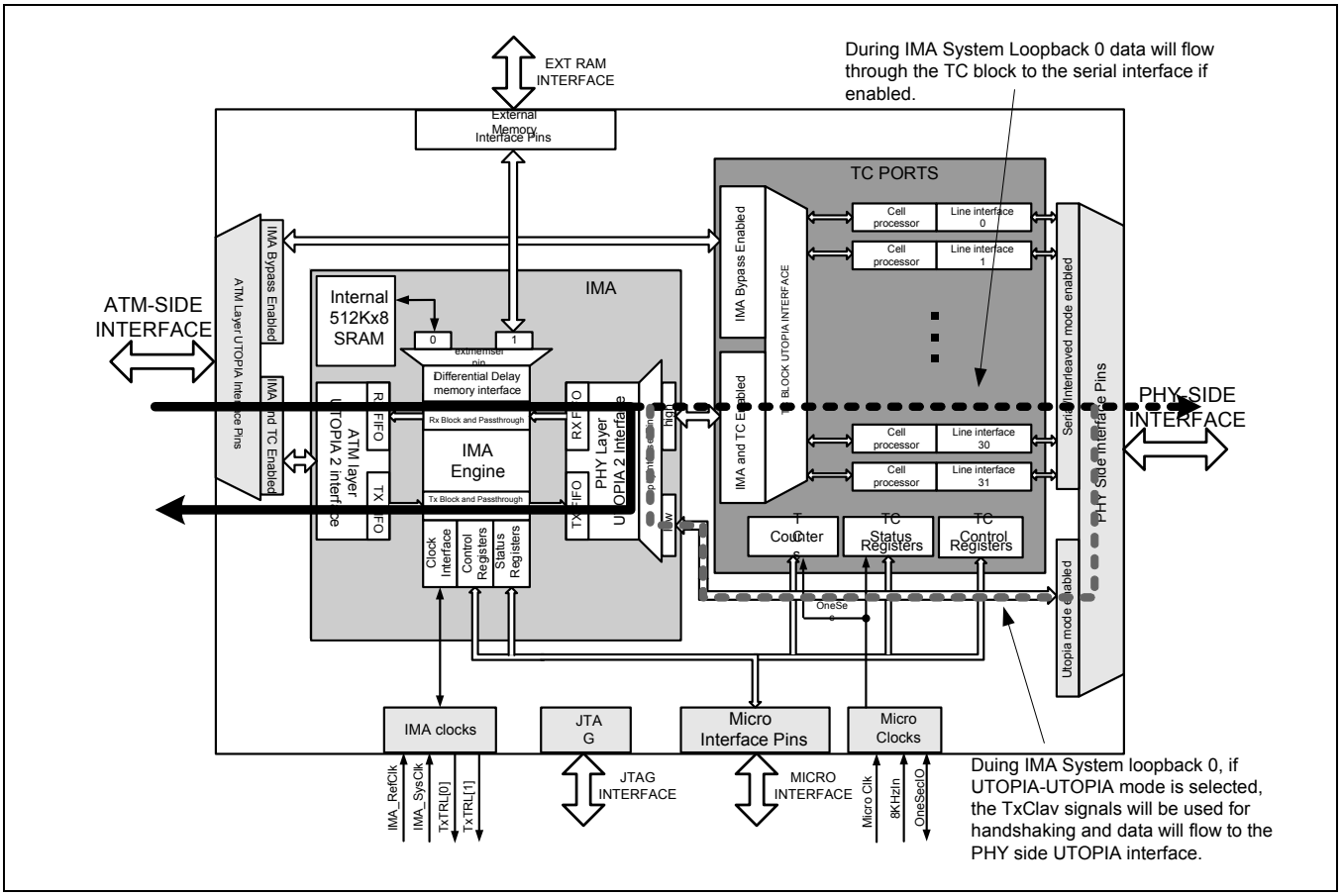
1.10.1 IMA System Loopback 0

During IMA System Loopback 0, data is looped back at the PHY Layer UL2 Interface. The TxClav signals from the PHY (TC or External) are used for handshaking and data is passed through the TC Block to the serial interface (if the TC block is enabled) or is routed to the PHY side UTOPIA Interface (if the TC block is disabled).

1.10.2 IMA System Loopback 1

During IMA System loopback 1, data is looped back at the PHY Layer UL2 Interface, but the TxCLAV signals are ignored from the PHY layer. Data is not passed through the TC Block during this mode.

Figure 1-15. IMA System Loopback



1.11 Reference Designs

Please contact Mindspeed for information on reference designs and schematic examples.

1.12 IMA Clocks

IMA frame rates must be locked to the PHY payload rates (the bandwidth reserved for ATM cells) used by those PHY ports designated as IMA timing reference links. This applies to both the Transmit and Receive directions. IMA frame rates can be derived from a number of sources:

- IMA_SysClk
  - Fixed Divide-By-24 or
  - Programmable divider
- IMA_RefClk

  - Line rate clock input or
  - Programmable divider
- SPRxClk or IHRxClk
  - PHY Line/Payload rate clock
- Rx PHY side cell stream
  - PHY payload rate derived (synthesized) from cell transfer rate across PHY side UTOPIA interface

It should be noted that the IMA frame rates can not be directly derived from the SPTxClk[31:0] inputs.

In a typical application (see Case 1 in Table 1-18), the Tx direction is referenced from local clock sources whereas the Rx direction is slaved to the FE Tx. It is also quite common (Case 2 in Table 1-18) for the Tx direction to be slaved to the FE Tx, often using the same source as the Rx direction. In some rarer applications, (Case 3 in Table 1-18) both the Tx and Rx directions are referenced from local clock sources.

Table 1-18. Reference Clock Configurations / Sources

	Tx Direction		Rx Direction	
Case	**Configuration**	**Possible Sources**	**Configuration**	**Sources**
1	Master / Internal	IMA_SysClk IMA_RefClk	Slave / External	SPRxClk or IHRxClk Rx Cell stream IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk (1)
2	Slave / External	SPRxClk or IHRxClk Rx Cell stream IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk	Slave / External	SPRxClk or IHRxClk Rx Cell stream IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk
3 (2)	Master / Internal	IMA_SysClk IMA_RefClk	Master / Internal	IMA_SysClk IMA_RefClk

Footnotes:
(1) These sources provide a “last resort” clock in case no valid timing can be derived from Rx side sources.
(2) This case assumes the FE Tx is loop timed to the NE Tx; this will limit applications. It is also applicable in loopback testing.

Internally the IMA engine generates a Transmit Data Cell Rate clock (Tx IDCR) to match the exact cell rate of each group in the transmit side of the IMA device. The IMA engine also generates a Receive Data Cell Rate clock (Rx IDCR) to match receive cell rate for each group and operates the Receive Cell Smoothing buffer. There is a Tx IDCR and Rx IDCR for each of the 32 groups that the M28529 supports.

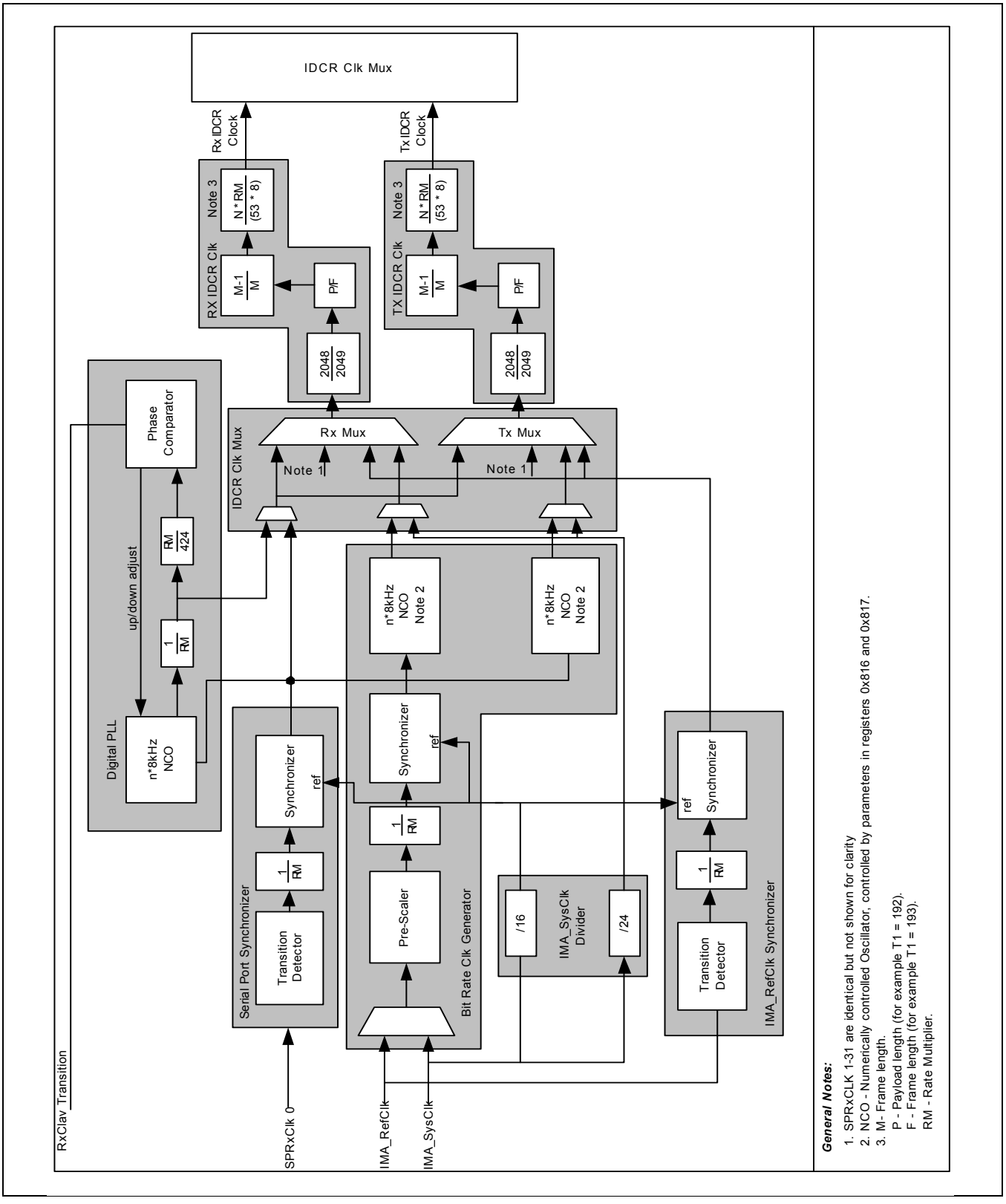
The M28529 also provides two clock outputs: Tx_TRL[1] and Tx_TRL[0]. These can be used to output one of the reference clock inputs or generate an 8 KHz reference that is phase locked to IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk (whichever is used as a timing reference).

Figure 1-16 shows the details of the M28529's IMA clock block from Figure 1-1. This block is responsible for generating all clocks required by the IMA engine. It can be further divided into 8 sections, as shown in Table 1-19:

Table 1-19. IMA Block Clock Sections

Clock Section	Description
Serial Port Synchronizer	This block contains a transition detector and a synchronizer. It synchronizes the clocks from the TC block Serial ports to the IMA_SysClk divided by 16 and the rate multiplier (RM). It handles all 32 internal serial ports independently. The rate multiplier is configured to values 1, 2, or 4 based on the range of the link rate.
IMA_SysClk Dividers	This block contains two dividers: a divide by 16, a divide by 24, and divide by rate multiplier (RM). The divide_16 is used to synchronize external clocks to internal logic. The divide_24 allows the IMA_SysClk to be used to generate both the Rx IDCR and the Tx IDCR clocks (provided that IMA_SysClk is 24 times the bit rate).
IMA_RefClk Synchronizer	This block contains a transition detector and a synchronizer. It synchronizes the IMA_RefClk to the IMA_SysClk divided by 16 and the RM factor.
IDCR Source Mux	This software controlled mux selects which clock sources are feed to the appropriate IDCR clock dividers.
Rx IDCR Clock	This block divides the bit rate clock down to a link cell data rate clock based on the values of frame length (M), number of links in the group (N), frame payload (P) and frame bit (F), then adjusts based on the rate multiplier (RM). (The 2048/2049 factor results from the IMA standards requirement of inserting a stuff event every 2048 cells.) This block can generate 16 independent Rx IDCR clock outputs (one per group).
Tx IDCR Clock	This block divides the bit rate clock down to a Link cell data rate clock based on the values of frame length (M), number of links in the group (N), frame payload (P) and frame bit (F), then adjusts based on the rate multiplier (RM). (The 2048/2049 factor results from the IMA standards requirement of inserting a stuff event every 2048 cells.) This block can generate 16 independent Rx IDCR clock outputs (one per group).
Bit Rate Clock Generator	This block generates a clock that represents the link data rate. It can generate 16 independent Tx and 16 independent Rx clocks. In normal operation, all parameters are configured automatically by the software driver. It contains the following blocks: • Pre-scaler—This block divides the selected input (either IMA_RefClk or IMA_SysClk) by the factor of Pnum divided by Pden. • Synchronizer—Synchronizes the Pre-Scaler output to the internal logic using the IMA_SysClk divided by 16 and the RM factor. • Numerically Controlled Oscillator—This clock circuit generates the link bit rate.
Digital Phase Locked Loop	This block generates a bit rate clock that is phase locked to the PHY side RxClAv signal. It can monitor all 32 ports on the bus. Any port can be selected as the group timing reference.

Figure 1-16. M28529 Clock Diagram



1.12.1 IMA Link Rates

In addition to supporting standard T1/E1 bit rates, the M2852x devices support fractional T1/E1 and DSL rates from 64 kbps to more than 8.192 Mbps. The actual nominal link rate must be configured through software parameters. Section 1.12.2.2 discusses the input clock requirements. When operating the device with only a single link rate used for all IMA groups, any link rate within the specified range is possible. A reference clock synchronous with that link rate must be provided to the device.

For multi-rate applications, internal timing generators (includes the synthesizers) within the device must be supplied a reference clock with sufficient accuracy and resolution to generate the required bit rates. The following relationship between link rate and IMA_SysClk frequency exists:

Table 1-20. Link Rate Resolution for Variable Rate Applications (direct serial clock)

	Link Rate < IMA_SysClk/16	IMA_SysClk/16 < Link Rate < IMA_SysClk/8	Link Rate > IMA_SysClk/8
Link Rate	n x 8 kbps	n x 16 kbps	n x 32 kbps

As an example, if IMA_SysClk is 49.152 MHz, the link rate boundaries occur at 3.072 Mbps and 6.144 Mbps. The maximum IMA link rate is given by IMA_SysClk/4, or 12.288 Mbps.

When using the internal bit rate clock generator, the resolution boundaries and maximum link rate are a function of the “intermediate” frequency (output of the Prescalar) selected. The “intermediate” frequency is a function of the frequency of the input reference clock (IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk) and the resolution of the prescalar (8 bits). This “intermediate” frequency (INT_FREQ) is limited to IMA_SysClk/16 due to internal synchronization. At this limit, the values of Table 1-21 apply. But it is also likely that the “intermediate” frequency will be lower than IMA_SysClk/16 and the following applies:

Table 1-21. Link Rate Resolution for Variable Rate Applications (internal bit rate generator)

	Link Rate < INT_FREQ	INT_FREQ < Link Rate < INT_FREQ/2	Link Rate > INT_FREQ/2
Link Rate	n x 8 kbps	n x 16 kbps	n x 32 kbps

Returning to the example of IMA_SysClk = 49.152 MHz, if INT_FREQ = 2.56 MHz, then the rate boundaries occur at 2.56 Mbps and 5.12 Mbps, with a maximum link rate of 10.24 Mbps.

1.12.2 Clock Input Requirements

The system designer must select the frequencies of IMA_SysClk and IMA_RefClk such that the IMA core can process the aggregate cell bandwidth (BW), sample the serial clocks, and the IMA frame rates can be derived.

1.12.2.1 Aggregate Cell Bandwidth

The maximum aggregate cell bandwidth requirement (rule of thumb) is a function of the frequency of IMA_SysClk and the number of active IMA groups. The following are empirically determined limits when operating with 1 or more IMA groups:

- 32 IMA groups:
  - Maximum Aggregate BW (Mbps) < Frequency of IMA_SysClk (MHz) * (20 / 9).
- 16 IMA groups
  - Maximum Aggregate BW (Mbps) < Frequency of IMA_SysClk (MHz) * (24 / 9).

- 1 IMA group
  - Maximum Aggregate BW (Mbps) < Frequency of IMA_SysClk (MHz) * (28 / 9).
- If only pass-throughs are enabled, then the aggregate cell bandwidth limitation is:
  - Maximum Aggregate BW (Mbps) < Frequency of IMA_SysClk (MHz) * (16 / 5)

Table 1-22 list some examples.

Table 1-22. Maximum Aggregate Bandwidth Examples

IMA_SysClk	# ports	# groups	Maximum BW (Mbps)
49.152 MHz	1-32	0	157.3
	1-32	1	152.9
	1-32	≤ 16	131.1
	1-32	≤ 32	109.2
66 MHz	1-32	0	211.2
	1-32	1	205.3
	1-32	≤ 16	176.0
	1-32	≤ 32	146.7

As an example, setting IMA_SysClk = 49.152 MHz constrains the Maximum Aggregate BW to be less than 152.9 Mbps for configurations with at least 1 IMA group. For a 32 port application, depending on the number of active IMA groups, this implies a maximum aggregate BW in the range of 109.2 - 152.9 Mbps with an average link BW in the range of 3.41 - 4.78 Mbps.

As another example, for a 16 port application, with 16 IMA groups, the average link BW would be limited to 8.192 Mbps (131.1 Mbps / 16). This average link rate would increase if less than 16 IMA groups were active.

1.12.2.2 Serial Clock Sampling

IMA_SysClk is also used to sample the serial receive clocks (SPRxClk) and IMA_RefClk. These sampled signals are used for IMA frame rate generation. When operating with the Interleaved Highway interface enabled, the 4x input clock (IHRxClk) is first divided by 4 before being distributed to the IMA block where it is sampled. If the serial interface is operating in fractional T1/E1 mode, either directly or using the Interleaved Highway interface, the resulting “gated” clock being routed over to the IMA core is not used.

The requirements of the SPRxClk, IHRxClk, and IMA_RefClk inputs are summarized below:

Table 1-23. IMA Serial Clock Requirements

Interface		Clock Period (1)		IMA Link Rate
Signal	Mode	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum (2)
SPRxClk	T1/E1/DSL	256 / IMA_SysClk	4 / IMA_SysClk	Min (4 / IMA_SysClk, INT_FREQ / 4)
	FT1/FE1	N/A	N/A	INT_FREQ / 4
IHRxClk	T1/E1	N/A, f = 8.192 MHz		1.920 Mbps
	FT1/FE1	N/A	N/A	2.048 Mbps
IMA_RefClk (3)	All	256 / IMA_SysClk	16 / IMA_SysClk	IMA_SysClk / 16

Footnotes:
(1) Clock period is shown since the sampling circuit is sensitive to the interval between rising edges of the clock signal.
(2) Limit is a function of whether bit rate generator is used. If not used, then IMA_SysClk caps the link rate. If used, the intermediate frequency (INT_FREQ) determines the maximum link rate with the requirement that INT_FREQ ≤ IMA_SysClk / 16.
(3) IMA_RefClk used as a line rate reference; In this case, IMA_RefClk is not used as a reference for the internal bit rate generator.

1.12.2.3 Clock Generator Reference

The internal clock generators and synthesizers operate in the IMA_SysClk domain but are referenced from either the IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk input. Due to internal synchronization circuitry, the following restriction applies to the IMA_RefClk input when it is used as a reference for these generators:

Frequency of IMA_RefClk > Frequency of IMA_SysClk / 16

1.12.3 Summary Examples

The preceding sections listed many constraints on the IMA_SysClk and IMA_RefClk inputs. Table 1-24 provides some simplified (and conservative) examples for these two clock signals.

Table 1-24. IMA Reference Clock Summary Examples

PHY Interface			IMA_SysClk		IMA_RefClk	
Type	Mode	# Ports	Ref?(1)	Requirements	Ref?	Requirements
T1/E1	Serial	≤ 32	Yes	T1: 37.056 MHz E1: 49.152 MHz	Opt.	T1: 1.544 MHz E1: 2.048 MHz
			No	T1: ≥ 36.23 MHz (typical LIU) (2) E1: ≥ 48.06 MHz (typical LIU)	Yes	T1: 1.544 or 1.536 MHz (3) E1: 2.048 or 1.920 MHz
DSL	Serial	≤ 24	Yes	n x 8 kHz, ≥ 40.96 MHz (4)	N/A	
		> 24		n x 8 kHz, ≥ 49.152 MHz		
		≤ 24	No	≥ 40.96 MHz	Yes	n x 8 kHz, ≥ 4.64 MHz
		> 24		≥ 49.152 MHz		
T1/E1/ DSL	UTOPIA	≤ 24	Yes	n x 8 kHz, ≥ 40.96 MHz	N/A	
		> 24		n x 8 kHz, ≥ 49.152 MHz		
		≤ 24	No	≥ 40.96 MHz	Yes	n x 8 kHz, ≥ 4.64 MHz
		> 24		≥ 49.152 MHz		

Footnotes:
(1) Indicates whether the clock signal is used as a timing reference.
(2) Frequency determined based on sampling SPRxCLk as described in Section 1.12.2.2.
(3) A line or payload rate clock signal may be used. A payload rate can only be used if all possible references (e.g., SPRxClk) are also payload rate clocks.
(4) 40.96 MHz is selected as a minimum frequency for G.shdsl applications.

1.12.4 Typical Clock Configurations

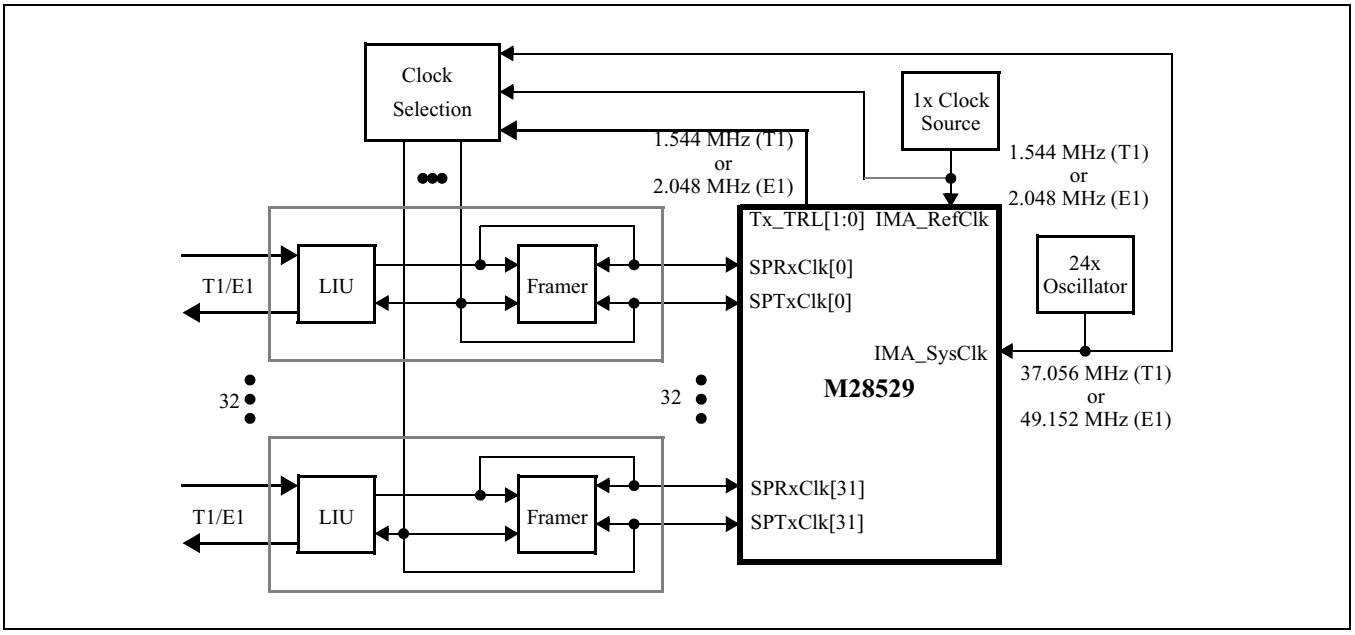
1.12.4.1 Serial Mode (using internal TC)

Figure 1-17 and Figure 1-18 show simplified applications that utilize the serial interfaces and internal TC block of the M28529 device. The block labeled “clock selection” in each figure may take on many forms depending on the clock configuration / sources and specific capabilities of the LIU and Framer devices used in a given system application.

1.12.4.1.1 T1/E1 Configurations

In the most common T1/E1 application (shown in Figure 1-17), T1/E1 line rate clocks and IMA_SysClk are used to provide timing references. The M28529 device has internal dividers that generate the proper PHY payload rates (1.536 Mbps / 1.920 Mbps) necessary for IMA frame generation. Since the line rate clocks are accessible within the M28529 device and all facilities operate at the same nominal rate, although they may be asynchronous, no programmable clock dividers or synthesizers tend to be used in these applications. Asynchronous facilities are allowed in Independent Transmit Clock (ITC) mode and are accommodated using the IMA stuffing mechanism.

Figure 1-17. Typical T1/E1 Configurations



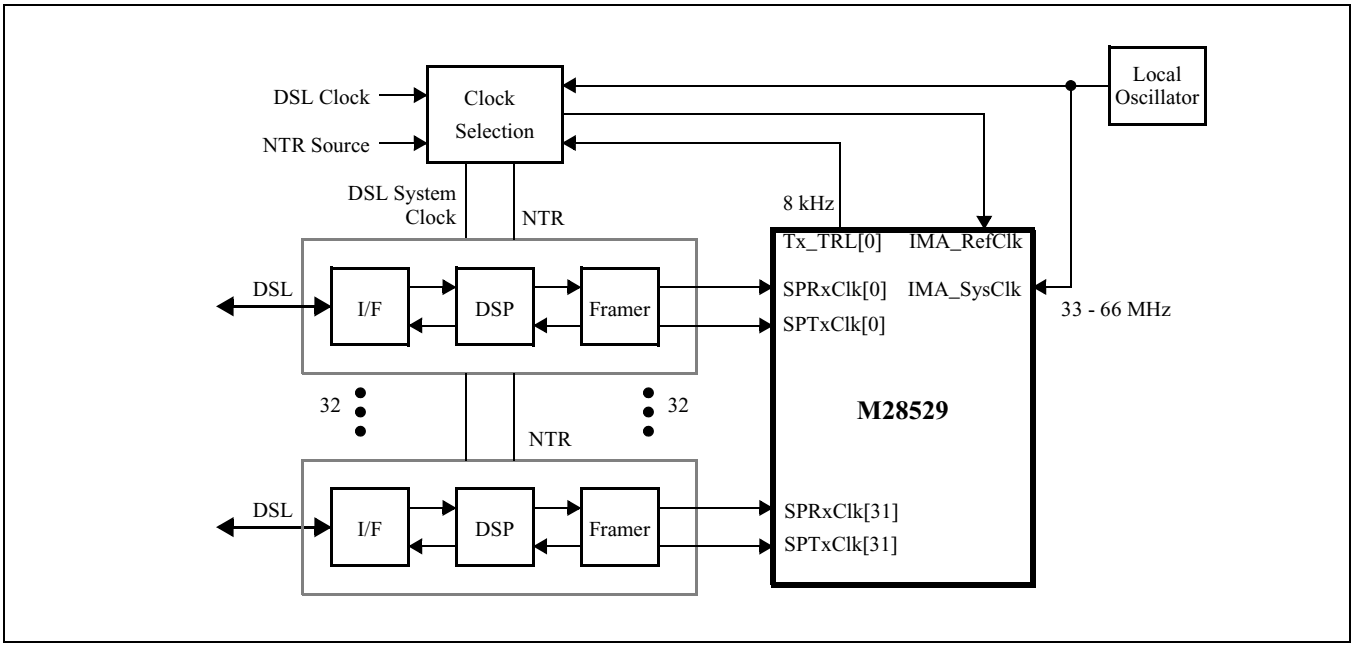
In the fractional T1/E1 application, the n x 64 kbps link rates are usually supported by relying on the programmable dividers and clock synthesizers within the M28529 device rather than reliance on the serial clocks themselves. The clock reference for these dividers and synthesizers is either IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk. Whichever input is being used, it must be an integer multiple of 8 kHz. For IMA_SysClk, the same 24x frequency as shown in Figure 1-17 can be used but any frequency in the range of 33 - 66 MHz is permissible, subject to the restrictions discussed in Section 1.12.2.

1.12.4.1.2 DSL Configurations

The DSL application is similar to the fractional T1/E1 in the sense that the serial clocks are not often used directly as timing references. The link rates are usually set within the DSL transceiver as a programmable derivative of the “system clock” provided to that device. In some cases, an 8 kHz Network Timing Reference (NTR) signal affects the generated rate.

For the IMA frame rates to be locked when operating in the “Master / Internal” configuration, the M28529 and the DSL transceivers must have clocks that are derived from the same source. Often, this is a simple matter of connecting the DSL System Clock to the IMA_RefClk pin or using the IMA_SysClk signal as the source of the DSL System Clock. The “Slave / External” configuration usually relies on the clock synthesizers.

Figure 1-18. Serial DSL Configurations



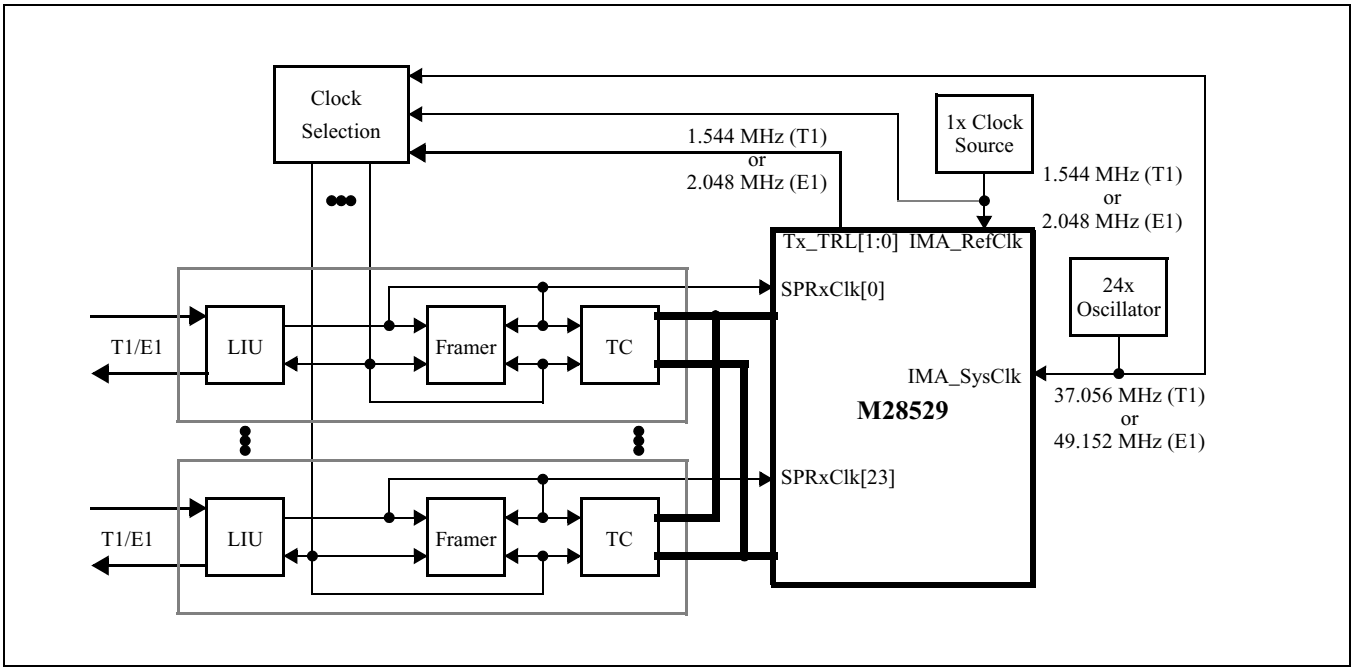
1.12.4.2 UTOPIA Mode

The UTOPIA mode applications are similar to the serial mode but the serial clocks are not typically used (or always available). In UTOPIA mode, the M28529 device only has the SPRxClk[23:0] inputs available for those applications that can take advantage of them. As noted, these aren't typically used.

1.12.4.2.1 T1/E1 Configurations

The T1/E1 UTOPIA application is shown in Figure 1-19. It is similar to Figure 1-17 with the TC blocks external to the M28529 device. Since the device does not provide 32 serial clocks, the IMA function most often is configured to use its internal clock synthesizers when operating in the "Slave / External" configuration. This approach is used when operating in fractional T1/E1 applications.

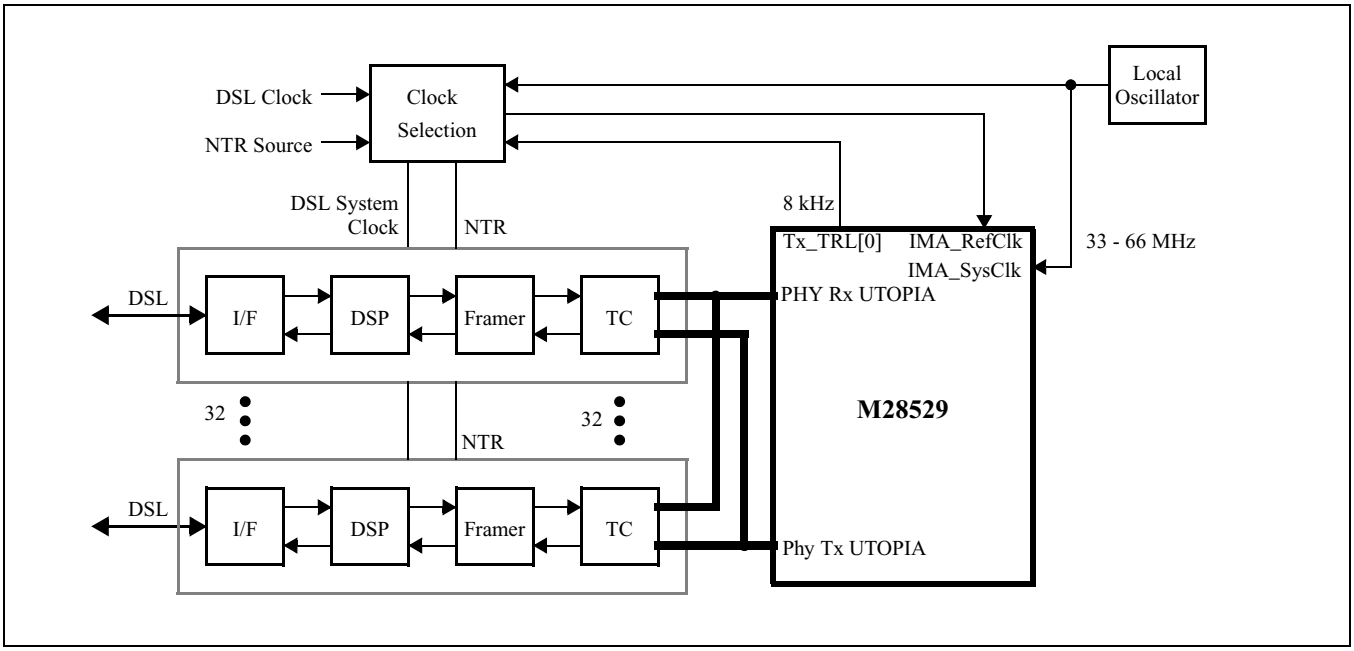
Figure 1-19. T1/E1 Configurations (UTOPIA Mode)



1.12.4.2.2 DSL Configurations

Since the serial clocks are not typically used as timing references when operating in DSL applications, the UTOPIA mode configurations are similar to the Serial mode configurations. Figure 1-20 shows the DSL UTOPIA application.

Figure 1-20. DSL Configurations (UTOPIA Mode)



The solution for high port count and variable rate DSL applications is to use internal counters and frequency synthesizers referenced from a common (n x y kHz) clock input with feedback from the cell available signal from the PHY side UTOPIA bus.

For low port count, single rate applications that take advantage of the embedded ATM Cell Processor, the use of receive bit clock inputs is the most straight-forward solution.

1.12.5 IMA Internal Timing Examples

1.12.5.1 T1/E1 Using Internal Serial Ports

1.12.5.1.1 Using IMA_SysClk as the Transmit Clock

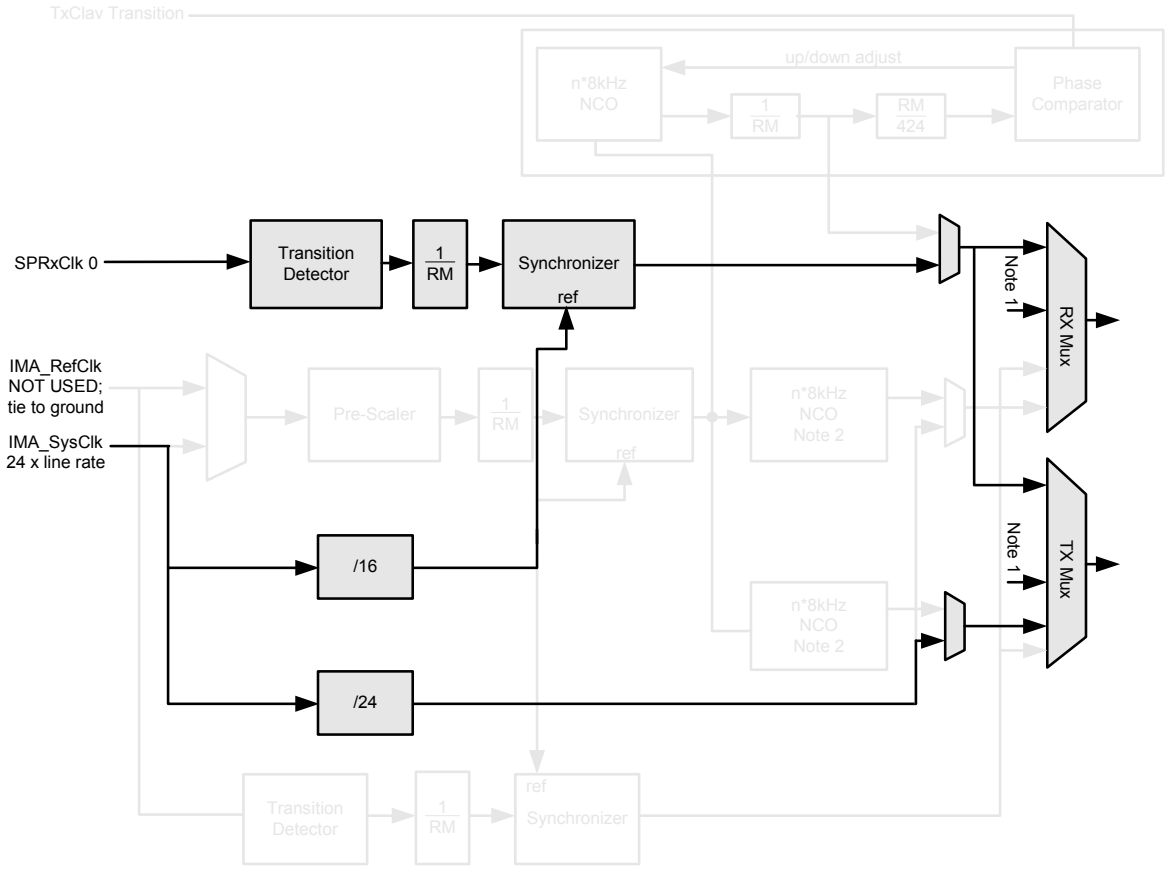
Figure 1-21 illustrates T1/E1 with internal serial ports, using IMA_SysClk equal to 24 times the line rate. This is one of the simplest implementations of IMA when a clock equal to 24 times the line rate is available. Several issues are worth noting:

- The IMA_RefClk input is unused and should be tied to ground. The M28529 is deriving all required clocks from the Serial port clocks and the IMA_SysClk.
- The IMA_SysClk is used to synchronize the SPRxClk inputs to internal logic (via the divide by 16 block).
- The SPRxClk is being used to generate the Rx IDCR clock. Also note that the receive clock from any link within a group could be used to generate the Rx IDCR for that group.
- The IMA_SysClk is being used to derive the TX IDCR clock.

The device is configured using a software driver. The following code is an example of calls to the driver:

```
IMA_LINK_TYPE = IMA_DS1
IMA_DSL_USE_REF_CLK2 = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_DSL_REF_GENERATOR = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_ALT_RX_TRL = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_GRP_TX_TRL_SRC = IMA_REF_XCLK (grp#)
IMA_GRP_RX_TRL_SRC = IMA_RX_TRL_(x) (grp#)
```

Figure 1-21. T1/E1 using Internal Serial ports; IMA_SysClk equals 24x line rate



General Notes:

1. SPRxCLK 1-31 are identical but not shown for clarity
2. RM - Rate Multiplier.

1.12.5.1.2 Using IMA_RefClk as the Transmit Clock

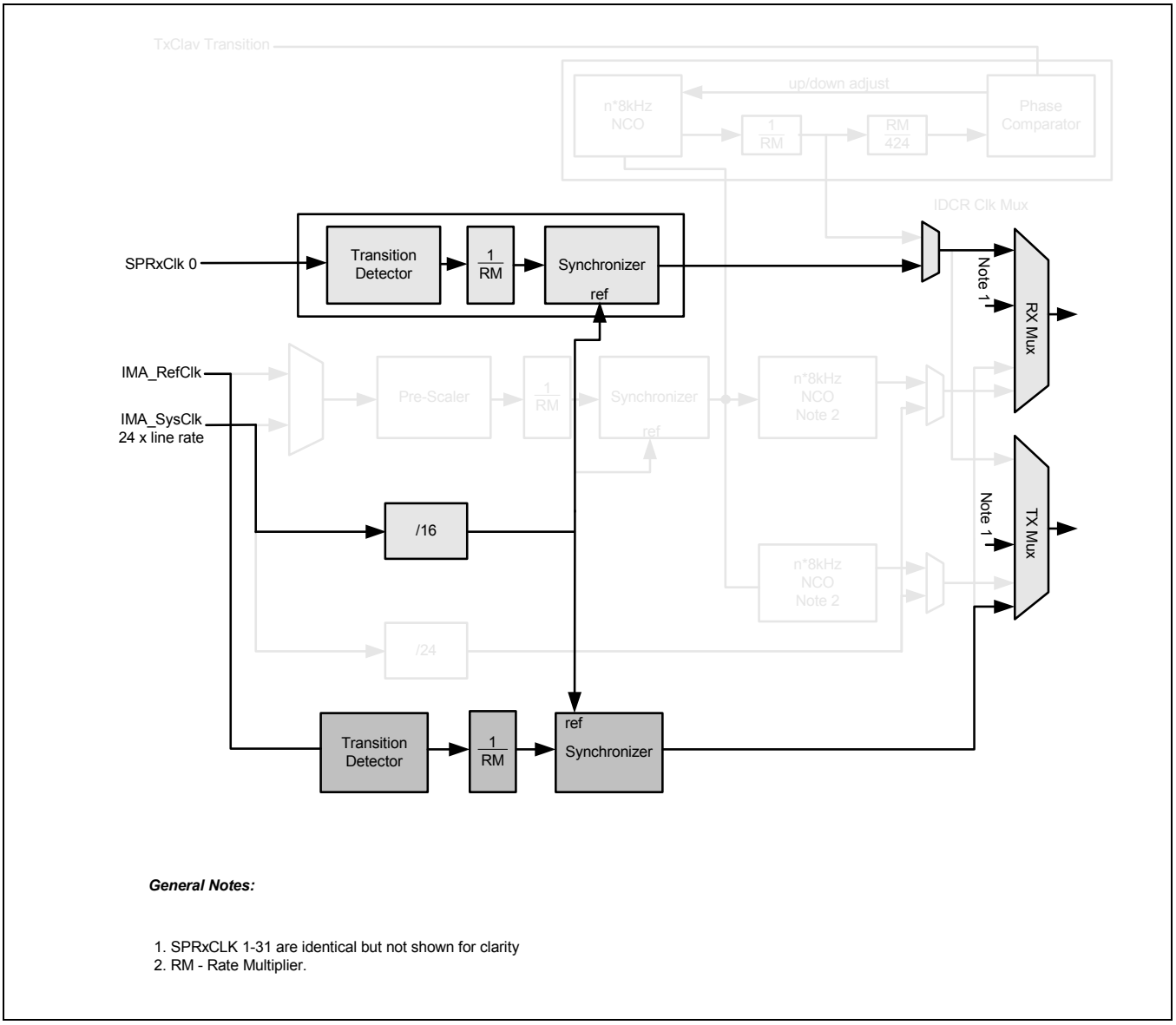
Figure 1-22 illustrates T1/E1 with internal serial ports, using IMA_RefClk. There are several important differences from the first example:

- In this case, IMA_SysClk is only used by internal logic. It must be greater than or equal to 22 times the line rate to ensure that internal logic can keep up with the data.
- Again, the SPRxClk is used to generate the RxIDCR clock.
- The TX IDCR clocks are generated from the IMA_RefClk. Thus IMA_RefClk must equal 1.544, 1.536, 2.028, or 1.920 MHz depending of the frame format used.

The device is configured using a software driver. The following code is an example of calls to the driver:

```
IMA_LINK_TYPE = IMA_DS1
IMA_DSL_USE_REF_CLK2 = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_DSL_REF_GENERATOR = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_ALT_RX_TRL = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_GRP_TX_TRL_SRC = IMA_REF_CLK1 (grp#)
IMA_GRP_RX_TRL_SRC = IMA_RX_TRL_(x) (grp#)
```

Figure 1-22. T1/E1 using Internal Serial ports; IMA_RefClk equals line rate



1.12.5.2 DSL/T1/E1 Using UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA Interfaces

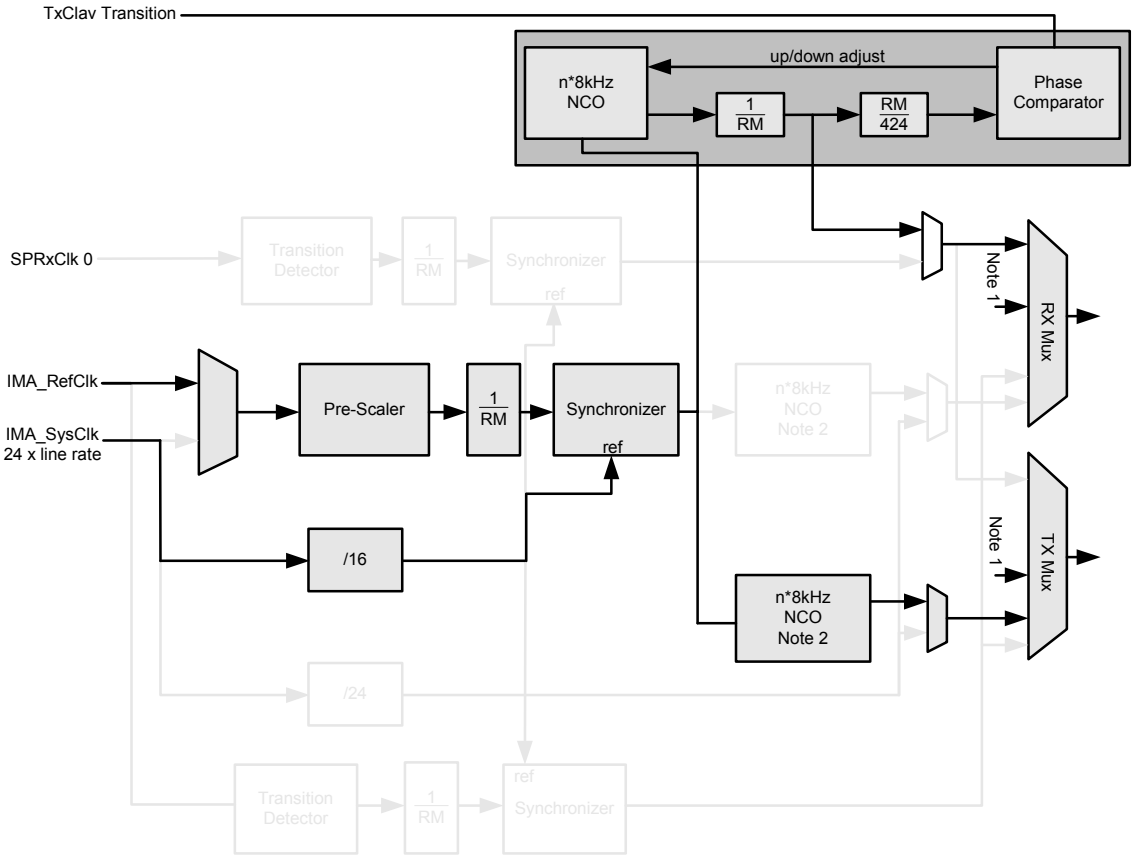
Figure 1-23 illustrates the configuration most commonly used with applications that require more the TC block to be external. Up to 32 links and 32 groups can be supported using external Cell Delineators. For the discussion below, assume the link rates are less than 3.072 Mbps.

- The Rx IDCR clock is synthesized using the RxClAv input from the PHY side UTPOIA bus. This is performed on a per group basis; that is, one link in each group is selected (via software) to provide the Rx IDCR for that group.
- IMA_SysClk must be greater than or equal to 40.96 MHz (less than 24 ports) and be greater than or equal to 49.152 MHz if there are more than 24 ports.
- Either IMA_SysClk or IMA_RefClk can be used as the Tx IDCR clock:
  - IMA_SysClk may be used if it is an 8 kHz multiple of the bit rate.
  - IMA_RefClk may be used if it is an 8 kHz multiple of the bit rate and greater than or equal to 4.64 MHz.

The device is configured using a software driver. The following code is an example of calls to the driver:

```
IMA_LINK_TYPE = IMA_VAR_RATE
IMA_DSL_REF_CLK_FREQUENCY = 40960000
IMA_DSL_USE_REF_CLK2 = IMA_INACTIVE
IMA_DSL_REF_GENERATOR = IMA_ACTIVE
IMA_ALT_RX_TRL = IMA_ACTIVE
IMA_GRP_LINK_BANDWIDTH = 2304 (grp#)
IMA_GRP_CLK_REF_FACTOR = IMA_NO_DIV (grp#)
IMA_GRP_TX_TRL_SRC = IMA_REF_XCLK (grp#)
IMA_GRP_RX_TRL_SRC = IMA_RX_TRL_(x) (grp#)
```

Figure 1-23. DSL—UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA



General Notes:

1. SPRxCLK 1-31 are identical but not shown for clarity
2. NCO - Numerically controlled oscillator; controlled by parameters in Register 816 and 817.
2. RM - Rate Multiplier.

1.13 UTOPIA Interfaces

The M2852x supports multi-PHY operation as described in the UTOPIA Level specification (AF-PHY-0039.000, see www.atmforum.com). This standard allows up to 31 ports to be interfaced to both the ATM and PHY side interfaces. The interfaces use either 8-bit or 16-bit wide data buses, and cell-level handshaking.

Each of the M2852x's UTOPIA blocks have two sections, transmit and receive. For the ATM interface, on the transmit side, ATM cell data is placed in the transmit FIFOs where it can then be passed to the ATM cell processing block. On the receive side of the UTOPIA interface, incoming cells are placed in the receive FIFO until sent. Both FIFOs on the ATM side are 4 cells deep.

With regard to IMA, each IMA group is considered one logical port and will only take up one UTOPIA address. For example, a group with 8 T1 links could be assigned to address 0; the IMA engine handles the translation between the ATM layer and the physical links. In addition, each pass-though connection also requires one address.

NOTE: By convention, data being transferred from the PHY to the ATM layer is considered received data, while data from the ATM layer to the PHY is called transmitted data.

To provide maximum flexibility for system design the M28529 has 3 UTOPIA Level 2 interface modes. This allows the M28529 to be used in either UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA or UTOPIA-to-Serial IMA applications or it can function as a stand-alone cell delineator block. These interfaces are shown in Figure 1-26 and described below.

1. IMA direct—This interface allows the ATM layer to interface directly to the IMA engine. This would be the normal mode for all IMA applications. It is controlled by registers in the IMA section.
2. TC block direct—This interface is selected when the IMA engine is disabled and the device is being used as a stand-alone cell delineator. It may also be invoked during troubleshooting to verify serial port operation without having to run the IMA drivers. It is configured by registers in the TC section.
3. PHY side UTOPIA—This interface is selected when the TC block is disabled and the designer wishes to interface to a device via an UTOPIA interface. This allows the M28529 IMA engine to address up to 32 ports on the line side.

1.13.1 General UTOPIA Operation

Three primary functions are performed by the UTOPIA controller: polling, selection, and data transfer. These functions are basically the same for both the transmit and receive sides of the UTOPIA bus. The following example describes the transmit functions. Refer to Figure 1-24.

The ATM layer UTOPIA controller polls the connected PHY ports by transmitting the port addresses on the UTxAddr lines. If a port is ready to transfer data, it asserts UTxClAv. Note that the process of polling a port does NOT result in that port being selected to transfer data! Polling allows the controller to determine which port is ready for data; it must then select that port before sending data. It does so by reasserting the desired address and then asserting UtxEnb*. The PHY will then be ready to transfer data on the UTxData lines. UTxEnb* is deasserted when the transfer is completed. Polling can continue during the data transfer process but not during port selection. It operates independently of the state of UTxEnb*.

To pause the data transfer, UTxEnb* can be deasserted. To continue the transfer, the controller must reselect the port by transmitting its address one clock cycle before asserting UTxEnb*. The controller must ensure that the cell transfer from this port has been completed, to avoid a start-of-cell error.

On the ATM side, the UTOPIA interface is a slave. On the PHY side, the UTOPIA interface is a master.

1.13.2 UTOPIA 8-bit and 16-bit Bus Widths (PHY and ATM)

The ATM side UTOPIA interface on the M2852x devices have two bus width options, 8-bit or 16-bit, depending on the selection of AtmBusWidth, bit 5, of the ATMINTFC register (0xF03). The PHY side UTOPIA interface also has two bus width options 8-bit or 16-bit, depending on the selection of PHYBusWidth, bit 5, of the PHYINTFC register (0xF02).

The protocols and timing are the same in both modes, except that 8-bit mode uses only the lower half of the data bus (TxData[7:0] and RxData[7:0]) and odd parity is only generated or checked over those bits. The ATM-Side UTOPIA Level 2 interface operates up to 50 MHz in 16 bit mode (Note: 33 MHz for TC Mode Only) and 33 MHz in 8 bit mode. The PHY-Side UTOPIA interface operates at half the IMA_Sysclk rate (IMA_SysClk/2)

In 8-bit mode, each ATM cell consists of 53 bytes. The first five bytes are used for header information. The remaining bytes are used for payload.

In 16-bit mode, the cell consists of 54 bytes. The first five bytes contain header information. The sixth byte, UDF2, is required to maintain alignment but is not read by the M2852x. The remaining bytes are used for payload.

1.13.3 UTOPIA Interface Blocks

1.13.3.1 IMA UTOPIA

This is the normal interface for IMA applications and is selected as shown in Table 1-25.

It is intended to interface to a single ATM Layer device and appear as a multi-port PHY device. Figure 1-24 illustrates the connections to/from the ATM Layer device. The number of “ports” or channels on the IMA Subsystem is the sum of the number of configured IMA groups plus the number of pass-through facilities. The IMA M28529 requires a unique UTOPIA address for each channel (IMA group or pass-through). There are no restrictions placed on the address assignment and not all 32 locations are normally used.

In IMA UTOPIA mode, the UTOPIA interface can operate with single Clav/Enb or Dual Clav/Enb handshaking. The default configuration is for single Clav/Enb handshaking (See register 0xF03 ATMINTFC for more information). When operated in single Clav/Enb mode, the UTOPIA bus address 0x1F can be configured as a valid port address and not a null address, note this is nonstandard from the UTOPIA specification and must be supported by connective devices.

When using dual Clav/Enb mode, Clav0/Enb0 are assigned to addresses 0x0 - 0xF while Clav1/Enb1are assigned to addresses 0x10 - 0x1F. Note that only the first 4 bits[3:0] of the 5 bit address bus are used internally, bit 4 is ignored. For example, if Clav is supposed to be active for addresses 0x1 and 0x11, polling with address 0x1 on the address bus will cause Clav0 to be asserted and Clav1 to be asserted.

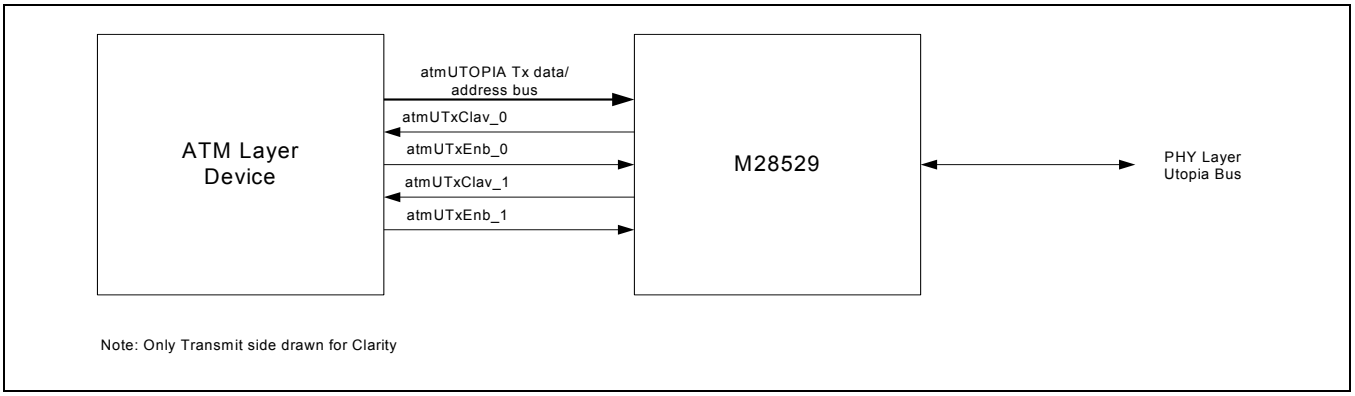
NOTE: Dual Clav/Enb does not allow multiple M28529 devices to interface with a single ATM Layer device on the ATM-side UTOPIA Interface. Multiple M28529 devices cannot share one Utopia bus with an ATM-layer device.

If only one channel is programmed, (a single IMA group and no pass-through facilities), then the M28529 can be compatible with UTOPIA Level 1 by fixing the address lines to a specific value and setting the IMA group’s ATM address (through the software driver) to that value.

The M28529 provides numerous options to match non-standard UTOPIA controllers. See the IMA_ATM_UTOPIA_BUS_CTL register, 0x813, for more information.

NOTE: In single Clav mode, address 0x1F can be assigned as a valid port address to enable 32 unique addresses.
The behavior of Clav when a port is not selected can be set to either driven low or tri-state. See the IMA_ATM_UTOPIA_BUS_CTL register, 0x813, bit 1.

Figure 1-24. ATM Layer UTOPIA Interface Connections



1.13.3.2 TC Block UTOPIA

This interface is selected when using the device as a stand-alone cell delineator. See Table 1-25 and Section 1.6. It interfaces to the ATM layer as a normal UTOPIA Level 2 interface with the following enhancements.

UDF2 Programmability

The user can program the contents of the UDF2 byte when operating in 16-bit UTOPIA mode. By default, the contents of the UDF2 byte on the receive interface will match the default value of the UTOPIA port address. This can be changed by writing the desired value to the corresponding UDF2 control register, 0x0F. Bus width is controlled by bit 5 of the ATMINTFC register.

Port Number Assignment

The UTOPIA address for each port is stored in bits 0–4 of the UTOP2 register (0x0E). The default for this value is the port number. For example, the UTOP2 register for port 4 (0x10E [with the offset]) defaults to 04 hex. However, the value can be changed to any value from 00–1E hex by programming the register to accommodate multiple devices on the same UTOPIA bus. The value 1F hex is reserved for the null address. The UTOPIA address should be changed only when the device or port is in the reset state.

HEC Override

In normal operation, the HEC is calculated by the TC layer and put in byte 5, UDF1. This may be overridden by setting bit 7 of the CGEN register (0x08) to a 1. In this case, data inserted by the ATM layer into byte 5 is transmitted unchanged by the device.

Table 1-25. Device Configuration Options

ATMMux [7,6] (ATMINTFC, 0xF03)	PhyIntFcSel (Pin AD24)	Description
01	Low	IMA UTOPIA using the PHY Side UTOPIA; UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA; TC block/serial ports not used.
01	High	IMA UTOPIA using Internal TC block; UTOPIA-to-Serial mode; 32 internal serial ports
10	High	TC only; Device used as Stand-alone cell delineator with 32 serial ports; IMA block not used.

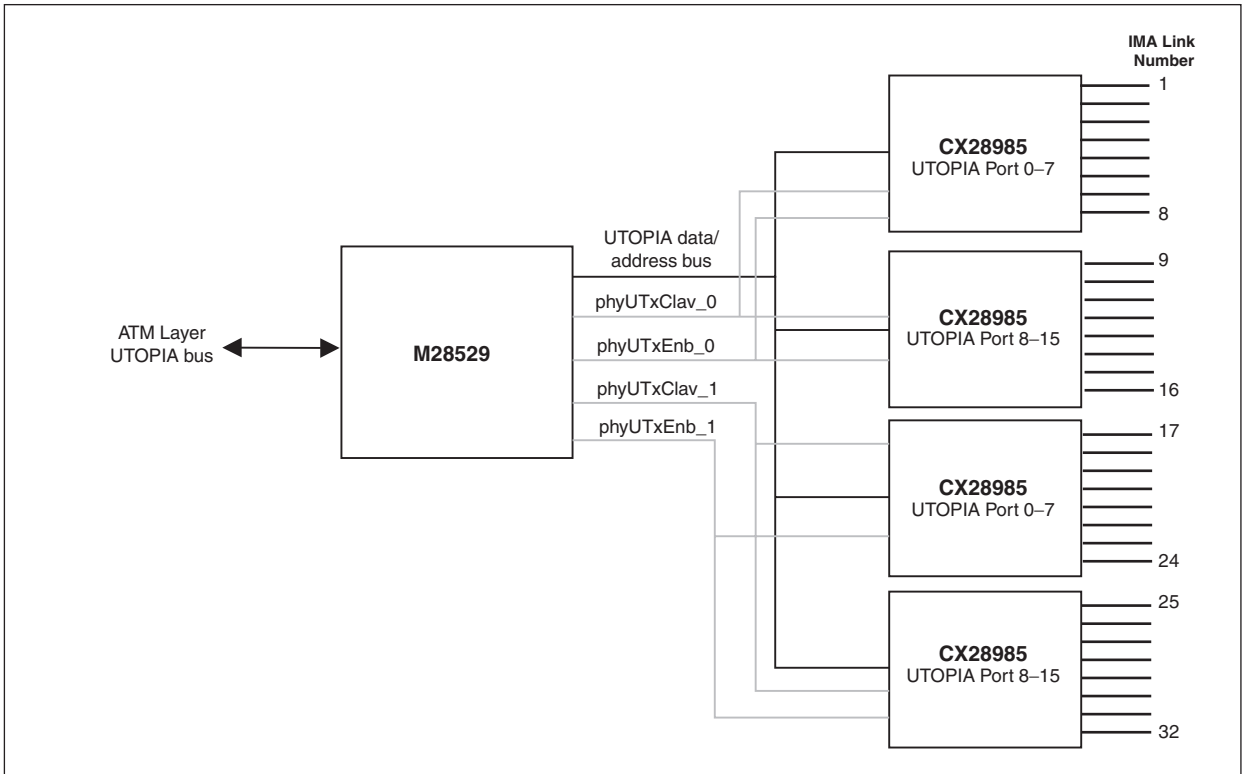
In TC Block UTOPIA mode, both Single and Dual Clav/Enb modes are supported, however the Single Clav/Enb mode only supports 31 addresses. UTOPIA address 0x1F is a null address. In dual Clav/Enb mode, the device can respond as 32 unique phy devices (by sharing the same address but using different Clav/Enb's), however address 0x1F is still a null address.

1.13.3.3 PHY-Side UTOPIA

An ATM forum compliant UTOPIA interface is provided for interfacing to PHY layer devices. Several unique features should be noted:

1. It is only UTOPIA level 2.
2. This bus supports 8-bit and 16-bit wide data paths.
3. The UTOPIA interface has a second set of control lines (Dual Clav/Enb), which allow up to 32 ATM devices to be connected to the bus. These can be connected as shown in Figure 1-25. This effectively provides two buses with up to 16 devices each, all sharing common address and data lines but with separate control lines. (Remember, UTOPIA uses address 0x1F as the null address thus limiting the bus to 31 ports. However, the standard also allows for multiple ClAv and Enable lines.)
4. When using only a single Clav/Enb the device can be programmed to recognize null address 0x1F as a valid address. Note that the TC block does not support 0x1F as an address. Thus when using the Utopia-Serial configuration, dual Clav/Enb must be used if 32 ports are desired.

Figure 1-25. M28529 Multiple UTOPIA Control Lines



General Note:

Only the Transmit side is shown for clarity. The Receive side is identical.

500027_056

1.13.4 Dual Clav/Enb Operation

The UTOPIA level 2 specification allows for 31 unique addresses 0-30 to be assigned to devices on the UTOPIA bus. UTOPIA address 31 is a Null address. While both the ATM and PHY side Utopia support the null address assigned as a valid address, many connecting devices may not support this. To alleviate this, the dual Clav/Enb mode is available to support all 32 ports. When using Dual Clav/Enb, the UTOPIA port will respond to either Clav0/Enb0 or Clav1/Enb1 depending on the port. For the ATM side, Clav0/Enb0 is assigned to port 0 - 15 and Clav1/Enb1 is assigned to port 16-32. Enabling of dual Clav/Enb mode for the ATM side is set in the ATMMINTFC 0xF03 register. For the PHY side, assignment of ports to Clav/Enb is configurable in the IMA_MISC_CONFIG register 0x804.

1.14 Transmission Convergence Block

The M2852x's ATM Transmission Convergence (TC) block is responsible for recovering cell alignment using the HEC octet, performing detection/correction, and descrambling the payload octets. The resulting ATM cells are then passed to the ATM layer via the UTOPIA interface. Simultaneously, the ATM transmitter block is receiving data from the ATM layer, optionally inserting header fields, optionally calculating the HEC, and sending the cells to the framers. If no data is being received from the ATM layer, the cell processor generates idle cells based on the data programmed into the associated registers.

NOTE: When operating in the UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA mode, the ATM Cell processor block is disabled.

1.14.1 ATM Cell Transmitter

The ATM cell transmitter controls the generation and formatting of 53-octet ATM cells that are sent to the Framer (Line) Transmit Ports. This block formats an octet stream containing ATM data cells from the ATM layer device when those cells are available. All 53 octets of the data cells may be obtained from the external data source and formatted into the outgoing octet stream.

This block calculates the HEC octet in the outgoing cell from the header field. The calculated HEC octet can be inserted in place of the incoming data octet by writing DisHEC (bit 7) in the CGEN register (0x08) to a logic 0. For testing purposes, this HEC octet can be corrupted by XORing the calculated value with a specific error pattern input set in the ERRPAT register (0x0B). This HEC error is achieved by writing ErrHEC (bit 4) in the CGEN register (0x08) to a logic 1. The remaining 48-octet payload field of the outgoing cell is obtained from the external data source. The payload can be scrambled.

When there is no data from the ATM layer device, the TC Block inserts idle cells automatically in the outgoing octet stream. The 4-octet header field for these idle cells comes from the TXIDL1–4 registers (0x14–17). The HEC octet is calculated and inserted automatically. The payload field is filled with the octet contained in the IDLPAY register (0x0A).

In normal operation, the 4-octet header field in the outgoing cell is passed on from the ATM layer device. Header patterns can be modified in the TXHDR1–4 registers (0x10–13) and inserted into outgoing cells in place of header bytes received from the ATM layer. Whether the original header cells or replacement cells are sent is controlled by bits 0–4 in the HDRFIELD (0x09) register.

1.14.1.1 HEC Generation

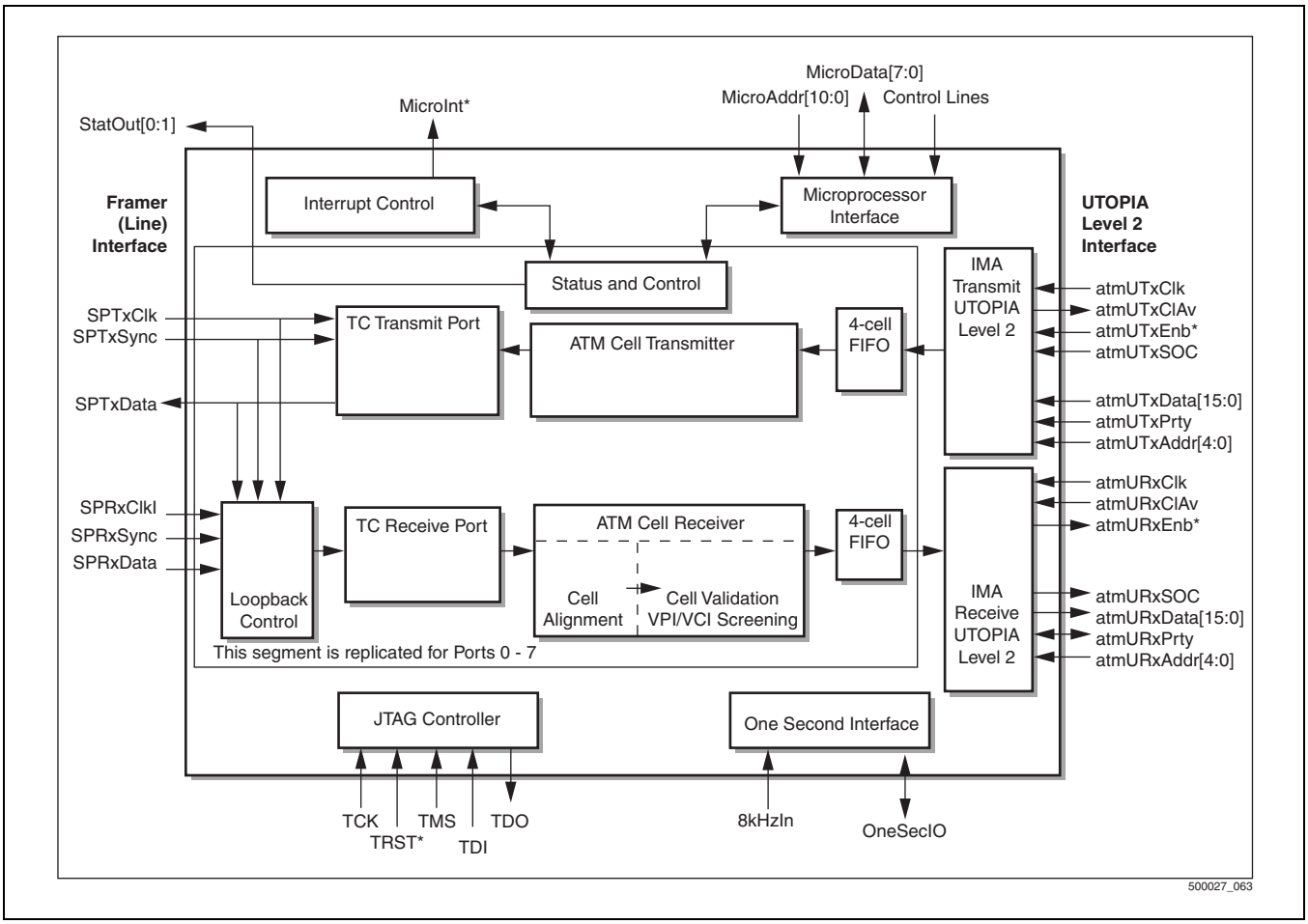
In normal operation, the M2852x calculates the HEC for the four header bytes of each cell coming from the ATM layer. It then adds the HEC coset (55 hex, by ATM standards) and inserts the result in octet 5 of the outgoing cell. HEC calculation can be disabled by setting bit 7 of CGEN (0x08) to a 1. When HEC is disabled, the M2852x leaves the contents of the HEC field unchanged and transmits whatever data is placed in that field by the ATM layer.

The HEC coset is used to maintain a value other than zero in the HEC field. If the first four bytes in the header are zero, the HEC derived from these bytes is also zero. When this occurs and there are strings of zeros in the data, the receiver cannot determine cell boundaries. Therefore, it is recommended that the value 55 hex be added to the HEC before transmission. To enable the HEC coset on the transmit side, set bit 6 in register CGEN (0x08) to one. To enable the receive HEC coset, set bit 5 in register CVAL (0x0C) to one.

1.14.2 ATM Cell Receiver

The ATM cell receiver performs cell delineation on incoming data cells by searching for the position of a valid HEC field within the cell. The HEC coset can be either active or inactive; this is determined in bit 5 in the CVAL (0x0C) register.

Figure 1-26. Details of the TC Block

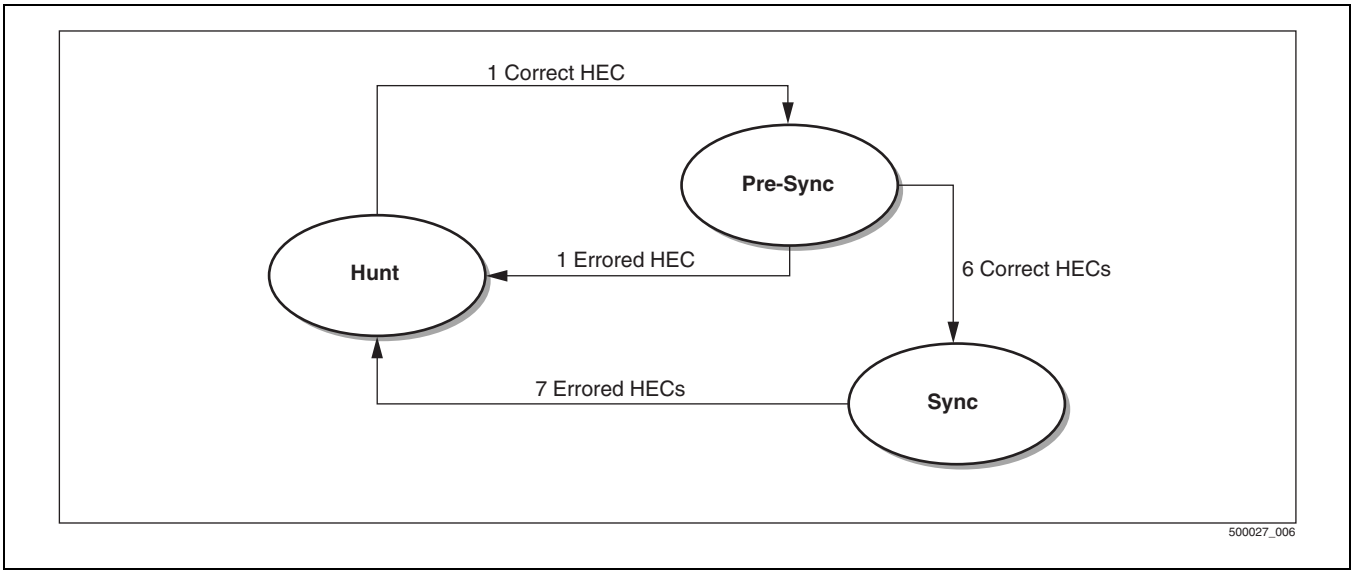


1.14.2.1 Cell Delineation

The ATM block receives octets from the framers and recovers ATM cells by means of cell delineation. Cell delineation is achieved by aligning ATM cell boundaries using the HEC algorithm. Four consecutive bytes are chosen and the HEC value is calculated. The result is compared with the value of the following byte. This “hunt” is continued by shifting this four-byte window, one byte at a time, until the calculated HEC value equals the received HEC value. When this occurs, a pre-sync state is declared and the next 48 bytes are assumed to be payload. The ATM block calculates HEC on the four bytes following this payload, assuming that a new cell has begun. If seven

consecutive header blocks are found, synchronization is declared. If any HEC calculation fails in the pre-sync state, the process begins again (see Figure 1-27). Synchronization will be held until seven consecutive incorrect HECs are received. At this time, the “hunt” state is reinitiated.

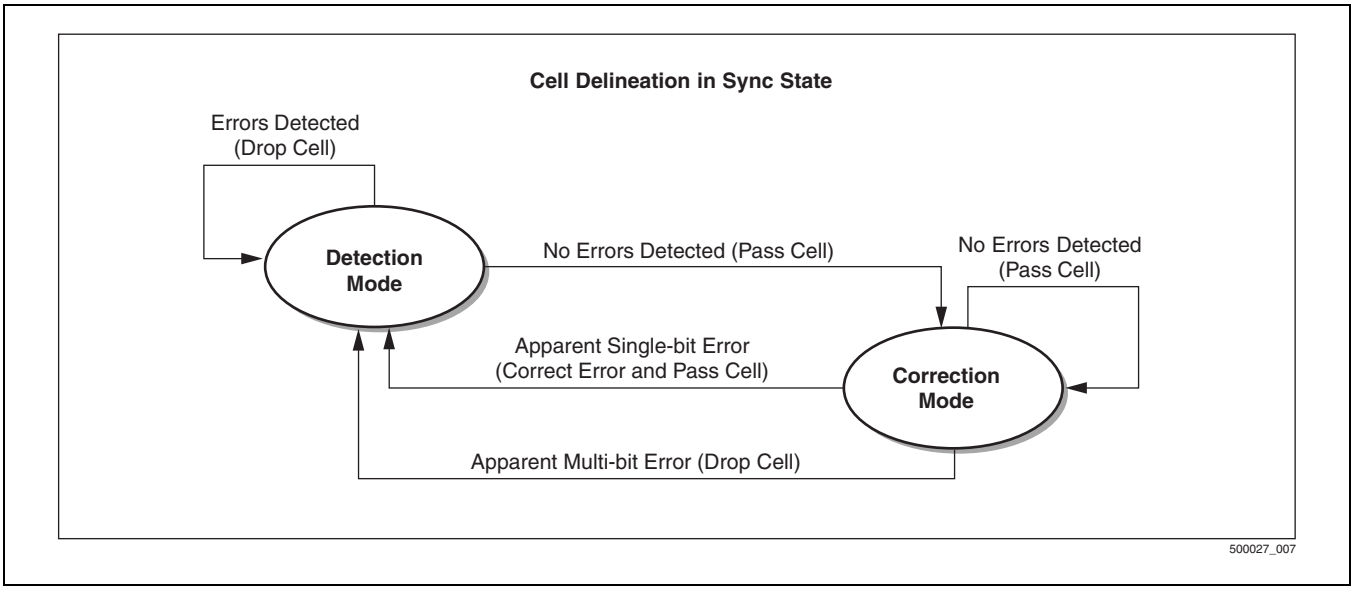
Figure 1-27. Cell Delineation Process



During the sync state of cell delineation, cells are passed to the UTOPIA interface if the HEC is valid. If a single-bit error in the header is detected, the error is corrected (optionally), and the cell is passed to the UTOPIA interface. If HEC checking is enabled and HEC correcting is disabled (bit 3 in the CVAL register [0x0C]), cells with single-bit HEC errors are discarded. If a multi-bit error is detected, the cell is dropped. Once either type of error is noted, all subsequent errored cells are dropped until a valid cell is received. This rule applies even for single-bit errors that could be corrected. Once a valid cell is detected, the process begins again. (See Figure 1-28.)

When loss-of-cell delineation (LOCD) occurs, an interrupt is generated and the M2852x automatically enters the “hunt” mode. However, the cell is still being scrambled by the far-end transmitter, leaving only the headers (or just the HEC byte in Distributed Sample Scrambler [DSS]) unscrambled. This means that the only repetitive byte patterns in the data stream that meet the cell delineation criteria are valid headers (or just the HEC bytes in DSS).

Figure 1-28. Header Error Check Process



When the M2852x is in general purpose mode, a synchronization pulse from the framer interface is not always available. In this mode, the M2852x performs a bit serial search to find byte and cell alignment. The M2852x selects a starting window of 32 sequential bits and calculates the HEC over this window. This HEC is then compared to the next eight incoming bits. If they do not match, the M2852x shifts the 32-bit window by 1 bit and recalculates the HEC until a valid HEC position is found. Once byte-alignment is achieved, cell delineation is performed.

1.14.2.2 Cell Delineation Control Modes

The M28529 contains two independent “HEC Check” state machines. The Cell Delineator (CD) State Machine is used to find Cell Delineation and, conversely, to declare loss of cell delineation (LOCD). The other is the Cell Valid (CV) State Machine, which is used to validate the cells to pass to the UTOPIA FIFOs.

These state machines are controlled by two register bits, (CVAL register, 0x0C), that allow the M28529 to be programmed for special applications. Table 1-26 shows the control bits function.

Table 1-26. Control Bit Functions

DisLOCD	DisHECChk	Description
0	0	Normal operation; used for standard ATM traffic. Cells are output to the UTOPIA FIFO only after cell delineation is found. Only cells with valid HECs are passed (this includes cells with single bit errors that have been corrected).
0	1	Ignore HEC Errors Mode; used for IMA applications. The Cell Delineator state machine is active and looking for valid ATM cells. It will follow the ATM Forum's Cell Delineation process. However, since the Cell Valid State machine is turned off, the M28529 will pass all cells, including those with HEC errors, to the UTOPIA FIFOs. The M28529 will not transfer cells during LOCD.
1	0	The cell delineation function is disabled and every 53 bytes of incoming data is treated as a 'cell'. However, since the CV machine is still active, only cells with valid HECs will be output. As a result, almost all data will be dropped. Occasionally, random data will have what appears to be a valid HEC and will be output. Mindspeed is not aware of any use for this mode.
1	1	Raw Data mode; allows the M28529 to be used as a generic 'serial to parallel' convertor. All data received will be passed across the UTOPIA bus in blocks of 53 bytes. No attempt is made to find ATM cells.

General Note:
1. The HEC Error Correction circuit is independent of the DisHECChk control bit. The M28529 will correct single bit errors even when the DisHECChk is enabled (assuming that the EnHECCor bit is set to 1).

1.14.2.3 Cell Screening

The M2852x provides two optional types of cell screening. The first type, idle cell rejection, prevents idle cells from being passed on. The second type, user traffic screening, compares incoming bits to the values in the receive cell header registers. Cells are rejected or accepted based on the bit patterns of their headers.

Idle cell rejection is enabled in bit 6 of the CVAL register (0x0C). If this bit is set to 1, all incoming cells that match the contents of the Receive Idle Cell Header Control Registers, RXIDL1–4 (0x20–23), are rejected. Individual bits in the Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Registers, IDLMSK1–4 (0x24–27), can be set to 1 or Don't Care, causing the corresponding bits of the incoming cell to be treated as matching, regardless of their value. If idle cell rejection is disabled, cells pass directly to user traffic screening.

User traffic cell screening is similar to idle cell screening in that the incoming cells are compared to the Receive Cell Header Control Registers, RXHDR1–4 (0x18–1B). Individual bits in the Receive Cell Mask Control Registers, RXMSK1–4 (0x1C–1F), can be set to 1 or Don't Care, causing the corresponding bits of the incoming cell to be treated as matching, regardless of their values. The RejHdr bit (bit 7) in the CVAL register (0x0C) determines whether matching cells are rejected or accepted. If it is set to 0, matching cells are accepted. If it is set to 1, matching cells are rejected. See Table 1-27 and Table 1-28.

Table 1-27. Cell Screening—Matching

Receive Cell Mask Bit	Receive Cell Header Bit	Incoming Bit	Result
0	0	0	Match
0	0	1	Fail
0	1	0	Fail
0	1	1	Match
1	x	x	Match

Table 1-28. Cell Screening—Accept/Reject Cell

Cell	Reject Header	Result
Match	0	Accept Cell
Match	1	Reject Cell
Fail	0	Reject Cell
Fail	1	Accept Cell

1.14.2.4 Cell Scrambler

The ATM standard requires cell scrambling to ensure that only valid headers are found in the cell delineation process. Scrambling randomizes any repeated patterns or other data strings that could be mistaken for valid headers. The M2852x supports two types of scrambling as defined by ITU-T I.432:

1. Self Synchronizing Scrambler (SSS)
2. Distributed Sample Scrambler (DSS). Typically, SSS is used and is, therefore, the M2852x's default method. However, xDSL in asynchronous format generally use DSS.

NOTE: If both SSS and DSS are enabled, SSS overrides DSS.

1.14.2.4.1 SSS Scrambling

SSS scrambling uses the polynomial $\times^{43} + 1$ to scramble the payload, leaving the five header bytes untouched. It can be enabled in EnTxCellScr, bit 5, of the CGEN register (0x08).

Descrambling uses the same polynomial to recover the 48-byte cell payload. It can be enabled in EnRxCellScr, bit 4, of the CVAL register (0x0C).

1.14.2.4.2 DSS Scrambling

DSS scrambling uses the $\times^{31} + \times^{28} + 1$ polynomial to scramble the entire cell, except the HEC byte. HEC is calculated after the first four bytes of the header have been scrambled. DSS scrambling is enabled in EnTxDSSScr, bit 1, of the CGEN register (0x08).

Descrambling uses the first six bits of the HEC for alignment. Once alignment is found, all eight bits of the HEC are sampled. Descrambling uses the same polynomial to recover the 48-byte cell payload. It is enabled in EnRxDSSScr, bit 0, of the CGEN register (0x08). If DSS descrambling fails, the M2852x defaults to unscrambled mode.

NOTE: DSS Scrambling is only supported in General Purpose Mode.

1.14.2.5 Framing Modes (UTOPIA-to-Serial Configuration)

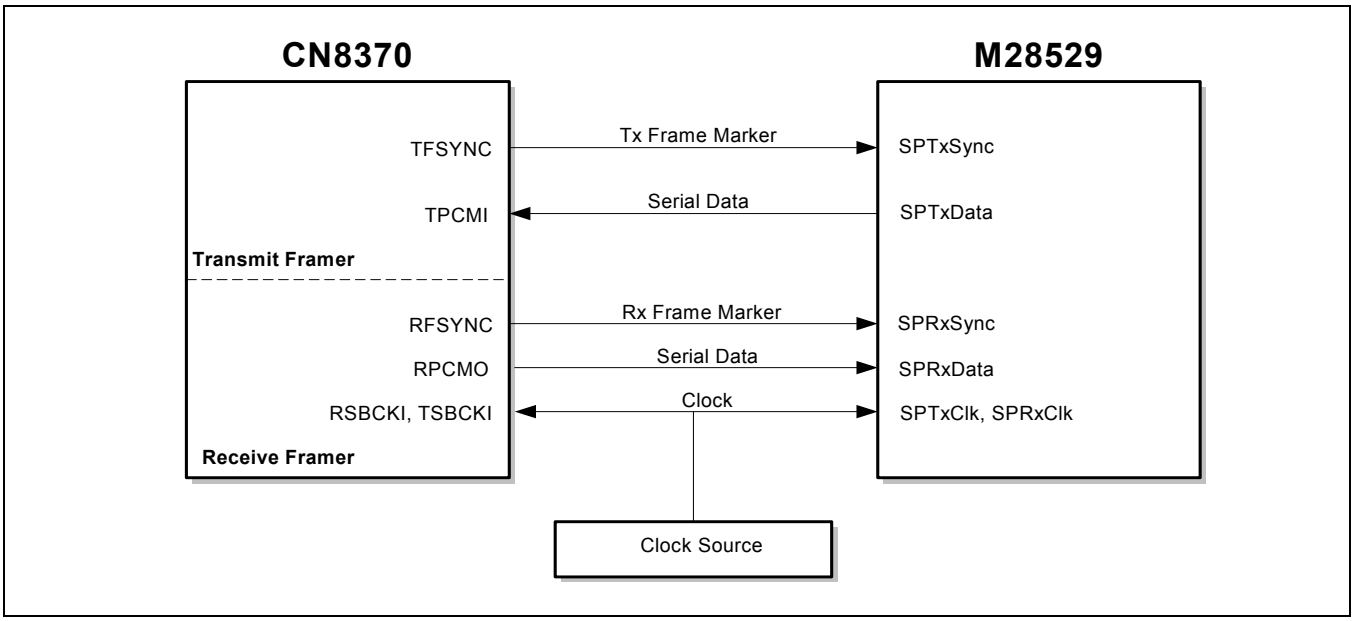
The M2852x's 32 serial ports can be individually configured for the major framing modes: T1/E1, fractional T1/E1 and DSL. A general purpose framing mode provides an interface to customized framers and each of the 32 ports can be configured for a different mode. The M2852x also supports an Interleaved Highway mode where a combination of four T1, E1, Fractional T1 or Fractional E1's can be transported over a higher bandwith 8.192 MHz Interface.

1.14.2.5.1 T1/E1 Interface

This describes the timing requirements of the M28529 when operating in T1 or E1 mode. Connection to a CN8370 T1/E1 framer is used as an example, as illustrated in Figure 1-29. The M28529 receives a T1/E1 data stream from the external framer, ignores the T1/E1 overhead, extracts the ATM cells, and passes the ATM cells to the ATM layer device. In the transmit direction, the M28529 inserts 0's in the overhead bit locations and fills the rest of the frame with ATM cells from the UTOPIA bus.

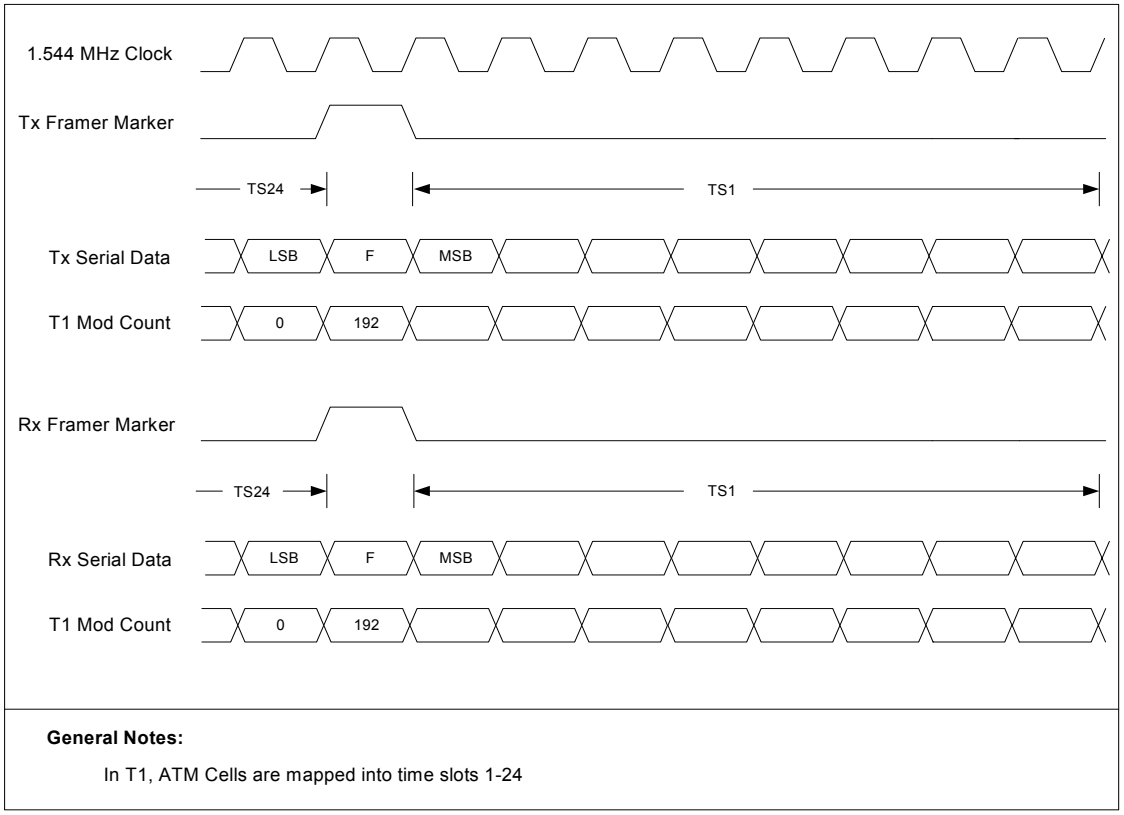
For the E1 mode, the ATM cells are mapped into time slots 1–15 and 17–31 as described in *Recommendation G.804*. For the T1 mode, the ATM cells are mapped into time slots 1–24.

Figure 1-29. CN8370 Interface Diagram



NOTE: The 8370 is a single port transceiver which is shown here for simplicity.

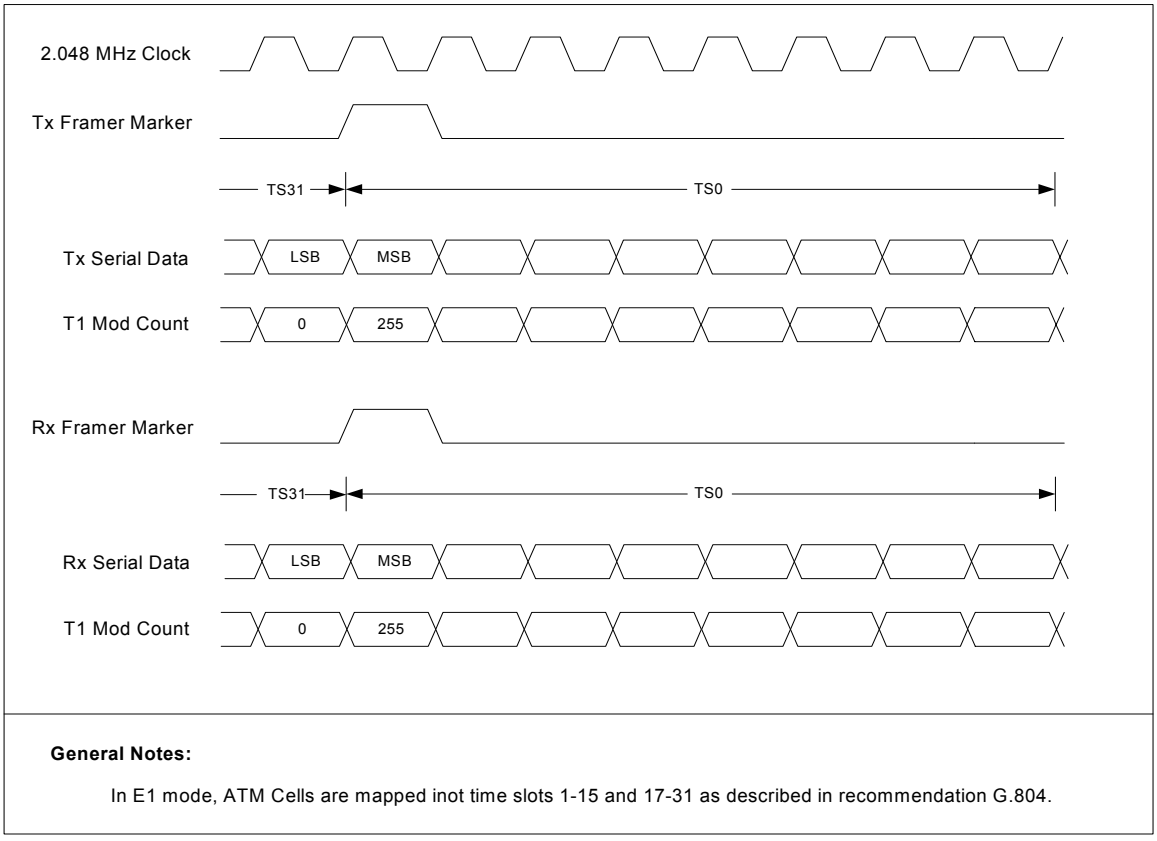
Figure 1-30. CN8370 Interface - T1 Timing Diagram



General Notes:

In T1, ATM Cells are mapped into time slots 1-24

Figure 1-31. CN8370 Interface - E1 Timing Diagram



1.14.2.5.2 Fractional T1/E1 Interface

The purpose of the fractional T1/E1 logic is to gate off the serial clocks during inactive timeslots. The fractional T1/E1 logic is enabled on a link-by-link basis when in serial mode or on all four links when the interleaved highway mode is enabled.

Figure 1-32 shows an example of fractional T1 timing. In this mode, the clock frequency is 1.544 MHz and the sync input is used to indicate active data timeslots. The clocks are gapped internally in the M28525/9 during inactive timeslots. ATM cell bytes are continuously mapped into active timeslots.

Figure 1-32. Fractional T1 Timing.

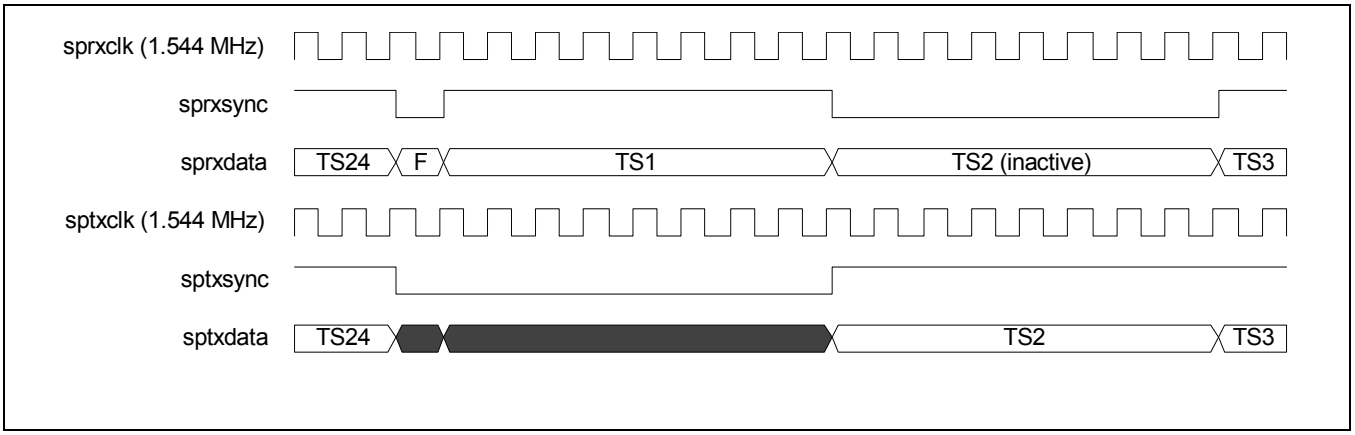
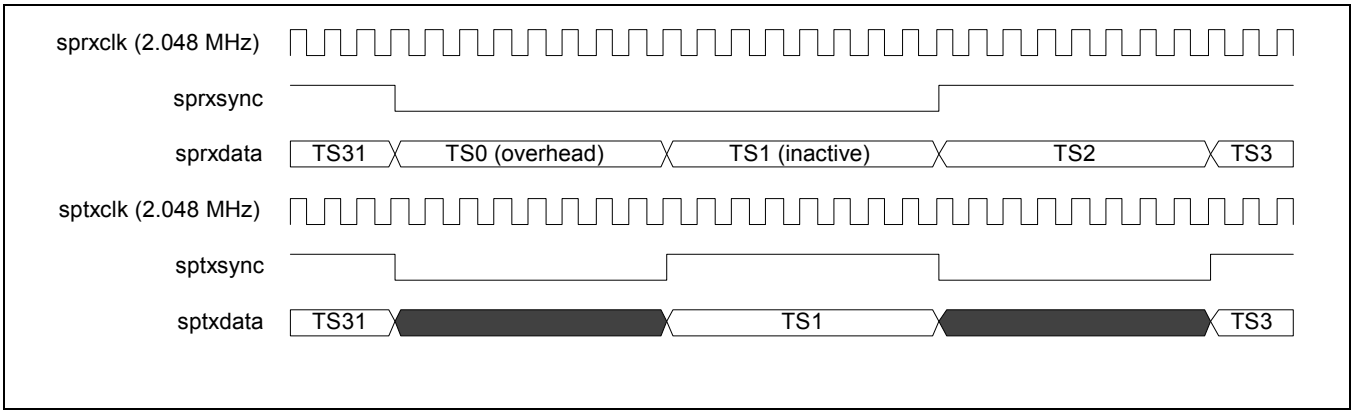


Figure 1-33 shows an example of fractional E1 timing. In Fractional E1 mode, the clock frequency is 2.048 MHz, and the sync inputs are used to indicate active data timeslots. The clocks are gapped internally in the M28525/9 during inactive timeslots. ATM cell bytes are continuously mapped into active timeslots.

Figure 1-33. Fractional E1 Timing.



NOTE: To enable fractional T1/E1 on a link, the appropriate EnFrac bits must be set in the TC Control Registers, (TCCTRL0-TCCTRL7). The PhyType[2:0] bits in the Port Mode Control register for the link should also be configured to be in xDSL framing mode (PMODE[2:0] = 110). CGEN[3] (DSLSyncPol) must also be set to 1.

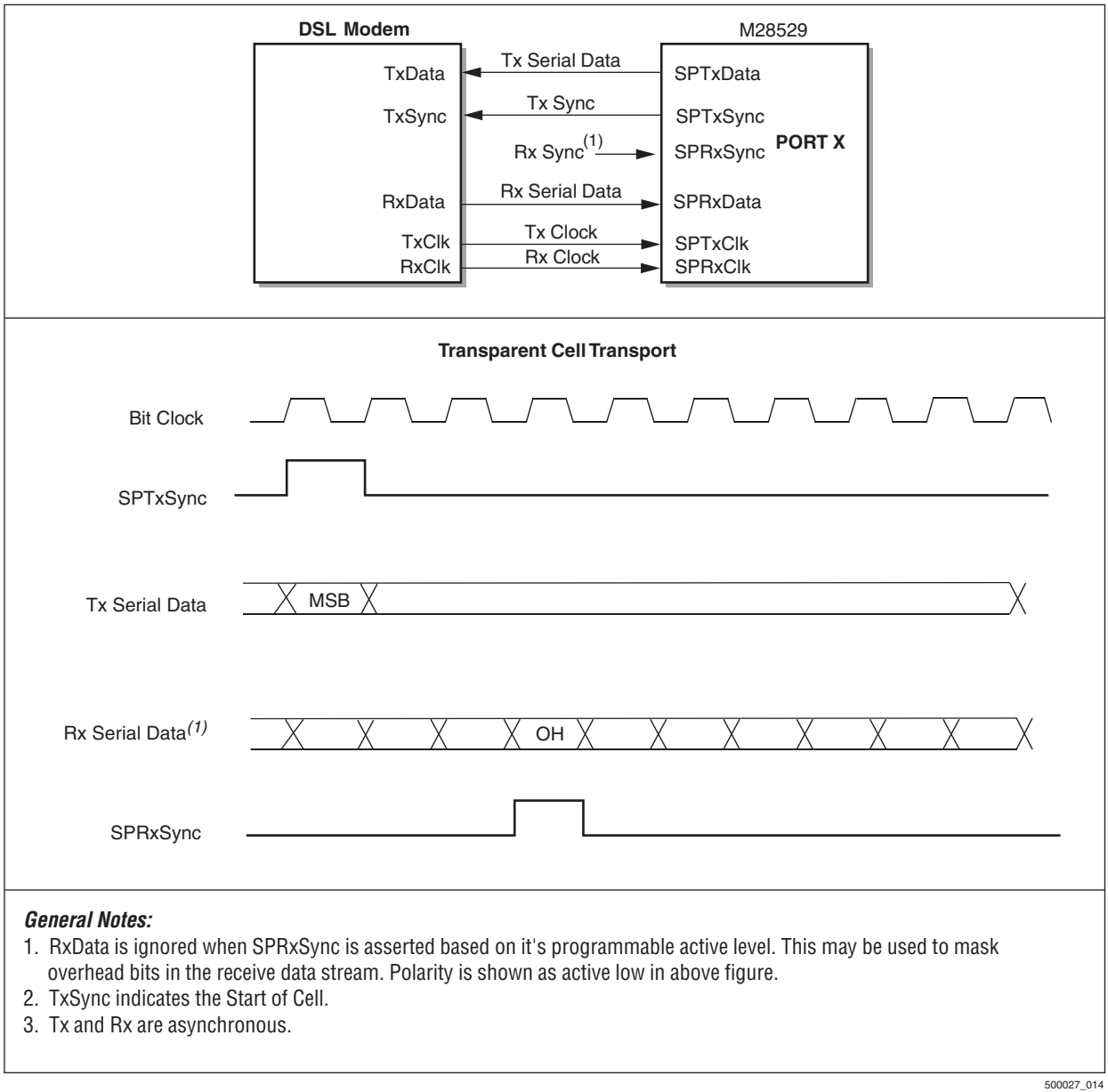
1.14.2.5.3 DSL Mode Interface

In DSL mode, the clock frequency can be up to 8.192 MHz. On the receive side, the sync input signals tell the TC Port receiver to ignore the corresponding bits on the data bus. This can be used to mask out overhead bits. Other than such overhead bits, the receive data stream should contain only serialized ATM cells. On the transmit side, sync is an output and is used to indicate the start of cell – the MSB of the first byte of the cell. Only serialized ATM data cells are present in the transmit data stream

The M2852x has a DSL mode interface as illustrated in Figure 1-34. This mode allows connection with framers that require frame synchronization. The M2852x receives a data stream from the external framer, performs bit level cell

delineation, and passes the ATM cells to the ATM layer device. In this mode, the framer must ensure that only ATM cells are present in the receive data stream. The M2852x performs the inverse process on transmitted data.

Figure 1-34. DSL Mode

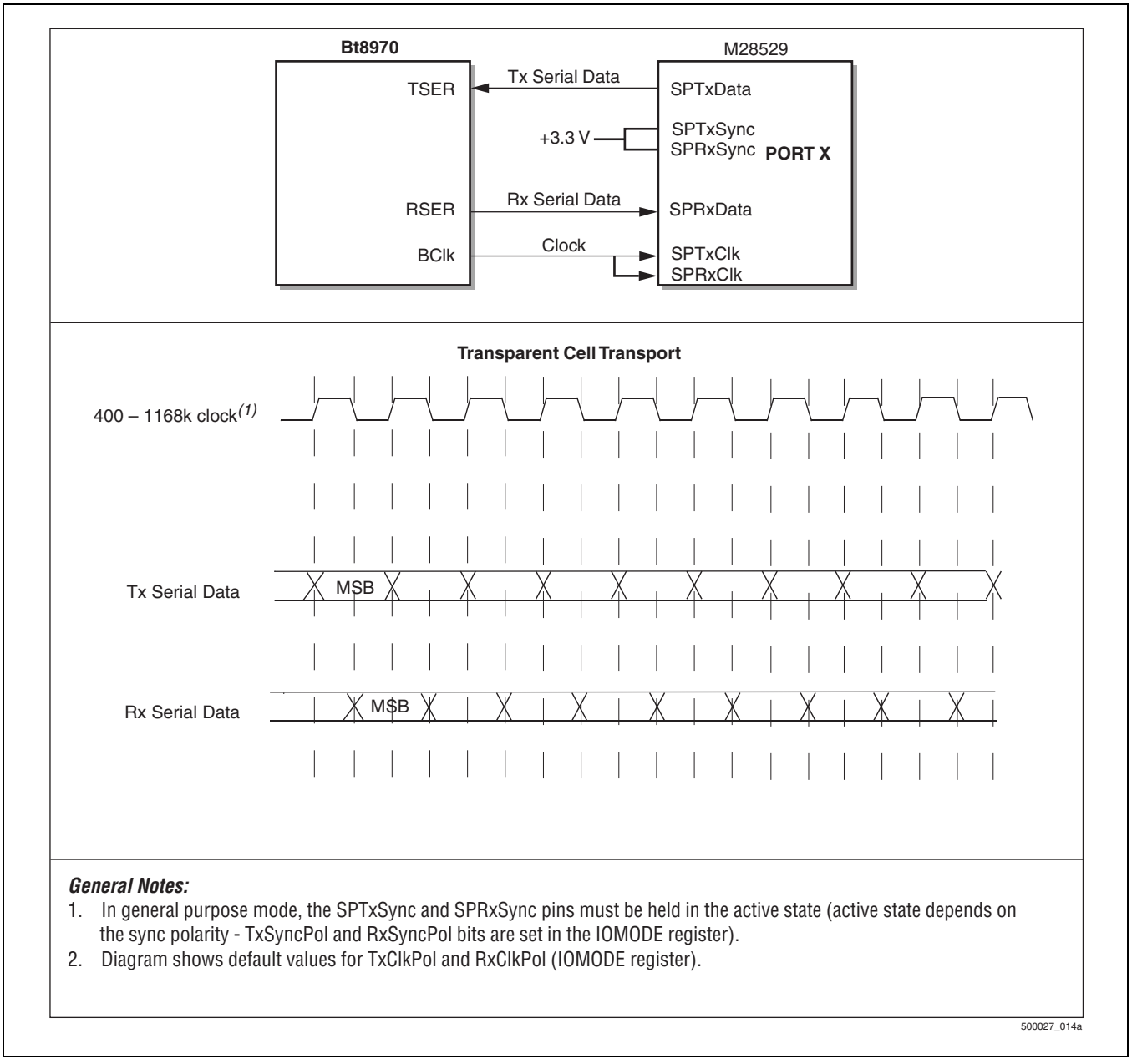


1.14.2.5.4 General Purpose Mode Interface

The M2852x has a general purpose mode interface as illustrated in Figure 1-35. This mode allows connection with framers that do not provide frame synchronization. The M2852x receives a data stream from the external framer, performs bit level cell delineation, and passes the ATM cells to the ATM layer device. In this mode, the framer must ensure that only ATM cells are present in the receive data stream. The M2852x performs the inverse process on transmitted data.

In general purpose framing mode, there is no frame synchronization or overhead bit indicators – the sync inputs should be held high. The receive data streams should contain only serialized ATM cells. The transmit data will only contained serialized ATM cells.

Figure 1-35. General Purpose Mode



1.14.2.5.5 Interleaved Highway Interface

The M2852x has interleaved highway interfaces (8-M28529, 4-M28525) as illustrated in Figure 1-36 and Figure 1-37. Four serial data streams can be combined together into one serial data stream using an Interleaved Highway interface. This interface is designed to communicate with Mindspeed's CX2839x framer devices, running in internally multiplexed mode.

Figure 1-36. Interfacing Interleaved Highway to CX2839x (Frame Sync Provided by CX2389x)

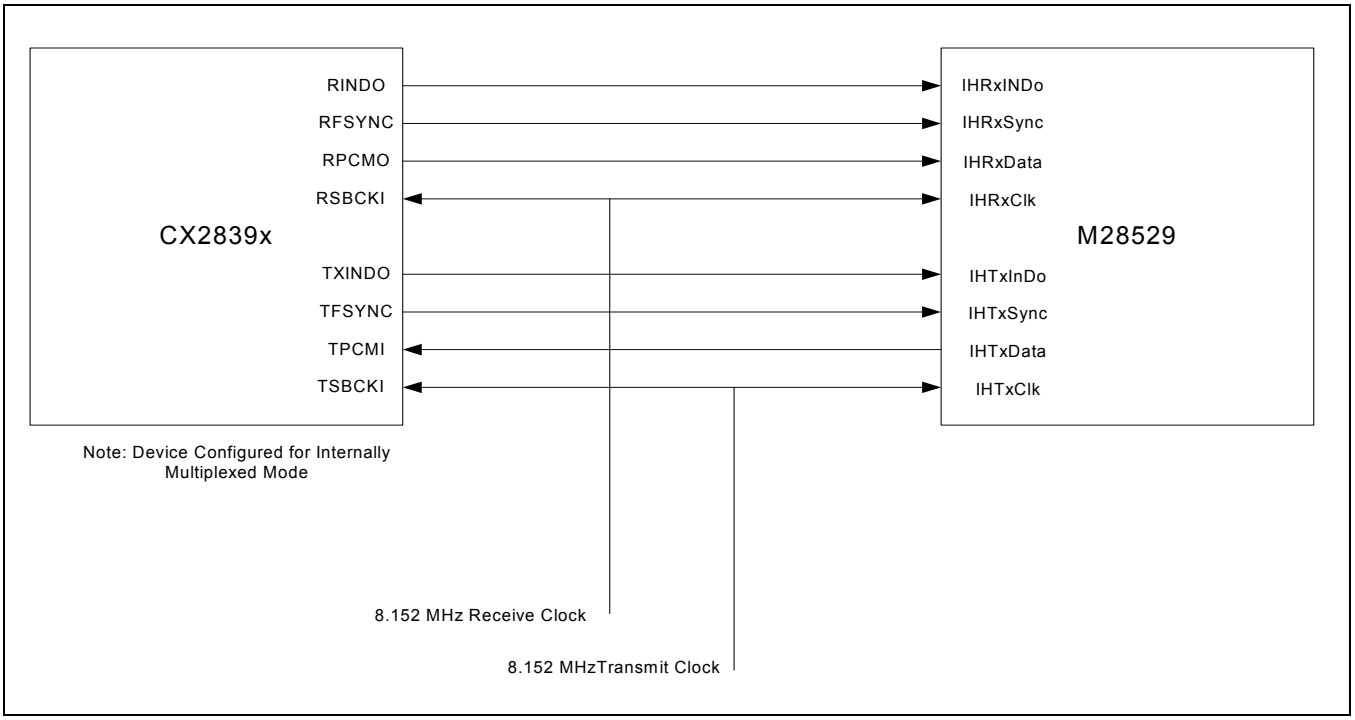
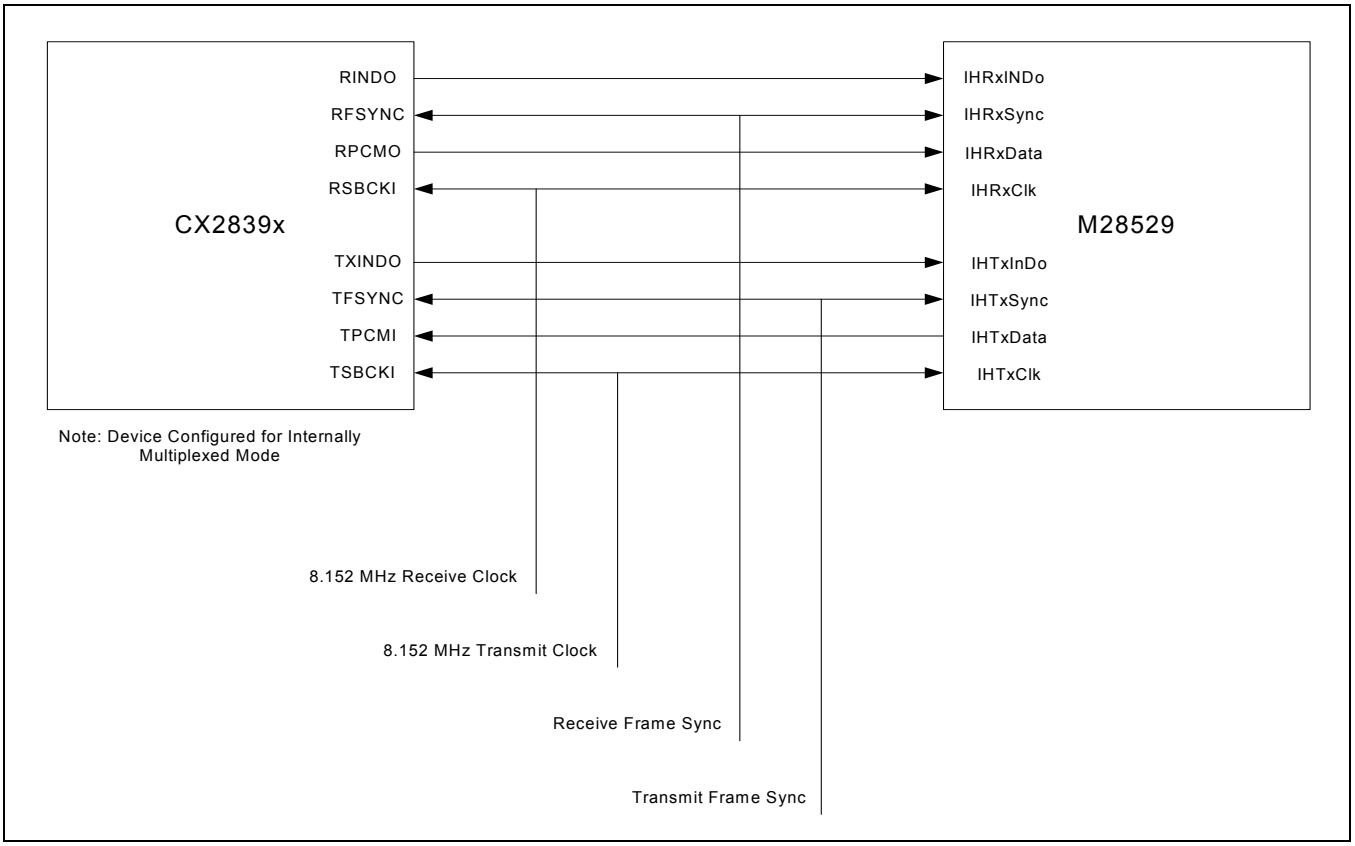


Figure 1-37. Interfacing Interleaved Highway to CX2839x (Frame Sync Externally Provided)



Each Interleaved highway interface carries four separate T1, E1, Fractional T1, or Fractional E1 style data streams (32 8-bit timeslots per frame). The data streams are interleaved one timeslot at a time. T1 links are supported over the Interleaved Highway interface, by mapping the 24 T1 timeslots (numbered 1-24) into the corresponding E1 timeslots. The remaining E1 timeslots, 0 and 25-31 are unused.

The interleaved highway mode can be selected on a per group of four link basis where the groups are as follows:

Interleaved highway 0: Serial streams 0-3

Interleaved highway 1: Serial streams 4-7

Interleaved highway 2: Serial streams 8-11

Interleaved highway 3: Serial streams 12-15

Interleaved highway 4: Serial streams 16-19

Interleaved highway 5: Serial streams 20-23

Interleaved highway 6: Serial streams 24-27

Interleaved highway 7: Serial streams 28-31

Input pins IHRxSync and IHTxSync are provided to indicate the first bit (MSB) of the first timeslot of the first data stream, in the receive and transmit directions respectively. The streams are multiplexed in order of the lowest numbered stream to highest number.

Fractional T1/E1 is also supported over the Interleaved Highway interface. Two extra signals, IHRxInDo and IHTxInDo, are used to indicate which timeslots are active on each of the data streams. These signals should be high for active timeslots.

Active timeslots in each case are as follows (timeslot 0 is always inactive as it is used for overhead in E1 frames, and has no corresponding timeslot in T1 frames):

- Full T1: timeslots 1-24 are used.
- Full E1: timeslots 1-15 and 17-31 are used.
- Fractional T1: subset of timeslots 1-24 is used.
- Fractional E1: subset of timeslots 1-15 and 17-31 are used.

The Fractional T1/E1 logic is automatically enabled when using the Interleaved Highway interface, to provide the necessary internal clock gating. Figure 1-38 shows how the datastreams are combined on the interleave highway. In this example time slots 31A and TS0B are inactive as indicated by IHRxInDo being low. If for example Figure 1-38 represented Interleaved highway 5, the streams would be grouped as follows: A = Stream 20, B = Stream 21, C = Stream 22, D = Stream 23.

Figure 1-38. Combined Datastreams on the Interleaved Highway

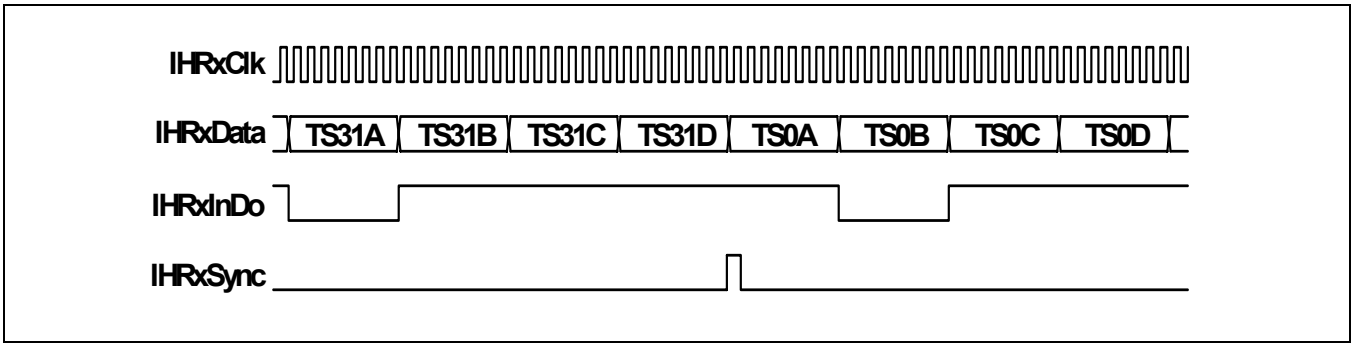
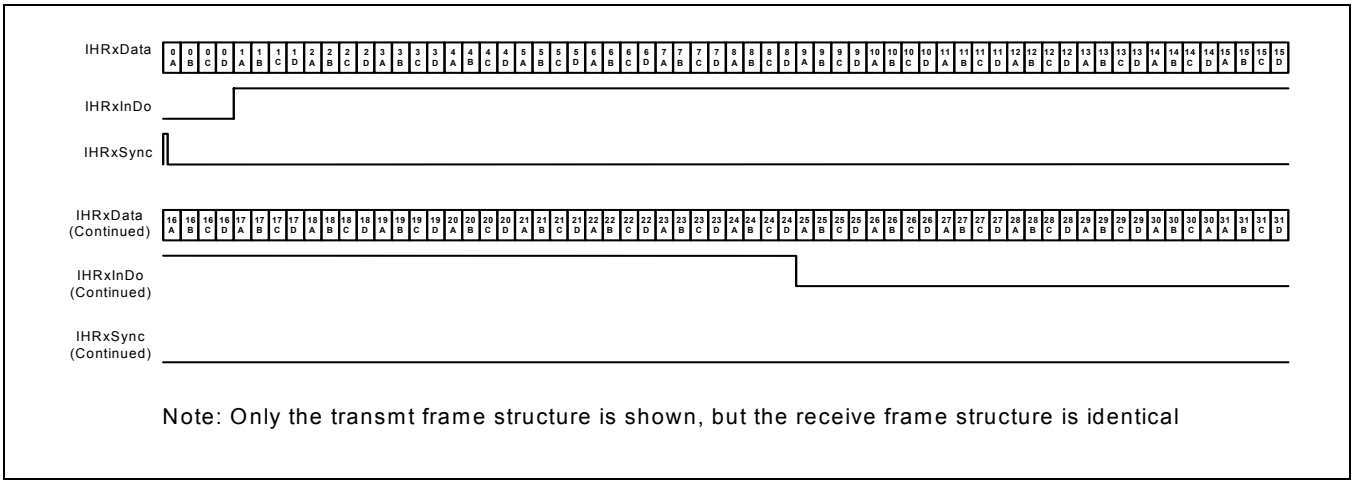


Figure 1-39. Full T1 Interleaved Highway Frame



Note: Only the transmt frame structure is shown, but the receive frame structure is identical

Figure 1-40. Full E1 Interleaved Highway Frame

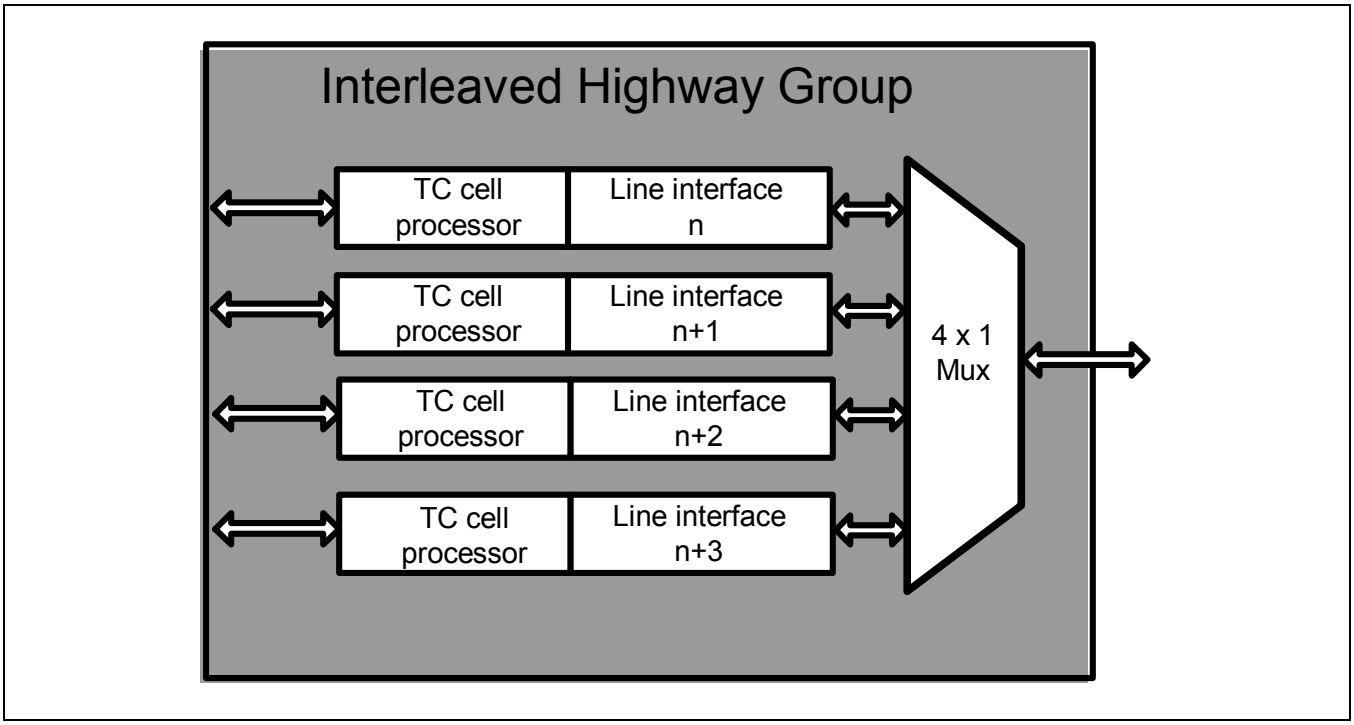
Note: Only the transmt frame structure is shown, but the receive frame structure is identical

NOTE: The TC Processors belonging to the Interleaved Highway group should be configured in xDSL mode, by setting PhyType to 110 in the Port Mode Control Registers (PMODE[2:0]) 0x04, as this is required when using the Fractional T1/E1 logic. Also, the IOMODE registers 0x05 should be set to their default values. This is because the clock polarities in Interleaved Highway mode are controlled via the TCCTRL registers. Also the Internal sync inputs to the TC processor are tied low (inactive state when IOMODE[6] and IOMODE[4] are set to default values in xDSL mode) so that they have no effect

NOTE: The T1/E1 streams must be locked to the 8.192 MHz clock rate.

Figure 1-41 is a block diagram showing how four serial links are combined.

Figure 1-41. Interleaved Highway Mux



1.15 General Issues

1.15.1 Micro Interface

The microprocessor interface transfers control and status information in 8-bit data transfers between the external microprocessor and M2852x by means of write and/or read access to internal registers. This interface allows the microprocessor to configure the M2852x by writing various control registers. These control registers can also be read for configuration confirmation. This interface also provides the ability to read the device's current condition via its status registers and counters. Summary status is available for rapid interrupt identification.

The microprocessor interface can operate in either an asynchronous mode or a synchronous mode. The MSyncMode (pin AE24) determines which mode is active.

In the synchronous mode, the timing of these signals is synchronized to MicroClk, which is intended to be directly driven by the external microprocessor.

NOTE: The MicroClk is required for both modes. In asynchronous mode, a MicroClk frequency of up to 66MHz, must be present but can be asynchronous to the other microprocessor signals. In synchronous mode, MicroClk is limited to 25MHz.

1.15.1.1 Resets

There are four software controlled reset functions, two at the device level and two at the port level. The two levels allow a user to reset either the entire M2852x with one command or only a port within the device. The two logic resets allow the user to keep the device or port in a reset state while the control registers are being programmed. When the reset bit is deasserted, all changes to the registers take place simultaneously.

At the device level, the software-controlled DevMstRst, bit 7, in the GENCTRL register (0x0F00), restarts all device functions and sets the control and status registers, including IMA, to their default values except this bit (DevMstRst). The DevLgcRst, bit 6, in the GENCTRL register (0x0F00) restarts all device functions in the TC block but leaves all control registers unaffected. During a device logic reset the IMA core is held in a complete reset state.

NOTE: If configuring the device for pass-through operation, a minimum delay of 25 uS for IMA_Sysclk of 66 MHz or 33 uS for IMA_Sysclk of 50 MHz is required from the release of device reset (DevMstRst) to the first access of the IMA_RX_TRANS_TABLE register or IMA_RX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE register (0x818/0x819).

At the port level, the PrtMstRst, bit 7, in the PMODE register (0x04), restarts all port functions and sets the registers for the associated port to their default values except this bit (PrtMstRst). The PrtLgcRst, bit 6, in the PMODE register (0x04) restarts all functions but leaves the port control registers unaffected.

1.15.1.2 Counters (TC Block Only)

The M2852x counters record events within the TC block. Two types of events are recorded: error events, such as Section BIP errors, and transmission events, such as transmitted ATM cells.

Counters comprised of more than one register must be accessed by reading the least significant byte (LSB) first. This guarantees that the value contained in each component register accurately reflects the composite counter value at the time the LSB was read, because the counter may be updated while the component registers are being read.

Each counter is large enough to accommodate the maximum number of events that may occur within a one-second interval. The counters are cleared after being read. Therefore, if the counters are read every second, the application will receive an accurate recording of all events.

1.15.1.2.1 One-second Latching

The M2852x's implementation of one-second latching ensures the integrity of the statistics being gathered by the network management software. Internal statistics counters can be latched at one-second intervals, which are synchronized to the OneSecIO pin (pin AE26). Therefore, the data read from the statistic counters represents the same one second of real-time data, independent of network management software timing.

The M2852x implements one-second latching for both status signals and counter values. When the EnStatLat (bit 5) in the GENCTRL register (0xF00) is written to a logical 1, a read from any of the status registers returns the state of the device at the time of the previous OneSecIO (pin AE26) assertion. When the EnCntrLat (bit 4) in the GENCTRL register (0xF00) is written to a logical 1, a read from any of the counters returns the state of the device at the time of the previous OneSecIO (pin AE26) assertion. Every second, the counter is read, moved to the latch, and the counter is cleared. The latch is cleared when read.

Software can configure the OneSecIO pin as an output that equals the input from the 8kHzIn divided by 8000. When configured as an input, status registers and counters may be latched on the rising edge of this input. See Bit 0 of the GENCTRL register (0xF00).

NOTE: When latching is disabled and a counter is wider than one byte, the LSB should be read first to retain the values of the other bytes for a subsequent read.

1.15.1.2.2 Interrupts

The M2852x's interrupt indications can be classified as either single- or dual-event; a single-event interrupt is triggered by a status assertion; a dual-event interrupt is triggered by either a status assertion or deassertion. Both types of interrupts are further described in the following examples.

Single-event interrupt: When a parity error occurs on the UTOPIA transmit data bus, an interrupt is generated on ParErrInt, bit 7, in the TXCELLINT register (0x2C). This bit is cleared when read.

Dual-event interrupt: When LOCD occurs, bit 7 of the corresponding RXCELLINT register (0x0D) is set to 1. This bit is cleared when the register is read. Once cell delineation is recovered, bit 7 is set to 1 again, generating another interrupt.

All interrupt bits have a corresponding enable bit. This allows software to disable or mask interrupts as required.

NOTE: The IMA block does not generate interrupts.

The M2852x uses three levels of interrupt indications. The first level consists of receive or transmit interrupt indications, which correspond to specific events on a specific port. The second level summarizes first level interrupts and indicates framer and one-second interrupts for each port. The third level indicates which port generated an interrupt.

The first level interrupt indications are located in registers TXCELLINT and RXCELLINT for each port. Each interrupt bit in these registers can be disabled in the corresponding ENCELLR or ENCELLT register, respectively. The result is then ORed into the appropriate bit in the port's SUMINT register.

The second level consists of summary interrupt indications, located in the SUMINT register. It also includes the OneSecInt and the ExInt indications. Each interrupt bit in these registers can be disabled in the corresponding ENSUMINT register. The result is then ORed into the appropriate bit in the SUMPORT register.

The third level contains the overall interrupt indications for each port in the SUMPORT register. These bits can be disabled in the ENSUMPORT register. The result is ORed to the MicroInt* pin. The MicroInt* pin can be enabled or disabled by setting the EnIntPin (bit 3) in the GENCTRL register (0x0F00).

Figure 1-42 illustrates the flow chart of the interrupt generation process and Figure 1-43 illustrates the registers involved in the interrupt generation process.

Figure 1-42. Interrupt Indication Flow Chart

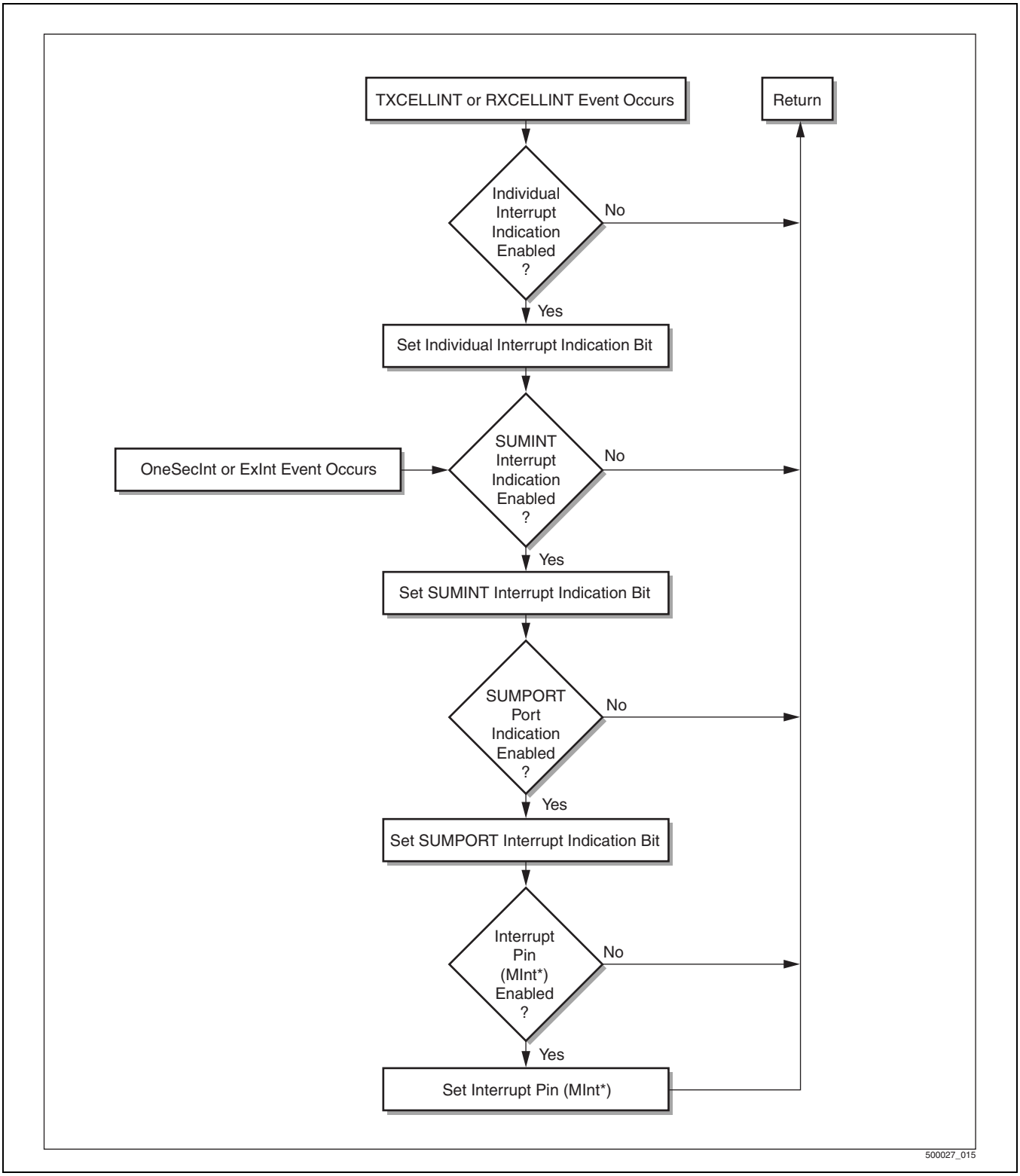
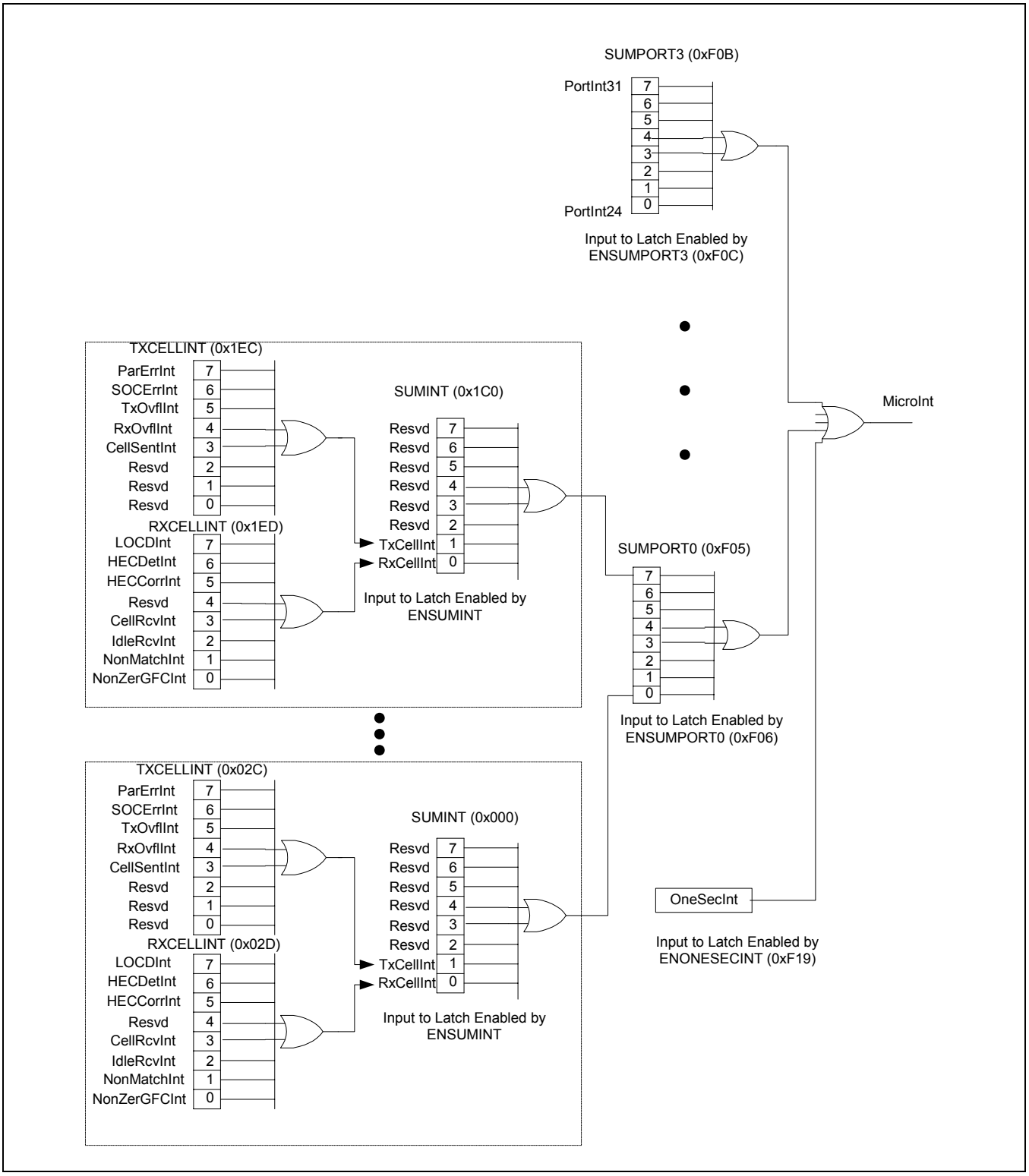


Figure 1-43. Interrupt Indication Diagram (TC Block)



1.15.1.2.3 Interrupt Servicing

When an interrupt occurs on the MicroInt* pin (pin AA1), it could have been generated by any of 385 events. The M2852x's interrupt indication structure ensures that no more than a maximum of seven register reads are needed to determine the source of an interrupt. The interrupt is traced back to its source using the following steps:

1. Read the SUMPORT0-3 registers and the ONESECINT register to see which port(s) shows an interrupt and/or whether there was a one second interrupt.
2. Read the appropriate SUMINT register to see which bit(s) shows an interrupt.
   - Bit 0, RxCellInt, reflects activity in the RXCELLINT register.
   - Bit 1, TxCellInt, reflects activity in the TXCELLINT register.
   - Bits 2–7 are reserved.
3. If necessary, read the appropriate TXCELLINT or RXCELLINT register.

All Level 1 bits are cleared when the register is read. Once the register is read, ALL bits in that register are reset to their default values. Therefore, interrupt service routines must be designed to handle multiple interrupts in the same registers. In Level 2, OneSecInt and ExInt are cleared when the register is read. However, the TxCellInt and RxCellInt bits are cleared only when the corresponding Level 1 register is read and cleared. Level 3 bits are cleared when the entire corresponding Level 2 register has been read and cleared.

2.0 Registers

2.1 Address Map

The M2852x registers control and observe the device's operations. Table 2-1 lists the address ranges that represent a device control and status range. The registers in each port range are replicated for the other ports. Table 2-2 lists the device-level control and status registers. Table 2-3 lists the port-level control and status registers. All registers are 8 bits wide. All control registers can be read to verify contents.

NOTE: Control bits that do not have a documented function are reserved and must be written to a logical 0.

Table 2-1. Address Ranges (1 of 2)

Port Offset Address Range (Hex)	Description	Port Base Address (Hex)
0000–003F	Port 0 Control and Status Registers	0000
0040–007F	Port 1 Control and Status Registers	0040
0080–00BF	Port 2 Control and Status Registers	0080
00C0–00FF	Port 3 Control and Status Registers	00C0
0100–013F	Port 4 Control and Status Registers	0100
0140–017F	Port 5 Control and Status Registers	0140
0180–01BF	Port 6 Control and Status Registers	0180
01C0–01FF	Port 7 Control and Status Registers	01C0
0200-023F	Port 8 Control and Status Registers	0200
0240-027F	Port 9 Control and Status Registers	0240
0280-02BF	Port 10 Control and Status Registers	0280
02C0-02FF	Port 11 Control and Status Registers	02C0
0300-033F	Port 12 Control and Status Registers	0300
0340-037F	Port 13 Control and Status Registers	0340
0380-03BF	Port 14 Control and Status Registers	0380
03C0-03FF	Port 15 Control and Status Registers	03C0
0400-043F	Port 16 Control and Status Registers	0400
0440-047F	Port 17 Control and Status Registers	0440
0480-04BF	Port 18 Control and Status Registers	0480

Table 2-1. Address Ranges (2 of 2)

Port Offset Address Range (Hex)	Description	Port Base Address (Hex)
04C0-04FF	Port 19 Control and Status Registers	04C0
0500-053F	Port 20 Control and Status Registers	0500
0540-057F	Port 21 Control and Status Registers	0540
0580-05BF	Port 22 Control and Status Registers	0580
05C0-05FF	Port 23 Control and Status Registers	05C0
0600-063F	Port 24 Control and Status Registers	0600
0640-067F	Port 25 Control and Status Registers	0640
0680-06BF	Port 26 Control and Status Registers	0680
06C0-06FF	Port 27 Control and Status Registers	06C0
0700-073F	Port 28 Control and Status Registers	0700
0740-077F	Port 29 Control and Status Registers	0740
0780-07BF	Port 30 Control and Status Registers	0780
07C0-07FF	Port 31 Control and Status Registers	07C0
0800-0EFF	IMA Control and Status Registers	—
0F00-0FFF	Device Control and Status Registers	—

The device level registers in Table 2-2 provide control for the device's major operating modes, as well as status and control for summary interrupts.

Table 2-2. Device Control and Status Registers (1 of 2)

Address	Name	Type	OneSec Latching	Description	Page Number
0x0F00	GENCTRL	R/W	—	General Device Control Register	page 179
0x0F01	PARTNUM	R/W	—	Part and Version Number	page 179
0x0F02	PHYINTFC	R/W	—	PHY-side Interface Control Register	page 180
0x0F03	ATMINTFC	R/W	—	ATM-side Interface Control Register	page 180
0x0F04	STATOUT	R	—	Output Status Control Register	page 180
0x0F05	SUMPORT0	R/W	—	Summary Interrupt Status Register (TC Ports 0-7)	page 181
0x0F06	ENSUMPORT0	R	—	Summary Interrupt Control Register (TC Ports 0-7)	page 181
0x0F07	SUMPORT1	R/W	—	Summary Interrupt Status Register (TC Ports 8-15)	page 182
0x0F08	ENSUMPORT1	R	—	Summary Interrupt Control Register (TC Ports 8-15)	page 182
0x0F09	SUMPORT2	R/W	—	Summary Interrupt Status Register (TC Ports 16-23)	page 183
0x0F0A	ENSUMPORT2	R	—	Summary Interrupt Control Register (TC Ports 16-23)	page 183
0x0F0B	SUMPORT3	R/W	—	Summary Interrupt Status Register (TC Ports 24-31)	page 184
0x0F0C	ENSUMPORT3	R	—	Summary Interrupt Control Register (TC Ports 24-31)	page 184
0x0F0D	—		—	Reserved, set register to all 0's	

Table 2-2. Device Control and Status Registers (2 of 2)

Address	Name	Type	OneSec Latching	Description	Page Number
0x0F0E	—		—	Reserved, set register to all 0's	
0x0F0F	SCRATCH		—	Scratch Pad Register	page 184
0x0F10	TCCTRL0		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 0-3	page 185
0x0F11	TCCTRL1		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 4-7	page 185
0x0F12	TCCTRL2		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 8-11	page 186
0x0F13	TCCTRL3		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 12-15	page 186
0x0F14	TCCTRL4		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 16-19	page 187
0x0F15	TCCTRL5		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 20-23	page 187
0x0F16	TCCTRL6		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 24-27	page 188
0x0F17	TCCTRL7		—	TC Control Register for TC Ports 28-31	page 188
0x0F18	ONESECINT		—	One Second Interrupt Status Register	page 188
0x0F19	ENONESECINT		—	One Second Interrupt Control Register	page 189

The registers listed in Table 2-3 are replicated for each port. Two methods can be used to determine the exact address of a specific register in a specific port. All numbers are in hexadecimal.

1. Add the port offset address to the port base address as shown in Table 2-1. For example:
   For Port 3, IOMODE register 0xC0 (Port 3 base address) + 0x05 (port offset address) = 0xC5
2. Use the following formula:
   0x40 (port register map size) × *n* (port number) + port offset address = exact register address

Table 2-3. Port Control and Status Registers (1 of 3)

Port Offset Address	Name	Type	One-second Latching	Description	Page Number
0x00	SUMINT	R	—	Summary Interrupt Indication Status Register	page 150
0x01	ENSUMINT	R/W	—	Summary Interrupt Control Register	page 151
0x02	—	—	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0	—
0x03	—	—	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0	—
0x04	PMODE	R/W	—	Port Mode Control Register	page 152
0x05	IOMODE	R/W	—	Input/Output Mode Control Register	page 153
0x08	CGEN	R/W	—	Cell Generation Control Register	page 154
0x09	HDRFIELD	R/W	—	Header Field Control Register	page 155
0x0A	IDLPAY	R/W	—	Transmit Idle Cell Payload Control Register	page 155
0x0B	ERRPAT	R/W	—	Error Pattern Control Register	page 156
0x0C	CVAL	R/W	—	Cell Validation Control Register	page 156
0x0D	UTOP1	R/W	—	UTOPIA Control Register 1	page 157
0x0E	UTOP2	R/W	—	UTOPIA Control Register 2	page 157

Table 2-3. Port Control and Status Registers (2 of 3)

Port Offset Address	Name	Type	One-second Latching	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x0F	UDF2	R/W	—	UDF2 Control Register	page 158
0x10	TXHDR1	R/W	—	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 1	page 158
0x11	TXHDR2	R/W	—	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 2	page 159
0x12	TXHDR3	R/W	—	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 3	page 159
0x13	TXHDR4	R/W	—	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 4	page 160
0x14	TXIDL1	R/W	—	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 1	page 160
0x15	TXIDL2	R/W	—	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 2	page 161
0x16	TXIDL3	R/W	—	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 3	page 161
0x17	TXIDL4	R/W	—	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 4	page 162
0x18	RXHDR1	R/W	—	Receive Cell Header Control Register 1	page 162
0x19	RXHDR2	R/W	—	Receive Cell Header Control Register 2	page 163
0x1A	RXHDR3	R/W	—	Receive Cell Header Control Register 3	page 163
0x1B	RXHDR4	R/W	—	Receive Cell Header Control Register 4	page 164
0x1C	RXMSK1	R/W	—	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 1	page 164
0x1D	RXMSK2	R/W	—	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 2	page 165
0x1E	RXMSK3	R/W	—	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 3	page 165
0x1F	RXMSK4	R/W	—	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 4	page 166
0x20	RXIDL1	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 1	page 166
0x21	RXIDL2	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 2	page 167
0x22	RXIDL3	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 3	page 167
0x23	RXIDL4	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 4	page 168
0x24	IDLMSK1	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 1	page 168
0x25	IDLMSK2	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 2	page 169
0x26	IDLMSK3	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 3	page 169
0x27	IDLMSK4	R/W	—	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 4	page 170
0x28	ENCELLT	R/W	—	Transmit Cell Interrupt Control Register	page 170
0x29	ENCELLR	R/W	—	Receive Cell Interrupt Control Register	page 171
0x2A	—	—	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0	—
0x2B	—	—	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0	—
0x2C	TXCELLINT	R	—	Transmit Cell Interrupt Indication Control Register	page 171
0x2D	RXCELLINT	R	—	Receive Cell Interrupt Indication Control Register	page 172
0x2E	TXCELL	R	(1)	Transmit Cell Status Control Register	page 172
0x2F	RXCELL	R	(1)	Receive Cell Status Control Register	page 173
0x30	IDLCNTL	R	(2)	Idle Cell Receive Counter (low byte)	page 173
0x31	IDLCNTH	R	(2)	Idle Cell Receive Counter (high byte)	page 174

Table 2-3. Port Control and Status Registers (3 of 3)

Port Offset Address	Name	Type	One-second Latching	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x33	LOCDCNT	R	(2)	LOCD Event Counter	page 174
0x34	TXCNTL	R	(2)	Transmitted Cell Counter (low byte)	page 175
0x35	TXCNTH	R	(2)	Transmitted Cell Counter (high byte)	page 175
0x37	CORRCNT	R	(2)	Corrected HEC Error Counter	page 176
0x38	RXCNTL	R	(2)	Received Cell Counter (low byte)	page 176
0x39	RXCNTH	R	(2)	Received Cell Counter (high byte)	page 177
0x3B	UNCCNT	R	(2)	Uncorrected HEC Error Counter	page 177
0x3C	NONCNTL	R	(2)	Non-Matching Cell Counter (low byte)	page 178
0x3D	NONCNTH	R	(2)	Non-Matching Cell Counter (high byte)	page 178
0x3E	—	—	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0	—
0x3F	—	—	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0	—

Footnote:
(1) One-second latching is enabled by setting EnStatLat (bit 5) in the GENCTRL register (0xF00) to a logical 1.
(2) One-second latching is enabled by setting EnCntrLat (bit 4) in the MODE register (0xF00) to a logical 1.

Table 2-4 lists the control registers used for transmission of traffic.

Table 2-4. Cell Transmit Registers

Port Offset Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0x08	CGEN	Cell Generation Control Register	page 154
0x09	HDRFIELD	Header Field Control Register	page 155
0x0A	IDLPAY	Transmit Idle Cell Payload Control Register	page 155
0x0B	ERRPAT	Error Pattern Control Register	page 156
0x10	TXHDR1	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 1	page 158
0x11	TXHDR2	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 2	page 159
0x12	TXHDR3	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 3	page 159
0x13	TXHDR4	Transmit Cell Header Control Register 4	page 160
0x14	TXIDL1	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 1	page 160
0x15	TXIDL2	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 2	page 161
0x16	TXIDL3	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 3	page 161
0x17	TXIDL4	Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 4	page 162

Table 2-5 lists the control registers used for reception of traffic.

Table 2-5. Cell Receive Registers

Port Offset Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0x0C	CVAL	Cell Validation Control Register	page 156
0x18	RXHDR1	Receive Cell Header Control Register 1	page 162
0x19	RXHDR2	Receive Cell Header Control Register 2	page 163
0x1A	RXHDR3	Receive Cell Header Control Register 3	page 163
0x1B	RXHDR4	Receive Cell Header Control Register 4	page 164
0x1C	RXMSK1	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 1	page 164
0x1D	RXMSK2	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 2	page 165
0x1E	RXMSK3	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 3	page 165
0x1F	RXMSK4	Receive Cell Mask Control Register 4	page 166
0x20	RXIDL1	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 1	page 166
0x21	RXIDL2	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 2	page 167
0x22	RXIDL3	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 3	page 167
0x23	RXIDL4	Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 4	page 168
0x24	IDLMSK1	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 1	page 168
0x25	IDLMSK2	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 2	page 169
0x26	IDLMSK3	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 3	page 169
0x27	IDLMSK4	Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 4	page 170

Table 2-6 lists the control registers for the UTOPIA operations.

Table 2-6. UTOPIA Registers

Port Offset Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0x0D	UTOP1	UTOPIA Control Register 1	page 157
0x0E	UTOP2	UTOPIA Control Register 2	page 157

Table 2-7 and Table 2-8 list interrupt enables, interrupt indications, and status information.

Table 2-7. Status and Interrupt Registers

Port Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0xF05	SUMPORT0	Summary Port Interrupt Status Register 0	page 181
0xF06	ENSUMPORT0	Summary Port Interrupt Control Register 0	page 181
0xF07	SUMPORT1	Summary Port Interrupt Status Register 1	page 182
0xF08	ENSUMPORT1	Summary Port Interrupt Control Register 1	page 182
0xF09	SUMPORT2	Summary Port Interrupt Status Register 2	page 183
0xF0A	ENSUMPORT2	Summary Port Interrupt Control Register 2	page 183
0xF0B	SUMPORT3	Summary Port Interrupt Status Register 3	page 184
0xF0C	ENSUMPORT3	Summary Port Interrupt Control Register 3	page 184

Table 2-8. Status and Interrupt Registers (Offset Registers)

Port Offset Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0x00	SUMINT	Summary Interrupt Indication Status Register	page 150
0x01	ENSUMINT	Summary Interrupt Control Register	page 151
0x28	ENCELLT	Transmit Cell Interrupt Control Register	page 170
0x29	ENCELLR	Receive Cell Interrupt Control Register)	page 171
0x2C	TXCELLINT	Transmit Cell Interrupt Indication Status Register	page 171
0x2D	RXCELLINT	Receive Cell Interrupt Indication Status Register	page 172
0x2E	TXCELL	Transmit Cell Status Register	page 172
0x2F	RXCELL	Receive Cell Status Register	page 173

Table 2-9 lists the M2852x's counters. When the counters fill, they saturate and do not roll over. The counts have been sized to ensure against saturation within a one-second interval. Therefore, when one-second latching is enabled, the counters are read and cleared before they can saturate. All counters are cleared when read.

Table 2-9. Counters

Port Offset Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0x30	IDLCNTL	Idle Cell Receive Counter [Low Byte]	page 173
0x31	IDLCNTH	Idle Cell Receive Counter [High Byte]	page 174
0x33	LOCDCNT	LOCD Event Counter	page 174
0x34	TXCNTL	Transmitted Cell Counter [Low Byte]	page 175
0x35	TXCNTH	Transmitted Cell Counter [High Byte]	page 175
0x37	CORRCNT	Corrected HEC Error Counter	page 176
0x38	RXCNTL	Received Cell Counter [Low Byte]	page 176
0x39	RXCNTH	Received Cell Counter [High Byte]	page 177
0x3B	UNCCNT	Uncorrected HEC Error Counter	page 177
0x3C	NONCNTL	Non-matching Cell Counter [Low Byte]	page 178
0x3D	NONCNTH	Non-matching Cell Counter [High Byte]	page 178

Table 2-10 lists IMA control and status information.

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (1 of 33)

Address	Name	Description	Page Number
0x800	IMA_VER_1_CONFIG	Device Version I	page 189
0x801	IMA_VER_2_CONFIG	Device Version II	page 189
0x802	IMA_SUBSYS_CONFIG	Configuration Control	page 190
0x803	IMA_MISC_STATUS	Miscellaneous Status	page 190
0x804	IMA_MISC_CONFIG	Miscellaneous Control	page 191
0x805	IMA_MEM_LOW_TEST	Memory Test Address	page 191
0x806	IMA_MEM_HI_TEST	Memory Test Address	page 192
0x807	IMA_MEM_TEST_CTL	Memory Test Control	page 192
0x808	IMA_MEM_TEST_DATA	Memory Test Data	page 192
0x809	IMA_LNK_DIAG_CTL	Link Diagnostic Control	page 192
0x80a	IMA_LNK_DIFF_DEL	Link Differential Delay	page 192
0x80b	IMA_RCV_LNK_ANOMALIES	Receive Link Anomalies	page 193
0x80c	IMA_PHY_LOOPBACK	IMA Phy Side UTOPIA Loopback	page 194
0x80e	IMA_DIAG_XOR_BIT	Address Diagnostic	page 194
0x80f	IMA_DIAG	Diagnostic Register	page 194
0x810	IMA_TIM_REF_MUX_CTL_ADDR	TRL Control Address	page 195

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (2 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x811	IMA_TIM_REF_MUX_CTL_DATA	TRL Control Data	page 196
0x812	IMA_RX_PERSIST_CONFIG	Receive Persistence	page 197
0x813	IMA_ATM_UTOPIA_BUS_CTL	ATM UTOPIA Control	page 197
0x814	IMA_DIFF_DELAY_ADDR	Diff. Delay Control Address	page 198
0x815	IMA_DIFF_DELAY_DATA	Diff. Delay Control Data	page 198
0x816	IMA_DSL_CLOCK_GEN_ADDR	DSL Clock Generator Control Address	page 199
0x817	IMA_DSL_CLOCK_GEN_DATA	DSL Clock Generator Control Data	page 200
0x818	IMA_RX_TRANS_TABLE	Receive Translation Table Address	page 201
0x819	IMA_RX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE	Receive Translation Table Internal Channel	page 202
0x81b	IMA_TX_TRANS_TABLE	Transmit Translation Table Address	page 203
0x81c	IMA_TX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE	Transmit Translation Table Internal Channel	page 203
0x81e	IMA_LNK_SEM	Link Table Control	page 230
0x81f	IMA_GRP_1TO4_SEM	Groups 1–4 Table Control	page 204
0x91f	IMA_GRP_5TO8_SEM	Groups 5–8 Table Control	page 204
0xa1f	IMA_GRP_9TO12_SEM	Groups 9–12 Table Control	page 205
0xb1f	IMA_GRP_13TO16_SEM	Groups 13–16 Table Control	page 206
0xc1f	IMA_GRP_17TO20_SEM	Groups 17–20 Table Control	page 206
0xc9f	IMA_GRP_21TO24_SEM	Groups 21–24 Table Control	page 207
0xd1f	IMA_GRP_25TO28_SEM	Groups 25–28 Table Control	page 207
0xd9f	IMA_GRP_29TO32_SEM	Groups 29–32 Table Control	page 208
Transmit Groups 1–4 Configuration Tables			
0x820	IMA_TX_GRP1_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 1 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x821	IMA_TX_GRP1_CTL	Tx GRP 1 Control	page 209
0x822	IMA_TX_GRP1_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 1 First Link Address	page 210
0x823	IMA_TX_GRP1_ID	Tx GRP 1 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x824	IMA_TX_GRP1_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 1 Status / Control	page 212
0x825	IMA_TX_GRP1_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 1 Timing Control	page 213
0x826	IMA_TX_GRP1_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 1 Test Control	page 214
0x827	IMA_TX_GRP1_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 1 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0x828	IMA_TX_GRP2_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 2 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x829	IMA_TX_GRP2_CTL	Tx GRP 2 Control	page 209
0x82a	IMA_TX_GRP2_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 2 First Link Address	page 210
0x82b	IMA_TX_GRP2_ID	Tx GRP 2 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x82c	IMA_TX_GRP2_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 2 Status / Control	page 212
0x82d	IMA_TX_GRP2_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 2 Timing Control	page 213

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (3 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x82e	IMA_TX_GRP2_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 2 Test Control	page 214
0x82f	IMA_TX_GRP2_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 2 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0x830	IMA_TX_GRP3_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 3 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x831	IMA_TX_GRP3_CTL	Tx GRP 3 Control	page 209
0x832	IMA_TX_GRP3_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 3 First Link Address	page 210
0x833	IMA_TX_GRP3_ID	Tx GRP 3 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x834	IMA_TX_GRP3_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 3 Status / Control	page 212
0x835	IMA_TX_GRP3_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 3 Timing Control	page 213
0x836	IMA_TX_GRP3_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 3 Test Control	page 214
0x837	IMA_TX_GRP3_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 3 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0x838	IMA_TX_GRP4_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 4 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x839	IMA_TX_GRP4_CTL	Tx GRP 4 Control	page 209
0x83a	IMA_TX_GRP4_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 4 First Link Address	page 210
0x83b	IMA_TX_GRP4_ID	Tx GRP 4 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x83c	IMA_TX_GRP4_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 4 Status / Control	page 212
0x83d	IMA_TX_GRP4_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 4 Timing Control	page 213
0x83e	IMA_TX_GRP4_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 4 Test Control	page 214
0x83f	IMA_TX_GRP4_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 4 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 0 - 3 Cell Counters			
0x840	IMA_TX_ATM0_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x00 Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0x841	IMA_TX_ATM0_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x00 Cell Count MSBs	
0x842	IMA_TX_ATM1_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x01 Cell Count LSBs	
0x843	IMA_TX_ATM1_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x01 Cell Count MSBs	
0x844	IMA_TX_ATM2_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x02 Cell Count LSBs	
0x845	IMA_TX_ATM2_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x02 Cell Count MSBs	
0x846	IMA_TX_ATM3_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x03 Cell Count LSBs	
0x847	IMA_TX_ATM3_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x03 Cell Count MSBs	
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 0 - 3 Cell Counters			
0x850	IMA_RX_ATM0_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x00 Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0x851	IMA_RX_ATM0_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x00 Cell Count MSBs	
0x852	IMA_RX_ATM1_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x01 Cell Count LSBs	
0x853	IMA_RX_ATM1_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x01 Cell Count MSBs	
0x854	IMA_RX_ATM2_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x02 Cell Count LSBs	
0x855	IMA_RX_ATM2_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x02 Cell Count MSBs	
0x856	IMA_RX_ATM3_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x03 Cell Count LSBs	
0x857	IMA_RX_ATM3_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x03 Cell Count MSBs	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (4 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
Port 0–7 Control and Status			
0x860	IMA_TX_LNK0_CTL	Tx Link 0 Control	page 232
0x861	IMA_TX_LNK1_CTL	Tx Link 1 Control	
0x862	IMA_TX_LNK2_CTL	Tx Link 2 Control	
0x863	IMA_TX_LNK3_CTL	Tx Link 3 Control	
0x864	IMA_TX_LNK4_CTL	Tx Link 4 Control	
0x865	IMA_TX_LNK5_CTL	Tx Link 5 Control	
0x866	IMA_TX_LNK6_CTL	Tx Link 6 Control	
0x867	IMA_TX_LNK7_CTL	Tx Link 7 Control	
0x868	IMA_TX_LNK0_STATE	Tx Link 0 Status	page 233
0x869	IMA_TX_LNK1_STATE	Tx Link 1 Status	
0x86a	IMA_TX_LNK2_STATE	Tx Link 2 Status	
0x86b	IMA_TX_LNK3_STATE	Tx Link 3 Status	
0x86c	IMA_TX_LNK4_STATE	Tx Link 4 Status	
0x86d	IMA_TX_LNK5_STATE	Tx Link 5 Status	
0x86e	IMA_TX_LNK6_STATE	Tx Link 6 Status	
0x86f	IMA_TX_LNK7_STATE	Tx Link 7 Status	
0x870	IMA_TX_LNK0_ID	Tx Link 0 Assigned LID	page 234
0x871	IMA_TX_LNK1_ID	Tx Link 1 Assigned LID	
0x872	IMA_TX_LNK2_ID	Tx Link 2 Assigned LID	
0x873	IMA_TX_LNK3_ID	Tx Link 3 Assigned LID	
0x874	IMA_TX_LNK4_ID	Tx Link 4 Assigned LID	
0x875	IMA_TX_LNK5_ID	Tx Link 5 Assigned LID	
0x876	IMA_TX_LNK6_ID	Tx Link 6 Assigned LID	
0x877	IMA_TX_LNK7_ID	Tx Link 7 Assigned LID	
0x880	IMA_RX_LNK0_CTL	Rx Link 0 Control	page 235
0x881	IMA_RX_LNK1_CTL	Rx Link 1 Control	
0x882	IMA_RX_LNK2_CTL	Rx Link 2 Control	
0x883	IMA_RX_LNK3_CTL	Rx Link 3 Control	
0x884	IMA_RX_LNK4_CTL	Rx Link 4 Control	
0x885	IMA_RX_LNK5_CTL	Rx Link 5 Control	
0x886	IMA_RX_LNK6_CTL	Rx Link 6 Control	
0x887	IMA_RX_LNK7_CTL	Rx Link 7 Control	
0x888	IMA_RX_LNK0_STATE	Rx Link 0 Status	page 236
0x889	IMA_RX_LNK1_STATE	Rx Link 1 Status	
0x88a	IMA_RX_LNK2_STATE	Rx Link 2 Status	
0x88b	IMA_RX_LNK3_STATE	Rx Link 3 Status	
0x88c	IMA_RX_LNK4_STATE	Rx Link 4 Status	
0x88d	IMA_RX_LNK5_STATE	Rx Link 5 Status	
0x88e	IMA_RX_LNK6_STATE	Rx Link 6 Status	
0x88f	IMA_RX_LNK7_STATE	Rx Link 7 Status	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (5 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x890	IMA_RX_LNK0_DEFECT	Rx Link 0 Defects	page 237
0x891	IMA_RX_LNK1_DEFECT	Rx Link 1 Defects	
0x892	IMA_RX_LNK2_DEFECT	Rx Link 2 Defects	
0x893	IMA_RX_LNK3_DEFECT	Rx Link 3 Defects	
0x894	IMA_RX_LNK4_DEFECT	Rx Link 4 Defects	
0x895	IMA_RX_LNK5_DEFECT	Rx Link 5 Defects	
0x896	IMA_RX_LNK6_DEFECT	Rx Link 6 Defects	
0x897	IMA_RX_LNK7_DEFECT	Rx Link 7 Defects	
0x898	IMA_FE_TX_LNK0_CFG	FE Tx Link 0 Link Config	page 238
0x899	IMA_FE_TX_LNK1_CFG	FE Tx Link 1 Link Config	
0x89a	IMA_FE_TX_LNK2_CFG	FE Tx Link 2 Link Config	
0x89b	IMA_FE_TX_LNK3_CFG	FE Tx Link 3 Link Config	
0x89c	IMA_FE_TX_LNK4_CFG	FE Tx Link 4 Link Config	
0x89d	IMA_FE_TX_LNK5_CFG	FE Tx Link 5 Link Config	
0x89e	IMA_FE_TX_LNK6_CFG	FE Tx Link 6 Link Config	
0x89f	IMA_FE_TX_LNK7_CFG	FE Tx Link 7 Link Config	
0x8a0	IMA_FE_LNK0_STATE	Rx Link 0 FE Status	page 239
0x8a1	IMA_FE_LNK1_STATE	Rx Link 1 FE Status	
0x8a2	IMA_FE_LNK2_STATE	Rx Link 2 FE Status	
0x8a3	IMA_FE_LNK3_STATE	Rx Link 3 FE Status	
0x8a4	IMA_FE_LNK4_STATE	Rx Link 4 FE Status	
0x8a5	IMA_FE_LNK5_STATE	Rx Link 5 FE Status	
0x8a6	IMA_FE_LNK6_STATE	Rx Link 6 FE Status	
0x8a7	IMA_FE_LNK7_STATE	Rx Link 7 FE Status	
0x8a8	IMA_RX_LNK0_ID	Rx Link 0 Assigned LID	page 240
0x8a9	IMA_RX_LNK1_ID	Rx Link 1 Assigned LID	
0x8aa	IMA_RX_LNK2_ID	Rx Link 2 Assigned LID	
0x8ab	IMA_RX_LNK3_ID	Rx Link 3 Assigned LID	
0x8ac	IMA_RX_LNK4_ID	Rx Link 4 Assigned LID	
0x8ad	IMA_RX_LNK5_ID	Rx Link 5 Assigned LID	
0x8ae	IMA_RX_LNK6_ID	Rx Link 6 Assigned LID	
0x8af	IMA_RX_LNK7_ID	Rx Link 7 Assigned LID	
0x8b0	IMA_RX_LNK0_IV_CNT	Rx Link 0 IV-IMA Counter	page 241
0x8b1	IMA_RX_LNK1_IV_CNT	Rx Link 1 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b2	IMA_RX_LNK2_IV_CNT	Rx Link 2 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b3	IMA_RX_LNK3_IV_CNT	Rx Link 3 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b4	IMA_RX_LNK4_IV_CNT	Rx Link 4 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b5	IMA_RX_LNK5_IV_CNT	Rx Link 5 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b6	IMA_RX_LNK6_IV_CNT	Rx Link 6 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b7	IMA_RX_LNK7_IV_CNT	Rx Link 7 IV-IMA Counter	
0x8b8	IMA_RX_LNK0_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 0 OIF-IMA Counter	page 242
0x8b9	IMA_RX_LNK1_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 1 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x8ba	IMA_RX_LNK2_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 2 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x8bb	IMA_RX_LNK3_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 3 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x8bc	IMA_RX_LNK4_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 4 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x8bd	IMA_RX_LNK5_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 5 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x8be	IMA_RX_LNK6_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 6 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x8bf	IMA_RX_LNK7_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 7 OIF-IMA Counter	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (6 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x8c0	IMA_FE_TX_LNK0_GRP_ID	Rx Link 0 Captured GRP ID	page 243
0x8c1	IMA_FE_TX_LNK1_GRP_ID	Rx Link 1 Captured GRP ID	
0x8c2	IMA_FE_TX_LNK2_GRP_ID	Rx Link 2 Captured GRP ID	
0x8c3	IMA_FE_TX_LNK3_GRP_ID	Rx Link 3 Captured GRP ID	
0x8c4	IMA_FE_TX_LNK4_GRP_ID	Rx Link 4 Captured GRP ID	
0x8c5	IMA_FE_TX_LNK5_GRP_ID	Rx Link 5 Captured GRP ID	
0x8c6	IMA_FE_TX_LNK6_GRP_ID	Rx Link 6 Captured GRP ID	
0x8c7	IMA_FE_TX_LNK7_GRP_ID	Rx Link 7 Captured GRP ID	
Receive Groups 1–4 Configuration Tables			
0x8d0	IMA_RX_GRP1_CFG	Rx GRP 1 Configuration	page 220
0x8d1	IMA_RX_GRP1_CTL	Rx GRP 1 Control	page 221
0x8d2	IMA_RX_GRP1_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 1 First Link Address	page 222
0x8d3	IMA_RX_GRP1_ID	Rx GRP 1 Rx Group ID	page 223
0x8d4	IMA_RX_GRP2_CFG	Rx GRP 2 Configuration	page 220
0x8d5	IMA_RX_GRP2_CTL	Rx GRP 2 Control	page 221
0x8d6	IMA_RX_GRP2_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 2 First Link Address	page 222
0x8d7	IMA_RX_GRP2_ID	Rx GRP 2 Rx Group ID	page 223
0x8d8	IMA_RX_GRP3_CFG	Rx GRP 3 Configuration	page 220
0x8d9	IMA_RX_GRP3_CTL	Rx GRP 3 Control	page 221
0x8da	IMA_RX_GRP3_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 3 First Link Address	page 222
0x8db	IMA_RX_GRP3_ID	Rx GRP 3 Rx Group ID	page 223
0x8dc	IMA_RX_GRP4_CFG	Rx GRP 4 Configuration	page 220
0x8dd	IMA_RX_GRP4_CTL	Rx GRP 4 Control	page 221
0x8de	IMA_RX_GRP4_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 4 First Link Address	page 222
0x8df	IMA_RX_GRP4_ID	Rx GRP 4 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 1–4 Far-End Status			
0x8e0	IMA_RX_GRP1_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 1 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x8e2	IMA_RX_GRP1_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 1 SCCI	page 225
0x8e3	IMA_RX_GRP1_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 1 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x8e4	IMA_RX_GRP1_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 1 Status / Control	page 227
0x8e5	IMA_RX_GRP1_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 1 Timing Control	page 228
0x8e6	IMA_RX_GRP1_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 1 Test Control	page 229
0x8e7	IMA_RX_GRP1_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 1 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0x8e8	IMA_RX_GRP2_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 2 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x8ea	IMA_RX_GRP2_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 2 SCCI	page 225
0x8eb	IMA_RX_GRP2_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 2 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x8ec	IMA_RX_GRP2_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 2 Status / Control	page 227

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (7 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x8ed	IMA_RX_GRP2_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 2 Timing Control	page 228
0x8ee	IMA_RX_GRP2_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 2 Test Control	page 229
0x8ef	IMA_RX_GRP2_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 2 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0x8f0	IMA_RX_GRP3_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 3 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x8f2	IMA_RX_GRP3_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 3 SCCI	page 225
0x8f3	IMA_RX_GRP3_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 3 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x8f4	IMA_RX_GRP3_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 3 Status / Control	page 227
0x8f5	IMA_RX_GRP3_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 3 Timing Control	page 228
0x8f6	IMA_RX_GRP3_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 3 Test Control	page 229
0x8f7	IMA_RX_GRP3_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 3 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0x8f8	IMA_RX_GRP4_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 4 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x8fa	IMA_RX_GRP4_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 4 SCCI	page 225
0x8fb	IMA_RX_GRP4_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 4 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x8fc	IMA_RX_GRP4_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 4 Status / Control	page 227
0x8fd	IMA_RX_GRP4_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 4 Timing Control	page 228
0x8fe	IMA_RX_GRP4_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 4 Test Control	page 229
0x8ff	IMA_RX_GRP4_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 4 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 5–8 Configuration Tables			
0x920	IMA_TX_GRP5_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 5 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x921	IMA_TX_GRP5_CTL	Tx GRP 5 Control	page 209
0x922	IMA_TX_GRP5_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 5 First Link Address	page 210
0x923	IMA_TX_GRP5_ID	Tx GRP 5 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x924	IMA_TX_GRP5_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 5 Status / Control	page 212
0x925	IMA_TX_GRP5_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 5 Timing Control	page 213
0x926	IMA_TX_GRP5_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 5 Test Control	page 214
0x927	IMA_TX_GRP5_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 5 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0x928	IMA_TX_GRP6_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 6 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x929	IMA_TX_GRP6_CTL	Tx GRP 6 Control	page 209
0x92a	IMA_TX_GRP6_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 6 First Link Address	page 210
0x92b	IMA_TX_GRP6_ID	Tx GRP 6 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x92c	IMA_TX_GRP6_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 6 Status / Control	page 212
0x92d	IMA_TX_GRP6_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 6 Timing Control	page 213
0x92e	IMA_TX_GRP6_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 6 Test Control	page 214
0x92f	IMA_TX_GRP6_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 6 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0x930	IMA_TX_GRP7_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 7 Rx Test Pattern	page 208

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (8 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x931	IMA_TX_GRP7_CTL	Tx GRP 7 Control	page 209
0x932	IMA_TX_GRP7_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 7 First Link Address	page 210
0x933	IMA_TX_GRP7_ID	Tx GRP 7 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x934	IMA_TX_GRP7_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 7 Status / Control	page 212
0x935	IMA_TX_GRP7_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 7 Timing Control	page 213
0x936	IMA_TX_GRP7_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 7 Test Control	page 214
0x937	IMA_TX_GRP7_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 7 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0x938	IMA_TX_GRP8_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 8 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0x939	IMA_TX_GRP8_CTL	Tx GRP 8 Control	page 209
0x93a	IMA_TX_GRP8_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 8 First Link Address	page 210
0x93b	IMA_TX_GRP8_ID	Tx GRP 8 Tx Group ID	page 211
0x93c	IMA_TX_GRP8_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 8 Status / Control	page 212
0x93d	IMA_TX_GRP8_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 8 Timing Control	page 213
0x93e	IMA_TX_GRP8_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 8 Test Control	page 214
0x93f	IMA_TX_GRP8_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 8 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 4 - 7 Cell Counters			
0x940 0x941 0x942 0x943 0x944 0x945 0x946 0x947	IMA_TX_ATM4_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_TX_ATM4_CELL_COUNT_MSB IMA_TX_ATM5_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_TX_ATM5_CELL_COUNT_MSB IMA_TX_ATM6_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_TX_ATM6_CELL_COUNT_MSB IMA_TX_ATM7_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_TX_ATM7_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x04 Cell Count LSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x04 Cell Count MSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x05 Cell Count LSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x05 Cell Count MSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x06 Cell Count LSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x06 Cell Count MSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x07 Cell Count LSBs Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x07 Cell Count MSBs	page 216
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 4 - 7 Cell Counters			
0x950 0x951 0x952 0x953 0x954 0x955 0x956 0x957	IMA_RX_ATM4_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_RX_ATM4_CELL_COUNT_MSB IMA_RX_ATM5_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_RX_ATM5_CELL_COUNT_MSB IMA_RX_ATM6_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_RX_ATM6_CELL_COUNT_MSB IMA_RX_ATM7_CELL_COUNT_LSB IMA_RX_ATM7_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x04 Cell Count LSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x04 Cell Count MSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x05 Cell Count LSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x05 Cell Count MSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x06 Cell Count LSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x06 Cell Count MSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x07 Cell Count LSBs Receive UTOPIA Address 0x07 Cell Count MSBs	page 218

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (9 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
Port 8–15 Control and Status			
0x960	IMA_TX_LNK8_CTL	Tx Link 8 Control	page 232
0x961	IMA_TX_LNK9_CTL	Tx Link 9 Control	
0x962	IMA_TX_LNK10_CTL	Tx Link 10 Control	
0x963	IMA_TX_LNK11_CTL	Tx Link 11 Control	
0x964	IMA_TX_LNK12_CTL	Tx Link 12 Control	
0x965	IMA_TX_LNK13_CTL	Tx Link 13 Control	
0x966	IMA_TX_LNK14_CTL	Tx Link 14 Control	
0x967	IMA_TX_LNK15_CTL	Tx Link 15 Control	
0x968	IMA_TX_LNK8_STATE	Tx Link 8 Status	page 233
0x969	IMA_TX_LNK9_STATE	Tx Link 9 Status	
0x96a	IMA_TX_LNK10_STATE	Tx Link 10 Status	
0x96b	IMA_TX_LNK11_STATE	Tx Link 11 Status	
0x96c	IMA_TX_LNK12_STATE	Tx Link 12 Status	
0x96d	IMA_TX_LNK13_STATE	Tx Link 13 Status	
0x96e	IMA_TX_LNK14_STATE	Tx Link 14 Status	
0x96f	IMA_TX_LNK15_STATE	Tx Link 15 Status	
0x970	IMA_TX_LNK8_ID	Tx Link 8 Assigned LID	page 234
0x971	IMA_TX_LNK9_ID	Tx Link 9 Assigned LID	
0x972	IMA_TX_LNK10_ID	Tx Link 10 Assigned LID	
0x973	IMA_TX_LNK11_ID	Tx Link 11 Assigned LID	
0x974	IMA_TX_LNK12_ID	Tx Link 12 Assigned LID	
0x975	IMA_TX_LNK13_ID	Tx Link 13 Assigned LID	
0x976	IMA_TX_LNK14_ID	Tx Link 14 Assigned LID	
0x977	IMA_TX_LNK15_ID	Tx Link 15 Assigned LID	
0x980	IMA_RX_LNK8_CTL	Rx Link 8 Control	page 235
0x981	IMA_RX_LNK9_CTL	Rx Link 9 Control	
0x982	IMA_RX_LNK10_CTL	Rx Link 10 Control	
0x983	IMA_RX_LNK11_CTL	Rx Link 11 Control	
0x984	IMA_RX_LNK12_CTL	Rx Link 12 Control	
0x985	IMA_RX_LNK13_CTL	Rx Link 13 Control	
0x986	IMA_RX_LNK14_CTL	Rx Link 14 Control	
0x987	IMA_RX_LNK15_CTL	Rx Link 15 Control	
0x988	IMA_RX_LNK8_STATE	Rx Link 8 Status	page 236
0x989	IMA_RX_LNK9_STATE	Rx Link 9 Status	
0x98a	IMA_RX_LNK10_STATE	Rx Link 10 Status	
0x98b	IMA_RX_LNK11_STATE	Rx Link 11 Status	
0x98c	IMA_RX_LNK12_STATE	Rx Link 12 Status	
0x98d	IMA_RX_LNK13_STATE	Rx Link 13 Status	
0x98e	IMA_RX_LNK14_STATE	Rx Link 14 Status	
0x98f	IMA_RX_LNK15_STATE	Rx Link 15 Status	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (10 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x990	IMA_RX_LNK8_DEFECT	Rx Link 8 Defects	page 237
0x991	IMA_RX_LNK9_DEFECT	Rx Link 9 Defects	
0x992	IMA_RX_LNK10_DEFECT	Rx Link 10 Defects	
0x993	IMA_RX_LNK11_DEFECT	Rx Link 11 Defects	
0x994	IMA_RX_LNK12_DEFECT	Rx Link 12 Defects	
0x995	IMA_RX_LNK13_DEFECT	Rx Link 13 Defects	
0x996	IMA_RX_LNK14_DEFECT	Rx Link 14 Defects	
0x997	IMA_RX_LNK15_DEFECT	Rx Link 15 Defects	
0x998	IMA_FE_TX_LNK8_CFG	FE Tx Link 8 Link Config	page 238
0x999	IMA_FE_TX_LNK9_CFG	FE Tx Link 9 Link Config	
0x99a	IMA_FE_TX_LNK10_CFG	FE Tx Link 10 Link Config	
0x99b	IMA_FE_TX_LNK11_CFG	FE Tx Link 11 Link Config	
0x99c	IMA_FE_TX_LNK12_CFG	FE Tx Link 12 Link Config	
0x99d	IMA_FE_TX_LNK13_CFG	FE Tx Link 13 Link Config	
0x99e	IMA_FE_TX_LNK14_CFG	FE Tx Link 14 Link Config	
0x99f	IMA_FE_TX_LNK15_CFG	FE Tx Link 15 Link Config	
0x9a0	IMA_FE_LNK8_STATE	Rx Link 8 FE Status	page 239
0x9a1	IMA_FE_LNK9_STATE	Rx Link 9 FE Status	
0x9a2	IMA_FE_LNK10_STATE	Rx Link 10 FE Status	
0x9a3	IMA_FE_LNK11_STATE	Rx Link 11 FE Status	
0x9a4	IMA_FE_LNK12_STATE	Rx Link 12 FE Status	
0x9a5	IMA_FE_LNK13_STATE	Rx Link 13 FE Status	
0x9a6	IMA_FE_LNK14_STATE	Rx Link 14 FE Status	
0x9a7	IMA_FE_LNK15_STATE	Rx Link 15 FE Status	
0x9a8	IMA_RX_LNK8_ID	Rx Link 8 Assigned LID	page 240
0x9a9	IMA_RX_LNK9_ID	Rx Link 9 Assigned LID	
0x9aa	IMA_RX_LNK10_ID	Rx Link 10 Assigned LID	
0x9ab	IMA_RX_LNK11_ID	Rx Link 11 Assigned LID	
0x9ac	IMA_RX_LNK12_ID	Rx Link 12 Assigned LID	
0x9ad	IMA_RX_LNK13_ID	Rx Link 13 Assigned LID	
0x9ae	IMA_RX_LNK14_ID	Rx Link 14 Assigned LID	
0x9af	IMA_RX_LNK15_ID	Rx Link 15 Assigned LID	
0x9b0	IMA_RX_LNK8_IV_CNT	Rx Link 8 IV-IMA Counter	page 241
0x9b1	IMA_RX_LNK9_IV_CNT	Rx Link 9 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b2	IMA_RX_LNK10_IV_CNT	Rx Link 10 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b3	IMA_RX_LNK11_IV_CNT	Rx Link 11 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b4	IMA_RX_LNK12_IV_CNT	Rx Link 12 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b5	IMA_RX_LNK13_IV_CNT	Rx Link 13 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b6	IMA_RX_LNK14_IV_CNT	Rx Link 14 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b7	IMA_RX_LNK15_IV_CNT	Rx Link 15 IV-IMA Counter	
0x9b8	IMA_RX_LNK8_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 8 OIF-IMA Counter	page 242
0x9b9	IMA_RX_LNK9_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 9 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x9ba	IMA_RX_LNK10_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 10 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x9bb	IMA_RX_LNK11_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 11 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x9bc	IMA_RX_LNK12_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 12 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x9bd	IMA_RX_LNK13_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 13 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x9be	IMA_RX_LNK14_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 14 OIF-IMA Counter	
0x9bf	IMA_RX_LNK15_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 15 OIF-IMA Counter	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (11 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x9c0	IMA_FE_TX_LNK8_GRP_ID	Rx Link 8 Captured GRP ID	page 243
0x9c1	IMA_FE_TX_LNK9_GRP_ID	Rx Link 9 Captured GRP ID	
0x9c2	IMA_FE_TX_LNK10_GRP_ID	Rx Link 10 Captured GRP ID	
0x9c3	IMA_FE_TX_LNK11_GRP_ID	Rx Link 11 Captured GRP ID	
0x9c4	IMA_FE_TX_LNK12_GRP_ID	Rx Link 12 Captured GRP ID	
0x9c5	IMA_FE_TX_LNK13_GRP_ID	Rx Link 13 Captured GRP ID	
0x9c6	IMA_FE_TX_LNK14_GRP_ID	Rx Link 14 Captured GRP ID	
0x9c7	IMA_FE_TX_LNK15_GRP_ID	Rx Link 15 Captured GRP ID	
Receive Groups 5–8 Configuration Tables			
0x9d0	IMA_RX_GRP5_CFG	Rx GRP 5 Configuration	page 220
0x9d1	IMA_RX_GRP5_CTL	Rx GRP 5 Control	page 221
0x9d2	IMA_RX_GRP5_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 5 First Link Address	page 222
0x9d3	IMA_RX_GRP5_ID	Rx GRP 5 Rx Group ID	page 223
0x9d4	IMA_RX_GRP6_CFG	Rx GRP 6 Configuration	page 220
0x9d5	IMA_RX_GRP6_CTL	Rx GRP 6 Control	page 221
0x9d6	IMA_RX_GRP6_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 6 First Link Address	page 222
0x9d7	IMA_RX_GRP6_ID	Rx GRP 6 Rx Group ID	page 223
0x9d8	IMA_RX_GRP7_CFG	Rx GRP 7 Configuration	page 220
0x9d9	IMA_RX_GRP7_CTL	Rx GRP 7 Control	page 221
0x9da	IMA_RX_GRP7_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 7 First Link Address	page 222
0x9db	IMA_RX_GRP7_ID	Rx GRP 7 Rx Group ID	page 223
0x9dc	IMA_RX_GRP8_CFG	Rx GRP 8 Configuration	page 220
0x9dd	IMA_RX_GRP8_CTL	Rx GRP 8 Control	page 221
0x9de	IMA_RX_GRP8_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 8 First Link Address	page 222
0x9df	IMA_RX_GRP8_ID	Rx GRP 8 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 5–8 Far-End Status			
0x9e0	IMA_RX_GRP5_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 5 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x9e2	IMA_RX_GRP5_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 5 SCCI	page 225
0x9e3	IMA_RX_GRP5_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 5 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x9e4	IMA_RX_GRP5_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 5 Status / Control	page 227
0x9e5	IMA_RX_GRP5_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 5 Timing Control	page 228
0x9e6	IMA_RX_GRP5_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 5 Test Control	page 229
0x9e7	IMA_RX_GRP5_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 5 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0x9e8	IMA_RX_GRP6_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 6 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x9ea	IMA_RX_GRP6_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 6 SCCI	page 225
0x9eb	IMA_RX_GRP6_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 6 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x9ec	IMA_RX_GRP6_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 6 Status / Control	page 227

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (12 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0x9ed	IMA_RX_GRP6_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 6 Timing Control	page 228
0x9ee	IMA_RX_GRP6_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 6 Test Control	page 229
0x9ef	IMA_RX_GRP6_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 6 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0x9f0	IMA_RX_GRP7_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 7 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x9f2	IMA_RX_GRP7_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 7 SCCI	page 225
0x9f3	IMA_RX_GRP7_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 7 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x9f4	IMA_RX_GRP7_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 7 Status / Control	page 227
0x9f5	IMA_RX_GRP7_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 7 Timing Control	page 228
0x9f6	IMA_RX_GRP7_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 7 Test Control	page 229
0x9f7	IMA_RX_GRP7_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 7 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0x9f8	IMA_RX_GRP8_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 8 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0x9fa	IMA_RX_GRP8_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 8 SCCI	page 225
0x9fb	IMA_RX_GRP8_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 8 Rx Group ID	page 226
0x9fc	IMA_RX_GRP8_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 8 Status / Control	page 227
0x9fd	IMA_RX_GRP8_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 8 Timing Control	page 228
0x9fe	IMA_RX_GRP8_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 8 Test Control	page 229
0x9ff	IMA_RX_GRP8_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 8 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 9–12 Configuration Tables			
0xa20	IMA_TX_GRP9_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 9 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xa21	IMA_TX_GRP9_CTL	Tx GRP 9 Control	page 209
0xa22	IMA_TX_GRP9_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 9 First Link Address	page 210
0xa23	IMA_TX_GRP9_ID	Tx GRP 9 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xa24	IMA_TX_GRP9_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 9 Status / Control	page 212
0xa25	IMA_TX_GRP9_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 9 Timing Control	page 213
0xa26	IMA_TX_GRP9_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 9 Test Control	page 214
0xa27	IMA_TX_GRP9_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 9 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xa28	IMA_TX_GRP10_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 10 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xa29	IMA_TX_GRP10_CTL	Tx GRP 10 Control	page 209
0xa2a	IMA_TX_GRP10_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 10 First Link Address	page 210
0xa2b	IMA_TX_GRP10_ID	Tx GRP 10 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xa2c	IMA_TX_GRP10_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 10 Status / Control	page 212
0xa2d	IMA_TX_GRP10_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 10 Timing Control	page 213
0xa2e	IMA_TX_GRP10_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 10 Test Control	page 214
0xa2f	IMA_TX_GRP10_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 10 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xa30	IMA_TX_GRP11_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 11 Rx Test Pattern	page 208

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (13 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xa31	IMA_TX_GRP11_CTL	Tx GRP 11 Control	page 209
0xa32	IMA_TX_GRP11_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 11 First Link Address	page 210
0xa33	IMA_TX_GRP11_ID	Tx GRP 11 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xa34	IMA_TX_GRP11_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 11 Status / Control	page 212
0xa35	IMA_TX_GRP11_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 11 Timing Control	page 213
0xa36	IMA_TX_GRP11_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 11 Test Control	page 214
0xa37	IMA_TX_GRP11_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 11 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xa38	IMA_TX_GRP12_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 12 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xa39	IMA_TX_GRP12_CTL	Tx GRP 12 Control	page 209
0xa3a	IMA_TX_GRP12_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 12 First Link Address	page 210
0xa3b	IMA_TX_GRP12_ID	Tx GRP 12 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xa3c	IMA_TX_GRP12_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 12 Status / Control	page 212
0xa3d	IMA_TX_GRP12_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 12 Timing Control	page 213
0xa3e	IMA_TX_GRP12_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 12 Test Control	page 214
0xa3f	IMA_TX_GRP12_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 12 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 8 - 11 Cell Counters			
0xa40	IMA_TX_ATM8_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x08 Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0xa41	IMA_TX_ATM8_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x08 Cell Count MSBs	
0xa42	IMA_TX_ATM9_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x09 Cell Count LSBs	
0xa43	IMA_TX_ATM9_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x09 Cell Count MSBs	
0xa44	IMA_TX_ATM10_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0A Cell Count LSBs	
0xa45	IMA_TX_ATM10_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0A Cell Count MSBs	
0xa46	IMA_TX_ATM11_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0B Cell Count LSBs	
0xa47	IMA_TX_ATM11_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0B Cell Count MSBs	
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 8 - 11 Cell Counters			
0xa50	IMA_RX_ATM8_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x08 Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0xa51	IMA_RX_ATM8_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x08 Cell Count MSBs	
0xa52	IMA_RX_ATM9_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x09 Cell Count LSBs	
0xa53	IMA_RX_ATM9_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x09 Cell Count MSBs	
0xa54	IMA_RX_ATM10_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0A Cell Count LSBs	
0xa55	IMA_RX_ATM10_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0A Cell Count MSBs	
0xa56	IMA_RX_ATM11_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0B Cell Count LSBs	
0xa57	IMA_RX_ATM11_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0B Cell Count MSBs	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (14 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
Port 16–23 Control and Status			
0xa60 0xa61 0xa62 0xa63 0xa64 0xa65 0xa66 0xa67	IMA_TX_LNK16_CTL IMA_TX_LNK17_CTL IMA_TX_LNK18_CTL IMA_TX_LNK19_CTL IMA_TX_LNK20_CTL IMA_TX_LNK21_CTL IMA_TX_LNK22_CTL IMA_TX_LNK23_CTL	Tx Link 16 Control Tx Link 17 Control Tx Link 18 Control Tx Link 19 Control Tx Link 20 Control Tx Link 21 Control Tx Link 22 Control Tx Link 23 Control	page 232
0xa68 0xa69 0xa6a 0xa6b 0xa6c 0xa6d 0xa6e 0xa6f	IMA_TX_LNK16_STATE IMA_TX_LNK17_STATE IMA_TX_LNK18_STATE IMA_TX_LNK19_STATE IMA_TX_LNK20_STATE IMA_TX_LNK21_STATE IMA_TX_LNK22_STATE IMA_TX_LNK23_STATE	Tx Link 16 Status Tx Link 17 Status Tx Link 18 Status Tx Link 19 Status Tx Link 20 Status Tx Link 21 Status Tx Link 22 Status Tx Link 23 Status	page 233
0xa70 0xa71 0xa72 0xa73 0xa74 0xa75 0xa76 0xa77	IMA_TX_LNK16_ID IMA_TX_LNK17_ID IMA_TX_LNK18_ID IMA_TX_LNK19_ID IMA_TX_LNK20_ID IMA_TX_LNK21_ID IMA_TX_LNK22_ID IMA_TX_LNK23_ID	Tx Link 16 Assigned LID Tx Link 17 Assigned LID Tx Link 18 Assigned LID Tx Link 19 Assigned LID Tx Link 20 Assigned LID Tx Link 21 Assigned LID Tx Link 22 Assigned LID Tx Link 23 Assigned LID	page 234
0xa80 0xa81 0xa82 0xa83 0xa84 0xa85 0xa86 0xa87	IMA_RX_LNK16_CTL IMA_RX_LNK17_CTL IMA_RX_LNK18_CTL IMA_RX_LNK19_CTL IMA_RX_LNK20_CTL IMA_RX_LNK21_CTL IMA_RX_LNK22_CTL IMA_RX_LNK23_CTL	Rx Link 16 Control Rx Link 17 Control Rx Link 18 Control Rx Link 19 Control Rx Link 20 Control Rx Link 21 Control Rx Link 22 Control Rx Link 23 Control	page 235
0xa88 0xa89 0xa8a 0xa8b 0xa8c 0xa8d 0xa8e 0xa8f	IMA_RX_LNK16_STATE IMA_RX_LNK17_STATE IMA_RX_LNK18_STATE IMA_RX_LNK19_STATE IMA_RX_LNK20_STATE IMA_RX_LNK21_STATE IMA_RX_LNK22_STATE IMA_RX_LNK23_STATE	Rx Link 16 Status Rx Link 17 Status Rx Link 18 Status Rx Link 19 Status Rx Link 20 Status Rx Link 21 Status Rx Link 22 Status Rx Link 23 Status	page 236

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (15 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xa90	IMA_RX_LNK16_DEFECT	Rx Link 16 Defects	page 237
0xa91	IMA_RX_LNK17_DEFECT	Rx Link 17 Defects	
0xa92	IMA_RX_LNK18_DEFECT	Rx Link 18 Defects	
0xa93	IMA_RX_LNK19_DEFECT	Rx Link 19 Defects	
0xa94	IMA_RX_LNK20_DEFECT	Rx Link 20 Defects	
0xa95	IMA_RX_LNK21_DEFECT	Rx Link 21 Defects	
0xa96	IMA_RX_LNK22_DEFECT	Rx Link 22 Defects	
0xa97	IMA_RX_LNK23_DEFECT	Rx Link 23 Defects	
0xa98	IMA_FE_TX_LNK16_CFG	FE Tx Link 16 Link Config	page 238
0xa99	IMA_FE_TX_LNK17_CFG	FE Tx Link 17 Link Config	
0xa9a	IMA_FE_TX_LNK18_CFG	FE Tx Link 18 Link Config	
0xa9b	IMA_FE_TX_LNK19_CFG	FE Tx Link 19 Link Config	
0xa9c	IMA_FE_TX_LNK20_CFG	FE Tx Link 20 Link Config	
0xa9d	IMA_FE_TX_LNK21_CFG	FE Tx Link 21 Link Config	
0xa9e	IMA_FE_TX_LNK22_CFG	FE Tx Link 22 Link Config	
0xa9f	IMA_FE_TX_LNK23_CFG	FE Tx Link 23 Link Config	
0xaa0	IMA_FE_LNK16_STATE	Rx Link 16 FE Status	page 239
0xaa1	IMA_FE_LNK17_STATE	Rx Link 17 FE Status	
0xaa2	IMA_FE_LNK18_STATE	Rx Link 18 FE Status	
0xaa3	IMA_FE_LNK19_STATE	Rx Link 19 FE Status	
0xaa4	IMA_FE_LNK20_STATE	Rx Link 20 FE Status	
0xaa5	IMA_FE_LNK21_STATE	Rx Link 21 FE Status	
0xaa6	IMA_FE_LNK22_STATE	Rx Link 22 FE Status	
0xaa7	IMA_FE_LNK23_STATE	Rx Link 23 FE Status	
0xaa8	IMA_RX_LNK16_ID	Rx Link 16 Assigned LID	page 240
0xaa9	IMA_RX_LNK17_ID	Rx Link 17 Assigned LID	
0xaaa	IMA_RX_LNK18_ID	Rx Link 18 Assigned LID	
0xaab	IMA_RX_LNK19_ID	Rx Link 19 Assigned LID	
0xaac	IMA_RX_LNK20_ID	Rx Link 20 Assigned LID	
0xaad	IMA_RX_LNK21_ID	Rx Link 21 Assigned LID	
0xaae	IMA_RX_LNK22_ID	Rx Link 22 Assigned LID	
0xaaf	IMA_RX_LNK23_ID	Rx Link 23 Assigned LID	
0xab0	IMA_RX_LNK16_IV_CNT	Rx Link 16 IV-IMA Counter	page 241
0xab1	IMA_RX_LNK17_IV_CNT	Rx Link 17 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab2	IMA_RX_LNK18_IV_CNT	Rx Link 18 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab3	IMA_RX_LNK19_IV_CNT	Rx Link 19 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab4	IMA_RX_LNK20_IV_CNT	Rx Link 20 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab5	IMA_RX_LNK21_IV_CNT	Rx Link 21 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab6	IMA_RX_LNK22_IV_CNT	Rx Link 22 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab7	IMA_RX_LNK23_IV_CNT	Rx Link 23 IV-IMA Counter	
0xab8	IMA_RX_LNK16_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 16 OIF-IMA Counter	page 242
0xab9	IMA_RX_LNK17_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 17 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xaba	IMA_RX_LNK18_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 18 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xabb	IMA_RX_LNK19_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 19 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xabc	IMA_RX_LNK20_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 20 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xabd	IMA_RX_LNK21_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 21 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xabe	IMA_RX_LNK22_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 22 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xabf	IMA_RX_LNK23_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 23 OIF-IMA Counter	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (16 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xac0	IMA_FE_TX_LNK16_GRP_ID	Rx Link 16 Captured GRP ID	page 243
0xac1	IMA_FE_TX_LNK17_GRP_ID	Rx Link 17 Captured GRP ID	
0xac2	IMA_FE_TX_LNK18_GRP_ID	Rx Link 18 Captured GRP ID	
0xac3	IMA_FE_TX_LNK19_GRP_ID	Rx Link 19 Captured GRP ID	
0xac4	IMA_FE_TX_LNK20_GRP_ID	Rx Link 20 Captured GRP ID	
0xac5	IMA_FE_TX_LNK21_GRP_ID	Rx Link 21 Captured GRP ID	
0xac6	IMA_FE_TX_LNK22_GRP_ID	Rx Link 22 Captured GRP ID	
0xac7	IMA_FE_TX_LNK23_GRP_ID	Rx Link 23 Captured GRP ID	
Receive Groups 9–12 Configuration Tables			
0xad0	IMA_RX_GRP9_CFG	Rx GRP 9 Configuration	page 220
0xad1	IMA_RX_GRP9_CTL	Rx GRP 9 Control	page 221
0xad2	IMA_RX_GRP9_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 9 First Link Address	page 222
0xad3	IMA_RX_GRP9_ID	Rx GRP 9 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xad4	IMA_RX_GRP10_CFG	Rx GRP 10 Configuration	page 220
0xad5	IMA_RX_GRP10_CTL	Rx GRP 10 Control	page 221
0xad6	IMA_RX_GRP10_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 10 First Link Address	page 222
0xad7	IMA_RX_GRP10_ID	Rx GRP 10 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xad8	IMA_RX_GRP11_CFG	Rx GRP 11 Configuration	page 220
0xad9	IMA_RX_GRP11_CTL	Rx GRP 11 Control	page 221
0xada	IMA_RX_GRP11_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 11 First Link Address	page 222
0xadb	IMA_RX_GRP11_ID	Rx GRP 11 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xadc	IMA_RX_GRP12_CFG	Rx GRP 12 Configuration	page 220
0xadd	IMA_RX_GRP12_CTL	Rx GRP 12 Control	page 221
0xade	IMA_RX_GRP12_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 12 First Link Address	page 222
0xadf	IMA_RX_GRP12_ID	Rx GRP 12 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 9–12 Far-End Status			
0xae0	IMA_RX_GRP9_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 9 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xae2	IMA_RX_GRP9_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 9 SCCI	page 225
0xae3	IMA_RX_GRP9_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 9 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xae4	IMA_RX_GRP9_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 9 Status / Control	page 227
0xae5	IMA_RX_GRP9_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 9 Timing Control	page 228
0xae6	IMA_RX_GRP9_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 9 Test Control	page 229
0xae7	IMA_RX_GRP9_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 9 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xae8	IMA_RX_GRP10_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 10 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xaea	IMA_RX_GRP10_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 10 SCCI	page 225
0xaeb	IMA_RX_GRP10_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 10 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xaec	IMA_RX_GRP10_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 10 Status / Control	page 227

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (17 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xaed	IMA_RX_GRP10_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 10 Timing Control	page 228
0xaee	IMA_RX_GRP10_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 10 Test Control	page 229
0xaef	IMA_RX_GRP10_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 10 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xaf0	IMA_RX_GRP11_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 11 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xaf2	IMA_RX_GRP11_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 11 SCCI	page 225
0xaf3	IMA_RX_GRP11_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 11 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xaf4	IMA_RX_GRP11_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 11 Status / Control	page 227
0xaf5	IMA_RX_GRP11_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 11 Timing Control	page 228
0xaf6	IMA_RX_GRP11_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 11 Test Control	page 229
0xaf7	IMA_RX_GRP11_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 11 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xaf8	IMA_RX_GRP12_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 12 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xafa	IMA_RX_GRP12_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 12 SCCI	page 225
0xafb	IMA_RX_GRP12_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 12 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xafc	IMA_RX_GRP12_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 12 Status / Control	page 227
0xafd	IMA_RX_GRP12_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 12 Timing Control	page 228
0xafe	IMA_RX_GRP12_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 12 Test Control	page 229
0xaff	IMA_RX_GRP12_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 12 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 13–16 Configuration Tables			
0xb20	IMA_TX_GRP13_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 13 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xb21	IMA_TX_GRP13_CTL	Tx GRP 13 Control	page 209
0xb22	IMA_TX_GRP13_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 13 First Link Address	page 210
0xb23	IMA_TX_GRP13_ID	Tx GRP 13 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xb24	IMA_TX_GRP13_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 13 Status / Control	page 212
0xb25	IMA_TX_GRP13_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 13 Timing Control	page 213
0xb26	IMA_TX_GRP13_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 13 Test Control	page 214
0xb27	IMA_TX_GRP13_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 13 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xb28	IMA_TX_GRP14_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 14 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xb29	IMA_TX_GRP14_CTL	Tx GRP 14 Control	page 209
0xb2a	IMA_TX_GRP14_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 14 First Link Address	page 210
0xb2b	IMA_TX_GRP14_ID	Tx GRP 14 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xb2c	IMA_TX_GRP14_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 14 Status / Control	page 212
0xb2d	IMA_TX_GRP14_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 14 Timing Control	page 213
0xb2e	IMA_TX_GRP14_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 14 Test Control	page 214
0xb2f	IMA_TX_GRP14_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 14 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xb30	IMA_TX_GRP15_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 15 Rx Test Pattern	page 208

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (18 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xb31	IMA_TX_GRP15_CTL	Tx GRP 15 Control	page 209
0xb32	IMA_TX_GRP15_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 15 First Link Address	page 210
0xb33	IMA_TX_GRP15_ID	Tx GRP 15 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xb34	IMA_TX_GRP15_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 15 Status / Control	page 212
0xb35	IMA_TX_GRP15_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 15 Timing Control	page 213
0xb36	IMA_TX_GRP15_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 15 Test Control	page 214
0xb37	IMA_TX_GRP15_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 15 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xb38	IMA_TX_GRP16_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 16 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xb39	IMA_TX_GRP16_CTL	Tx GRP 16 Control	page 209
0xb3a	IMA_TX_GRP16_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 16 First Link Address	page 210
0xb3b	IMA_TX_GRP16_ID	Tx GRP 16 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xb3c	IMA_TX_GRP16_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 16 Status / Control	page 212
0xb3d	IMA_TX_GRP16_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 16 Timing Control	page 213
0xb3e	IMA_TX_GRP16_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 16 Test Control	page 214
0xb3f	IMA_TX_GRP16_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 16 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 12 - 15 Cell Counters			
0xb40	IMA_TX_ATM12_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0C Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0xb41	IMA_TX_ATM12_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0C Cell Count MSBs	
0xb42	IMA_TX_ATM13_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0D Cell Count LSBs	
0xb43	IMA_TX_ATM13_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0D Cell Count MSBs	
0xb44	IMA_TX_ATM14_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0E Cell Count LSBs	
0xb45	IMA_TX_ATM14_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0E Cell Count MSBs	
0xb46	IMA_TX_ATM15_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0F Cell Count LSBs	
0xb47	IMA_TX_ATM15_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x0F Cell Count MSBs	
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 12 - 15 Cell Counters			
0xb50	IMA_RX_ATM12_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0C Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0xb51	IMA_RX_ATM12_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0C Cell Count MSBs	
0xb52	IMA_RX_ATM13_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0D Cell Count LSBs	
0xb53	IMA_RX_ATM13_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0D Cell Count MSBs	
0xb54	IMA_RX_ATM14_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0E Cell Count LSBs	
0xb55	IMA_RX_ATM14_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0E Cell Count MSBs	
0xb56	IMA_RX_ATM15_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0F Cell Count LSBs	
0xb57	IMA_RX_ATM15_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x0F Cell Count MSBs	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (19 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
Port 24–31 Control and Status			
0xb60	IMA_TX_LNK24_CTL	Tx Link 24 Control	page 232
0xb61	IMA_TX_LNK25_CTL	Tx Link 25 Control	
0xb62	IMA_TX_LNK26_CTL	Tx Link 26 Control	
0xb63	IMA_TX_LNK27_CTL	Tx Link 27 Control	
0xb64	IMA_TX_LNK28_CTL	Tx Link 28 Control	
0xb65	IMA_TX_LNK29_CTL	Tx Link 29 Control	
0xb66	IMA_TX_LNK30_CTL	Tx Link 30 Control	
0xb67	IMA_TX_LNK31_CTL	Tx Link 31 Control	
0xb68	IMA_TX_LNK24_STATE	Tx Link 24 Status	page 233
0xb69	IMA_TX_LNK25_STATE	Tx Link 25 Status	
0xb6a	IMA_TX_LNK26_STATE	Tx Link 26 Status	
0xb6b	IMA_TX_LNK27_STATE	Tx Link 27 Status	
0xb6c	IMA_TX_LNK28_STATE	Tx Link 28 Status	
0xb6d	IMA_TX_LNK29_STATE	Tx Link 29 Status	
0xb6e	IMA_TX_LNK30_STATE	Tx Link 30 Status	
0xb6f	IMA_TX_LNK31_STATE	Tx Link 31 Status	
0xb70	IMA_TX_LNK24_ID	Tx Link 24 Assigned LID	page 234
0xb71	IMA_TX_LNK25_ID	Tx Link 25 Assigned LID	
0xb72	IMA_TX_LNK26_ID	Tx Link 26 Assigned LID	
0xb73	IMA_TX_LNK27_ID	Tx Link 27 Assigned LID	
0xb74	IMA_TX_LNK28_ID	Tx Link 28 Assigned LID	
0xb75	IMA_TX_LNK29_ID	Tx Link 29 Assigned LID	
0xb76	IMA_TX_LNK30_ID	Tx Link 30 Assigned LID	
0xb77	IMA_TX_LNK31_ID	Tx Link 31 Assigned LID	
0xb80	IMA_RX_LNK24_CTL	Rx Link 24 Control	page 235
0xb81	IMA_RX_LNK25_CTL	Rx Link 25 Control	
0xb82	IMA_RX_LNK26_CTL	Rx Link 26 Control	
0xb83	IMA_RX_LNK27_CTL	Rx Link 27 Control	
0xb84	IMA_RX_LNK28_CTL	Rx Link 28 Control	
0xb85	IMA_RX_LNK29_CTL	Rx Link 29 Control	
0xb86	IMA_RX_LNK30_CTL	Rx Link 30 Control	
0xb87	IMA_RX_LNK31_CTL	Rx Link 31 Control	
0xb88	IMA_RX_LNK24_STATE	Rx Link 24 Status	page 236
0xb89	IMA_RX_LNK25_STATE	Rx Link 25 Status	
0xb8a	IMA_RX_LNK26_STATE	Rx Link 26 Status	
0xb8b	IMA_RX_LNK27_STATE	Rx Link 27 Status	
0xb8c	IMA_RX_LNK28_STATE	Rx Link 28 Status	
0xb8d	IMA_RX_LNK29_STATE	Rx Link 29 Status	
0xb8e	IMA_RX_LNK30_STATE	Rx Link 30 Status	
0xb8f	IMA_RX_LNK31_STATE	Rx Link 31 Status	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (20 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xb90	IMA_RX_LNK24_DEFECT	Rx Link 24 Defects	page 237
0xb91	IMA_RX_LNK25_DEFECT	Rx Link 25 Defects	
0xb92	IMA_RX_LNK26_DEFECT	Rx Link 26 Defects	
0xb93	IMA_RX_LNK27_DEFECT	Rx Link 27 Defects	
0xb94	IMA_RX_LNK28_DEFECT	Rx Link 28 Defects	
0xb95	IMA_RX_LNK29_DEFECT	Rx Link 29 Defects	
0xb96	IMA_RX_LNK30_DEFECT	Rx Link 30 Defects	
0xb97	IMA_RX_LNK31_DEFECT	Rx Link 31 Defects	
0xb98	IMA_FE_TX_LNK24_CFG	FE Tx Link 24 Link Config	page 238
0xb99	IMA_FE_TX_LNK25_CFG	FE Tx Link 25 Link Config	
0xb9a	IMA_FE_TX_LNK26_CFG	FE Tx Link 26 Link Config	
0xb9b	IMA_FE_TX_LNK27_CFG	FE Tx Link 27 Link Config	
0xb9c	IMA_FE_TX_LNK28_CFG	FE Tx Link 28 Link Config	
0xb9d	IMA_FE_TX_LNK29_CFG	FE Tx Link 29 Link Config	
0xb9e	IMA_FE_TX_LNK30_CFG	FE Tx Link 30 Link Config	
0xb9f	IMA_FE_TX_LNK31_CFG	FE Tx Link 31 Link Config	
0xba0	IMA_FE_LNK24_STATE	Rx Link 24 FE Status	page 239
0xba1	IMA_FE_LNK25_STATE	Rx Link 25 FE Status	
0xba2	IMA_FE_LNK26_STATE	Rx Link 26 FE Status	
0xba3	IMA_FE_LNK27_STATE	Rx Link 27 FE Status	
0xba4	IMA_FE_LNK28_STATE	Rx Link 28 FE Status	
0xba5	IMA_FE_LNK29_STATE	Rx Link 29 FE Status	
0xba6	IMA_FE_LNK30_STATE	Rx Link 30 FE Status	
0xba7	IMA_FE_LNK31_STATE	Rx Link 31 FE Status	
0xba8	IMA_RX_LNK24_ID	Rx Link 24 Assigned LID	page 240
0xba9	IMA_RX_LNK25_ID	Rx Link 25 Assigned LID	
0xbaa	IMA_RX_LNK26_ID	Rx Link 26 Assigned LID	
0xbab	IMA_RX_LNK27_ID	Rx Link 27 Assigned LID	
0xbac	IMA_RX_LNK28_ID	Rx Link 28 Assigned LID	
0xbad	IMA_RX_LNK29_ID	Rx Link 29 Assigned LID	
0xbae	IMA_RX_LNK30_ID	Rx Link 30 Assigned LID	
0xbaf	IMA_RX_LNK31_ID	Rx Link 31 Assigned LID	
0xbb0	IMA_RX_LNK24_IV_CNT	Rx Link 24 IV-IMA Counter	page 241
0xbb1	IMA_RX_LNK25_IV_CNT	Rx Link 25 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb2	IMA_RX_LNK26_IV_CNT	Rx Link 26 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb3	IMA_RX_LNK27_IV_CNT	Rx Link 27 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb4	IMA_RX_LNK28_IV_CNT	Rx Link 28 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb5	IMA_RX_LNK29_IV_CNT	Rx Link 29 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb6	IMA_RX_LNK30_IV_CNT	Rx Link 30 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb7	IMA_RX_LNK31_IV_CNT	Rx Link 31 IV-IMA Counter	
0xbb8	IMA_RX_LNK24_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 24 OIF-IMA Counter	page 242
0xbb9	IMA_RX_LNK25_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 25 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xbba	IMA_RX_LNK26_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 26 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xbbb	IMA_RX_LNK27_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 27 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xbbc	IMA_RX_LNK28_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 28 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xbbd	IMA_RX_LNK29_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 29 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xbbe	IMA_RX_LNK30_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 30 OIF-IMA Counter	
0xbbf	IMA_RX_LNK31_OIF_CNT	Rx Link 31 OIF-IMA Counter	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (21 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xbc0	IMA_FE_TX_LNK24_GRP_ID	Rx Link 24 Captured GRP ID	page 243
0xbc1	IMA_FE_TX_LNK25_GRP_ID	Rx Link 25 Captured GRP ID	
0xbc2	IMA_FE_TX_LNK26_GRP_ID	Rx Link 26 Captured GRP ID	
0xbc3	IMA_FE_TX_LNK27_GRP_ID	Rx Link 27 Captured GRP ID	
0xbc4	IMA_FE_TX_LNK28_GRP_ID	Rx Link 28 Captured GRP ID	
0xbc5	IMA_FE_TX_LNK29_GRP_ID	Rx Link 29 Captured GRP ID	
0xbc6	IMA_FE_TX_LNK30_GRP_ID	Rx Link 30 Captured GRP ID	
0xbc7	IMA_FE_TX_LNK31_GRP_ID	Rx Link 31 Captured GRP ID	
Receive Groups 13–16 Configuration Tables			
0xbd0	IMA_RX_GRP13_CFG	Rx GRP 13 Configuration	page 220
0xbd1	IMA_RX_GRP13_CTL	Rx GRP 13 Control	page 221
0xbd2	IMA_RX_GRP13_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 13 First Link Address	page 222
0xbd3	IMA_RX_GRP13_ID	Rx GRP 13 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xbd4	IMA_RX_GRP14_CFG	Rx GRP 14 Configuration	page 220
0xbd5	IMA_RX_GRP14_CTL	Rx GRP 14 Control	page 221
0xbd6	IMA_RX_GRP14_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 14 First Link Address	page 222
0xbd7	IMA_RX_GRP14_ID	Rx GRP 14 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xbd8	IMA_RX_GRP15_CFG	Rx GRP 15 Configuration	page 220
0xbd9	IMA_RX_GRP15_CTL	Rx GRP 15 Control	page 221
0xbda	IMA_RX_GRP15_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 15 First Link Address	page 222
0xbdb	IMA_RX_GRP15_ID	Rx GRP 15 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xbdc	IMA_RX_GRP16_CFG	Rx GRP 16 Configuration	page 220
0xbdd	IMA_RX_GRP16_CTL	Rx GRP 16 Control	page 221
0xbde	IMA_RX_GRP16_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 16 First Link Address	page 222
0xbdf	IMA_RX_GRP16_ID	Rx GRP 16 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 13–16 Far-End Status			
0xbe0	IMA_RX_GRP13_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 13 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xbe2	IMA_RX_GRP13_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 13 SCCI	page 225
0xbe3	IMA_RX_GRP13_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 13 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xbe4	IMA_RX_GRP13_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 13 Status / Control	page 227
0xbe5	IMA_RX_GRP13_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 13 Timing Control	page 228
0xbe6	IMA_RX_GRP13_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 13 Test Control	page 229
0xbe7	IMA_RX_GRP13_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 13 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xbe8	IMA_RX_GRP14_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 14 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xbea	IMA_RX_GRP14_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 14 SCCI	page 225
0xbeb	IMA_RX_GRP14_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 14 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xbec	IMA_RX_GRP14_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 14 Status / Control	page 227

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (22 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xbed	IMA_RX_GRP14_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 14 Timing Control	page 228
0xbee	IMA_RX_GRP14_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 14 Test Control	page 229
0xbef	IMA_RX_GRP14_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 14 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xbf0	IMA_RX_GRP15_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 15 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xbf2	IMA_RX_GRP15_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 15 SCCI	page 225
0xbf3	IMA_RX_GRP15_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 15 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xbf4	IMA_RX_GRP15_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 15 Status / Control	page 227
0xbf5	IMA_RX_GRP15_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 15 Timing Control	page 228
0xbf6	IMA_RX_GRP15_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 15 Test Control	page 229
0xbf7	IMA_RX_GRP15_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 15 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xbf8	IMA_RX_GRP16_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 16 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xbfa	IMA_RX_GRP16_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 16 SCCI	page 225
0xbfb	IMA_RX_GRP16_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 16 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xbfc	IMA_RX_GRP12_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 16 Status / Control	page 227
0xbfd	IMA_RX_GRP16_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 16 Timing Control	page 228
0xbfe	IMA_RX_GRP16_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 16 Test Control	page 229
0xbff	IMA_RX_GRP16_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 16 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 17–20 Configuration Tables			
0xc20	IMA_TX_GRP17_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 17 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xc21	IMA_TX_GRP17_CTL	Tx GRP 17 Control	page 209
0xc22	IMA_TX_GRP17_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 17 First Link Address	page 210
0xc23	IMA_TX_GRP17_ID	Tx GRP 17 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xc24	IMA_TX_GRP17_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 17 Status / Control	page 212
0xc25	IMA_TX_GRP17_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 17 Timing Control	page 213
0xc26	IMA_TX_GRP17_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 17 Test Control	page 214
0xc27	IMA_TX_GRP17_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 17 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xc28	IMA_TX_GRP18_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 18 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xc29	IMA_TX_GRP18_CTL	Tx GRP 18 Control	page 209
0xc2a	IMA_TX_GRP18_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 18 First Link Address	page 210
0xc2b	IMA_TX_GRP18_ID	Tx GRP 18 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xc2c	IMA_TX_GRP18_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 18 Status / Control	page 212
0xc2d	IMA_TX_GRP18_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 18 Timing Control	page 213
0xc2e	IMA_TX_GRP18_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 18 Test Control	page 214
0xc2f	IMA_TX_GRP18_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 18 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xc30	IMA_TX_GRP19_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 19 Rx Test Pattern	page 208

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (23 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xc31	IMA_TX_GRP19_CTL	Tx GRP 19 Control	page 209
0xc32	IMA_TX_GRP19_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 19 First Link Address	page 210
0xc33	IMA_TX_GRP19_ID	Tx GRP 19 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xc34	IMA_TX_GRP19_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 19 Status / Control	page 212
0xc35	IMA_TX_GRP19_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 19 Timing Control	page 213
0xc36	IMA_TX_GRP19_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 19 Test Control	page 214
0xc37	IMA_TX_GRP19_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 19 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xc38	IMA_TX_GRP20_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 20 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xc39	IMA_TX_GRP20_CTL	Tx GRP 20 Control	page 209
0xc3a	IMA_TX_GRP20_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 20 First Link Address	page 210
0xc3b	IMA_TX_GRP20_ID	Tx GRP 20 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xc3c	IMA_TX_GRP20_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 20 Status / Control	page 212
0xc3d	IMA_TX_GRP20_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 20 Timing Control	page 213
0xc3e	IMA_TX_GRP20_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 20 Test Control	page 214
0xc3f	IMA_TX_GRP20_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 20 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 16 - 19 Cell Counters			
0xc40	IMA_TX_ATM16_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x10 Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0xc41	IMA_TX_ATM16_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x10 Cell Count MSBs	
0xc42	IMA_TX_ATM17_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x11 Cell Count LSBs	
0xc43	IMA_TX_ATM17_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x11 Cell Count MSBs	
0xc44	IMA_TX_ATM18_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x12 Cell Count LSBs	
0xc45	IMA_TX_ATM18_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x12 Cell Count MSBs	
0xc46	IMA_TX_ATM19_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x13 Cell Count LSBs	
0xc47	IMA_TX_ATM19_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x13 Cell Count MSBs	
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 16 - 19 Cell Counters			
0xc48	IMA_RX_ATM16_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x10 Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0xc49	IMA_RX_ATM16_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x10 Cell Count MSBs	
0xc4a	IMA_RX_ATM17_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x11 Cell Count LSBs	
0xc4b	IMA_RX_ATM17_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x11 Cell Count MSBs	
0xc4c	IMA_RX_ATM18_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x12 Cell Count LSBs	
0xc4d	IMA_RX_ATM18_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x12 Cell Count MSBs	
0xc4e	IMA_RX_ATM19_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x13 Cell Count LSBs	
0xc4f	IMA_RX_ATM19_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x13 Cell Count MSBs	
Receive Groups 17–20 Configuration Tables			
0xc50	IMA_RX_GRP17_CFG	Rx GRP 17 Configuration	page 220
0xc51	IMA_RX_GRP17_CTL	Rx GRP 17 Control	page 221
0xc52	IMA_RX_GRP17_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 17 First Link Address	page 222
0xc53	IMA_RX_GRP17_ID	Rx GRP 17 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xc54	IMA_RX_GRP18_CFG	Rx GRP 18 Configuration	page 220

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (24 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xc55	IMA_RX_GRP18_CTL	Rx GRP 18 Control	page 221
0xc56	IMA_RX_GRP18_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 18 First Link Address	page 222
0xc57	IMA_RX_GRP18_ID	Rx GRP 18 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xc58	IMA_RX_GRP19_CFG	Rx GRP 19 Configuration	page 220
0xc59	IMA_RX_GRP19_CTL	Rx GRP 19 Control	page 221
0xc5a	IMA_RX_GRP19_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 19 First Link Address	page 222
0xc5b	IMA_RX_GRP19_ID	Rx GRP 19 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xc5c	IMA_RX_GRP20_CFG	Rx GRP 20 Configuration	page 220
0xc5d	IMA_RX_GRP20_CTL	Rx GRP 20 Control	page 221
0xc5e	IMA_RX_GRP20_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 20 First Link Address	page 222
0xc5f	IMA_RX_GRP20_ID	Rx GRP 20 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 17–20 Far-End Status			
0xc60	IMA_RX_GRP17_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 17 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xc62	IMA_RX_GRP17_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 17 SCCI	page 225
0xc63	IMA_RX_GRP17_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 17 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xc64	IMA_RX_GRP17_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 17 Status / Control	page 227
0xc65	IMA_RX_GRP17_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 17 Timing Control	page 228
0xc66	IMA_RX_GRP17_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 17 Test Control	page 229
0xc67	IMA_RX_GRP17_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 17 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xc68	IMA_RX_GRP18_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 18 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xc6a	IMA_RX_GRP18_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 18 SCCI	page 225
0xc6b	IMA_RX_GRP18_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 18 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xc6c	IMA_RX_GRP18_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 18 Status / Control	page 227
0xc6d	IMA_RX_GRP18_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 18 Timing Control	page 228
0xc6e	IMA_RX_GRP18_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 18 Test Control	page 229
0xc6f	IMA_RX_GRP18_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 18 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xc70	IMA_RX_GRP19_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 19 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xc72	IMA_RX_GRP19_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 19 SCCI	page 225
0xc73	IMA_RX_GRP19_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 19 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xc74	IMA_RX_GRP19_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 19 Status / Control	page 227
0xc75	IMA_RX_GRP19_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 19 Timing Control	page 228
0xc76	IMA_RX_GRP19_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 19 Test Control	page 229
0xc77	IMA_RX_GRP19_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 19 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xc78	IMA_RX_GRP20_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 20 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xc7a	IMA_RX_GRP20_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 20 SCCI	page 225

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (25 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xc7b	IMA_RX_GRP20_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 20 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xc7c	IMA_RX_GRP20_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 20 Status / Control	page 227
0xc7d	IMA_RX_GRP20_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 20 Timing Control	page 228
0xc7e	IMA_RX_GRP20_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 20 Test Control	page 229
0xc7f	IMA_RX_GRP20_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 20 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 21–24 Configuration Tables			
0xca0	IMA_TX_GRP21_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 21 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xca1	IMA_TX_GRP21_CTL	Tx GRP 21 Control	page 209
0xca2	IMA_TX_GRP21_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 21 First Link Address	page 210
0xca3	IMA_TX_GRP21_ID	Tx GRP 21 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xca4	IMA_TX_GRP21_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 21 Status / Control	page 212
0xca5	IMA_TX_GRP21_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 21 Timing Control	page 213
0xca6	IMA_TX_GRP21_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 21 Test Control	page 214
0xca7	IMA_TX_GRP21_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 21 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xca8	IMA_TX_GRP22_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 22 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xca9	IMA_TX_GRP22_CTL	Tx GRP 22 Control	page 209
0xcaa	IMA_TX_GRP22_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 22 First Link Address	page 210
0xcab	IMA_TX_GRP22_ID	Tx GRP 22 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xcac	IMA_TX_GRP22_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 22 Status / Control	page 212
0xcad	IMA_TX_GRP22_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 22 Timing Control	page 213
0xcae	IMA_TX_GRP22_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 22 Test Control	page 214
0xcaf	IMA_TX_GRP22_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 22 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xcb0	IMA_TX_GRP23_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 23 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xcb1	IMA_TX_GRP23_CTL	Tx GRP 23 Control	page 209
0xcb2	IMA_TX_GRP23_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 23 First Link Address	page 210
0xcb3	IMA_TX_GRP23_ID	Tx GRP 23 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xcb4	IMA_TX_GRP23_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 23 Status / Control	page 212
0xcb5	IMA_TX_GRP23_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 23 Timing Control	page 213
0xcb6	IMA_TX_GRP23_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 23 Test Control	page 214
0xcb7	IMA_TX_GRP23_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 23 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xcb8	IMA_TX_GRP24_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 24 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xcb9	IMA_TX_GRP24_CTL	Tx GRP 24 Control	page 209
0xcba	IMA_TX_GRP24_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 24 First Link Address	page 210
0xcbb	IMA_TX_GRP24_ID	Tx GRP 24 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xcbc	IMA_TX_GRP24_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 24 Status / Control	page 212

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (26 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xcbd	IMA_TX_GRP24_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 24 Timing Control	page 213
0xcbe	IMA_TX_GRP24_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 24 Test Control	page 214
0xcbf	IMA_TX_GRP24_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 24 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 20 - 23 Cell Counters			
0xcc0	IMA_TX_ATM20_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x14 Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0xcc1	IMA_TX_ATM20_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x14 Cell Count MSBs	
0xcc2	IMA_TX_ATM21_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x15 Cell Count LSBs	
0xcc3	IMA_TX_ATM21_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x15 Cell Count MSBs	
0xcc4	IMA_TX_ATM22_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x16 Cell Count LSBs	
0xcc5	IMA_TX_ATM22_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x16 Cell Count MSBs	
0xcc6	IMA_TX_ATM23_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x17 Cell Count LSBs	
0xcc7	IMA_TX_ATM23_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x17 Cell Count MSBs	
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 20 - 23 Cell Counters			
0xcc8	IMA_RX_ATM20_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x14 Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0xcc9	IMA_RX_ATM20_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x14 Cell Count MSBs	
0xcca	IMA_RX_ATM21_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x15 Cell Count LSBs	
0xccb	IMA_RX_ATM21_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x15 Cell Count MSBs	
0xccc	IMA_RX_ATM22_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x16 Cell Count LSBs	
0xccd	IMA_RX_ATM22_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x16 Cell Count MSBs	
0xcce	IMA_RX_ATM23_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x17 Cell Count LSBs	
0xccf	IMA_RX_ATM23_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x17 Cell Count MSBs	
Receive Groups 21–24 Configuration Tables			
0xcd0	IMA_RX_GRP21_CFG	Rx GRP 21 Configuration	page 220
0xcd1	IMA_RX_GRP21_CTL	Rx GRP 21 Control	page 221
0xcd2	IMA_RX_GRP21_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 21 First Link Address	page 222
0xcd3	IMA_RX_GRP21_ID	Rx GRP 21 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xcd4	IMA_RX_GRP22_CFG	Rx GRP 22 Configuration	page 220
0xcd5	IMA_RX_GRP22_CTL	Rx GRP 22 Control	page 221
0xcd6	IMA_RX_GRP22_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 22 First Link Address	page 222
0xcd7	IMA_RX_GRP22_ID	Rx GRP 22 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xcd8	IMA_RX_GRP23_CFG	Rx GRP 23 Configuration	page 220
0xcd9	IMA_RX_GRP23_CTL	Rx GRP 23 Control	page 221
0xcda	IMA_RX_GRP23_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 23 First Link Address	page 222
0xcdb	IMA_RX_GRP23_ID	Rx GRP 23 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xcdc	IMA_RX_GRP24_CFG	Rx GRP 24 Configuration	page 220
0xcdd	IMA_RX_GRP24_CTL	Rx GRP 24 Control	page 221
0xcde	IMA_RX_GRP24_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 24 First Link Address	page 222
0xcdf	IMA_RX_GRP24_ID	Rx GRP 24 Rx Group ID	page 223

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (27 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
Receive Groups 21–24 Far-End Status			
0xce0	IMA_RX_GRP21_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 21 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xce2	IMA_RX_GRP21_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 21 SCCI	page 225
0xce3	IMA_RX_GRP21_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 21 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xce4	IMA_RX_GRP21_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 21 Status / Control	page 227
0xce5	IMA_RX_GRP21_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 21 Timing Control	page 228
0xce6	IMA_RX_GRP21_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 21 Test Control	page 229
0xce7	IMA_RX_GRP21_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 21 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xce8	IMA_RX_GRP22_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 22 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xcea	IMA_RX_GRP22_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 22 SCCI	page 225
0xceb	IMA_RX_GRP22_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 22 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xcec	IMA_RX_GRP22_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 22 Status / Control	page 227
0xced	IMA_RX_GRP22_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 22 Timing Control	page 228
0xcee	IMA_RX_GRP22_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 22 Test Control	page 229
0xcef	IMA_RX_GRP22_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 22 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xcf0	IMA_RX_GRP23_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 23 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xcf2	IMA_RX_GRP23_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 23 SCCI	page 225
0xcf3	IMA_RX_GRP23_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 23 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xcf4	IMA_RX_GRP23_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 23 Status / Control	page 227
0xcf5	IMA_RX_GRP23_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 23 Timing Control	page 228
0xcf6	IMA_RX_GRP23_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 23 Test Control	page 229
0xcf7	IMA_RX_GRP23_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 23 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xcf8	IMA_RX_GRP24_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 24 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xcfa	IMA_RX_GRP24_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 24 SCCI	page 225
0xcfb	IMA_RX_GRP24_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 24 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xcfc	IMA_RX_GRP24_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 24 Status / Control	page 227
0xcfd	IMA_RX_GRP24_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 24 Timing Control	page 228
0xcfe	IMA_RX_GRP24_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 24 Test Control	page 229
0xcff	IMA_RX_GRP24_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 24 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 25–28 Configuration Tables			
0xd20	IMA_TX_GRP25_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 25 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xd21	IMA_TX_GRP25_CTL	Tx GRP 25 Control	page 209
0xd22	IMA_TX_GRP25_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 25 First Link Address	page 210
0xd23	IMA_TX_GRP25_ID	Tx GRP 25 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xd24	IMA_TX_GRP25_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 25 Status / Control	page 212

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (28 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xd25	IMA_TX_GRP25_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 25 Timing Control	page 213
0xd26	IMA_TX_GRP25_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 25 Test Control	page 214
0xd27	IMA_TX_GRP25_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 25 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xd28	IMA_TX_GRP26_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 26 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xd29	IMA_TX_GRP26_CTL	Tx GRP 26 Control	page 209
0xd2a	IMA_TX_GRP26_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 26 First Link Address	page 210
0xd2b	IMA_TX_GRP26_ID	Tx GRP 26 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xd2c	IMA_TX_GRP26_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 26 Status / Control	page 212
0xd2d	IMA_TX_GRP26_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 26 Timing Control	page 213
0xd2e	IMA_TX_GRP26_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 26 Test Control	page 214
0xd2f	IMA_TX_GRP26_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 26 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xd30	IMA_TX_GRP27_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 27 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xd31	IMA_TX_GRP27_CTL	Tx GRP 27 Control	page 209
0xd32	IMA_TX_GRP27_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 27 First Link Address	page 210
0xd33	IMA_TX_GRP27_ID	Tx GRP 27 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xd34	IMA_TX_GRP27_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 27 Status / Control	page 212
0xd35	IMA_TX_GRP27_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 27 Timing Control	page 213
0xd36	IMA_TX_GRP27_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 27 Test Control	page 214
0xd37	IMA_TX_GRP27_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 27 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xd38	IMA_TX_GRP28_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 28 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xd39	IMA_TX_GRP28_CTL	Tx GRP 28 Control	page 209
0xd3a	IMA_TX_GRP28_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 28 First Link Address	page 210
0xd3b	IMA_TX_GRP28_ID	Tx GRP 28 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xd3c	IMA_TX_GRP28_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 28 Status / Control	page 212
0xd3d	IMA_TX_GRP28_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 28 Timing Control	page 213
0xd3e	IMA_TX_GRP28_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 28 Test Control	page 214
0xd3f	IMA_TX_GRP28_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 28 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 24 - 27 Cell Counters			
0xd40	IMA_TX_ATM24_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x18 Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0xd41	IMA_TX_ATM24_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x18 Cell Count MSBs	
0xd42	IMA_TX_ATM25_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x19 Cell Count LSBs	
0xd43	IMA_TX_ATM25_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x19 Cell Count MSBs	
0xd44	IMA_TX_ATM26_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1A Cell Count LSBs	
0xd45	IMA_TX_ATM26_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1A Cell Count MSBs	
0xd46	IMA_TX_ATM27_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1B Cell Count LSBs	
0xd47	IMA_TX_ATM27_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1B Cell Count MSBs	

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (29 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 24 - 27 Cell Counters			
0xd48	IMA_RX_ATM24_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x18 Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0xd49	IMA_RX_ATM24_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x18 Cell Count MSBs	
0xd4a	IMA_RX_ATM25_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x19 Cell Count LSBs	
0xd4b	IMA_RX_ATM25_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x19 Cell Count MSBs	
0xd4c	IMA_RX_ATM26_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1A Cell Count LSBs	
0xd4d	IMA_RX_ATM26_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1A Cell Count MSBs	
0xd4e	IMA_RX_ATM27_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1B Cell Count LSBs	
0xd4f	IMA_RX_ATM27_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1B Cell Count MSBs	
Receive Groups 25–28 Configuration Tables			
0xd50	IMA_RX_GRP25_CFG	Rx GRP 25 Configuration	page 220
0xd51	IMA_RX_GRP25_CTL	Rx GRP 25 Control	page 221
0xd52	IMA_RX_GRP25_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 25 First Link Address	page 222
0xd53	IMA_RX_GRP25_ID	Rx GRP 25 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xd54	IMA_RX_GRP26_CFG	Rx GRP 26 Configuration	page 220
0xd55	IMA_RX_GRP26_CTL	Rx GRP 26 Control	page 221
0xd56	IMA_RX_GRP26_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 26 First Link Address	page 222
0xd57	IMA_RX_GRP26_ID	Rx GRP 26 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xd58	IMA_RX_GRP27_CFG	Rx GRP 27 Configuration	page 220
0xd59	IMA_RX_GRP27_CTL	Rx GRP 27 Control	page 221
0xd5a	IMA_RX_GRP27_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 27 First Link Address	page 222
0xd5b	IMA_RX_GRP27_ID	Rx GRP 27 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xd5c	IMA_RX_GRP28_CFG	Rx GRP 28 Configuration	page 220
0xd5d	IMA_RX_GRP28_CTL	Rx GRP 28 Control	page 221
0xd5e	IMA_RX_GRP28_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 28 First Link Address	page 222
0xd5f	IMA_RX_GRP28_ID	Rx GRP 28 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 25–28 Far-End Status			
0xd60	IMA_RX_GRP25_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 25 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xd62	IMA_RX_GRP25_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 25 SCCI	page 225
0xd63	IMA_RX_GRP25_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 25 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xd64	IMA_RX_GRP25_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 25 Status / Control	page 227
0xd65	IMA_RX_GRP25_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 25 Timing Control	page 228
0xd66	IMA_RX_GRP25_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 25 Test Control	page 229
0xd67	IMA_RX_GRP25_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 25 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xd68	IMA_RX_GRP26_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 26 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xd6a	IMA_RX_GRP26_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 26 SCCI	page 225
0xd6b	IMA_RX_GRP26_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 26 Rx Group ID	page 226

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (30 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xd6c	IMA_RX_GRP26_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 26 Status / Control	page 227
0xd6d	IMA_RX_GRP26_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 26 Timing Control	page 228
0xd6e	IMA_RX_GRP26_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 26 Test Control	page 229
0xd6f	IMA_RX_GRP26_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 26 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xd70	IMA_RX_GRP27_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 27 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xd72	IMA_RX_GRP27_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 27 SCCI	page 225
0xd73	IMA_RX_GRP27_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 27 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xd74	IMA_RX_GRP27_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 27 Status / Control	page 227
0xd75	IMA_RX_GRP27_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 27 Timing Control	page 228
0xd76	IMA_RX_GRP27_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 27 Test Control	page 229
0xd77	IMA_RX_GRP27_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 27 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xd78	IMA_RX_GRP28_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 28 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xd7a	IMA_RX_GRP28_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 28 SCCI	page 225
0xd7b	IMA_RX_GRP28_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 28 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xd7c	IMA_RX_GRP28_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 28 Status / Control	page 227
0xd7d	IMA_RX_GRP28_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 28 Timing Control	page 228
0xd7e	IMA_RX_GRP28_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 28 Test Control	page 229
0xd7f	IMA_RX_GRP28_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 28 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
Transmit Groups 29–32 Configuration Tables			
0xda0	IMA_TX_GRP29_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 29 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xda1	IMA_TX_GRP29_CTL	Tx GRP 29 Control	page 209
0xda2	IMA_TX_GRP29_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 29 First Link Address	page 210
0xda3	IMA_TX_GRP29_ID	Tx GRP 29 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xda4	IMA_TX_GRP29_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 29 Status / Control	page 212
0xda5	IMA_TX_GRP29_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 29 Timing Control	page 213
0xda6	IMA_TX_GRP29_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 29 Test Control	page 214
0xda7	IMA_TX_GRP29_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 29 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xda8	IMA_TX_GRP30_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 30 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xda9	IMA_TX_GRP30_CTL	Tx GRP 30 Control	page 209
0xdaa	IMA_TX_GRP30_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 30 First Link Address	page 210
0xdab	IMA_TX_GRP30_ID	Tx GRP 30 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xdac	IMA_TX_GRP30_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 30 Status / Control	page 212
0xdad	IMA_TX_GRP30_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 30 Timing Control	page 213
0xdae	IMA_TX_GRP30_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 30 Test Control	page 214
0xdaf	IMA_TX_GRP30_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 30 Tx Test Pattern	page 215

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (31 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xdb0	IMA_TX_GRP31_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 31 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xdb1	IMA_TX_GRP31_CTL	Tx GRP 31 Control	page 209
0xdb2	IMA_TX_GRP31_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 31 First Link Address	page 210
0xdb3	IMA_TX_GRP31_ID	Tx GRP 31 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xdb4	IMA_TX_GRP31_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 31 Status / Control	page 212
0xdb5	IMA_TX_GRP31_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 31 Timing Control	page 213
0xdb6	IMA_TX_GRP31_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 31 Test Control	page 214
0xdb7	IMA_TX_GRP31_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 31 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
0xdb8	IMA_TX_GRP32_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 32 Rx Test Pattern	page 208
0xdb9	IMA_TX_GRP32_CTL	Tx GRP 32 Control	page 209
0xdba	IMA_TX_GRP32_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Tx GRP 32 First Link Address	page 210
0xdbb	IMA_TX_GRP32_ID	Tx GRP 32 Tx Group ID	page 211
0xdbc	IMA_TX_GRP32_STAT_CTL	Tx GRP 32 Status / Control	page 212
0xdbd	IMA_TX_GRP32_TIMING_INFO	Tx GRP 32 Timing Control	page 213
0xdbe	IMA_TX_GRP32_TEST_CTL	Tx GRP 32 Test Control	page 214
0xdbf	IMA_TX_GRP32_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Tx GRP 32 Tx Test Pattern	page 215
Tx UTOPIA Addresses 28 - 31 Cell Counters			
0xdc0	IMA_TX_ATM28_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1C Cell Count LSBs	page 216
0xdc1	IMA_TX_ATM28_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1C Cell Count MSBs	
0xdc2	IMA_TX_ATM29_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1D Cell Count LSBs	
0xdc3	IMA_TX_ATM29_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1D Cell Count MSBs	
0xdc4	IMA_TX_ATM30_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1E Cell Count LSBs	
0xdc5	IMA_TX_ATM30_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1E Cell Count MSBs	
0xdc6	IMA_TX_ATM31_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1F Cell Count LSBs	
0xdc7	IMA_TX_ATM31_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Transmit UTOPIA Address 0x1F Cell Count MSBs	
Rx UTOPIA Addresses 28 - 31 Cell Counters			
0xdc8	IMA_RX_ATM28_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1C Cell Count LSBs	page 218
0xdc9	IMA_RX_ATM28_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1C Cell Count MSBs	
0xdca	IMA_RX_ATM29_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1D Cell Count LSBs	
0xdcb	IMA_RX_ATM29_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1D Cell Count MSBs	
0xdcc	IMA_RX_ATM30_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1E Cell Count LSBs	
0xdcd	IMA_RX_ATM30_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1E Cell Count MSBs	
0xdce	IMA_RX_ATM31_CELL_COUNT_LSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1F Cell Count LSBs	
0xdcf	IMA_RX_ATM31_CELL_COUNT_MSB	Receive UTOPIA Address 0x1F Cell Count MSBs	
Receive Groups 29–32 Configuration Tables			
0xdd0	IMA_RX_GRP29_CFG	Rx GRP 29 Configuration	page 220
0xdd1	IMA_RX_GRP29_CTL	Rx GRP 29 Control	page 221
0xdd2	IMA_RX_GRP29_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 29 First Link Address	page 222
0xdd3	IMA_RX_GRP29_ID	Rx GRP 29 Rx Group ID	page 223

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (32 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xdd4	IMA_RX_GRP30_CFG	Rx GRP 30 Configuration	page 220
0xdd5	IMA_RX_GRP30_CTL	Rx GRP 30 Control	page 221
0xdd6	IMA_RX_GRP30_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 30 First Link Address	page 222
0xdd7	IMA_RX_GRP30_ID	Rx GRP 30 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xdd8	IMA_RX_GRP31_CFG	Rx GRP 31 Configuration	page 220
0xdd9	IMA_RX_GRP31_CTL	Rx GRP 31 Control	page 221
0xdda	IMA_RX_GRP31_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 31 First Link Address	page 222
0xddb	IMA_RX_GRP31_ID	Rx GRP 31 Rx Group ID	page 223
0xddc	IMA_RX_GRP32_CFG	Rx GRP 32 Configuration	page 220
0xddd	IMA_RX_GRP32_CTL	Rx GRP 32 Control	page 221
0xdde	IMA_RX_GRP32_FIRST_PHY_ADDR	Rx GRP 32 First Link Address	page 222
0xddf	IMA_RX_GRP32_ID	Rx GRP 32 Rx Group ID	page 223
Receive Groups 29–32 Far-End Status			
0xde0	IMA_RX_GRP29_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 29 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xde2	IMA_RX_GRP29_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 29 SCCI	page 225
0xde3	IMA_RX_GRP29_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 29 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xde4	IMA_RX_GRP29_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 29 Status / Control	page 227
0xde5	IMA_RX_GRP29_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 29 Timing Control	page 228
0xde6	IMA_RX_GRP29_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 29 Test Control	page 229
0xde7	IMA_RX_GRP29_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 29 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xde8	IMA_RX_GRP30_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 30 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xdea	IMA_RX_GRP30_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 30 SCCI	page 225
0xdeb	IMA_RX_GRP30_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 30 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xdec	IMA_RX_GRP30_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 30 Status / Control	page 227
0xded	IMA_RX_GRP30_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 30 Timing Control	page 228
0xdee	IMA_RX_GRP30_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 30 Test Control	page 229
0xdef	IMA_RX_GRP30_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 30 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xdf0	IMA_RX_GRP31_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 31 Rx Test Pattern	page 224
0xdf2	IMA_RX_GRP31_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 31 SCCI	page 225
0xdf3	IMA_RX_GRP31_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 31 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xdf4	IMA_RX_GRP31_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 31 Status / Control	page 227
0xdf5	IMA_RX_GRP31_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 31 Timing Control	page 228
0xdf6	IMA_RX_GRP31_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 31 Test Control	page 229
0xdf7	IMA_RX_GRP31_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 31 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
0xdf8	IMA_RX_GRP32_RX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 32 Rx Test Pattern	page 224

Table 2-10. IMA Control and Status Registers (33 of 33)

Address	Name	Description (Continued)	Page Number
0xdfa	IMA_RX_GRP32_STAT_CTL_CHANGE	Rx GRP 32 SCCI	page 225
0xdfb	IMA_RX_GRP32_ACTUAL_GRP_ID	Rx GRP 32 Rx Group ID	page 226
0xdfc	IMA_RX_GRP32_STAT_CTL	Rx GRP 32 Status / Control	page 227
0xdfd	IMA_RX_GRP32_TIMING_INFO	Rx GRP 32 Timing Control	page 228
0xdfe	IMA_RX_GRP32_TEST_CTL	Rx GRP 32 Test Control	page 229
0xdff	IMA_RX_GRP32_TX_TEST_PATTERN	Rx GRP 32 Tx Test Pattern	page 230
ATM Cell Capture Registers			
0xe00-0xe2F	CELL_CAP_PAYLDn	Cell Capture Payload Contents Registers	page 244
0xe30	CAP_FAC	Capture Facility Register	page 244
0xe31	CAP_CNTL	Capture Control Register	page 244
0xe32	CAP_STAT	Capture Status Register	page 245

2.2 TC Registers

2.2.1 0x00—SUMINT (Summary Interrupt Indication Status Register)

The SUMINT register indicates the one-second interrupts, external framer interrupts, and port summary interrupts.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
6	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
5	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
4	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
3	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0
2	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
1	—	TxCellInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates a Transmit Cell Interrupt. This interrupt is a summary interrupt and signifies that an interrupt indication occurred in the TxCellInt register (0x2C).
0	—	RxCellInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates a Receive Cell Interrupt. This interrupt is a summary interrupt and signifies that an interrupt indication occurred in the RxCellInt register (0x2D).

Footnote:
(1) This bit is a summary indication of any interrupt events that occurred in the indicated registers. This bit is a pointer to the next interrupt indication register to be read. This bit will be cleared when the interrupt bits in the corresponding interrupt indication registers are read and automatically cleared.

2.2.2 0x01—ENSUMINT (Summary Interrupt Control Register)

The ENSUMINT register controls which of the interrupts listed in the SUMINT register (0x00) appear in the SUMPORT register and on the MicroInt* (pin AA1), provided the corresponding ENSUMPORT bit is enabled and EnIntPin (bit 3) in the GENCTRL register (0xF00) is enabled.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
6	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
5	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
4	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
3	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
2	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
1	0	EnTxCellInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the transmit cell interrupts located in the TxCellInt register (0x2C). These interrupts appear can on the MicroInt* pin (pin AA1), provided that EnPortInt in the ENSUMPORT0-3 register (0x0F06, 0x0F08, 0x0F0A, 0x0F0C) is enabled for this port and EnIntPin (bit 3) in the GENCTRL register (0x0F00) is enabled.
0	0	EnRxCellInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the receive cell interrupts located in the RxCellInt register (0x2D). These interrupts can appear on the MicroInt* pin (pin AA1), provided that EnPortInt in the ENSUMPORT0-3 register (0x0F06, 0x0F08, 0x0F0A, 0x0F0C) is enabled for this port and EnIntPin (bit 3) in the GENCTRL register (0x0F00) is enabled.

2.2.3 0x04—PMODE (Port Mode Control Register)

The PMODE register controls the port-level software resets, source loopback, and physical layer interface mode.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	PrtMstRst	When written to a logical 1, this bit initiates a Port Master Reset. All internal state machines associated with this port are reset and all control registers for this port, except this one, assume their default values. Only bits 0–6 in this register are overwritten with their default values.
6	0	PrtLgcRst	When written to a logical 1, this bit initiates a Port Logic Reset. All internal state machines associated with this port are reset but all registers (0x00–0x3F) listed as "Type: W/R" in Table 2-3 are unaltered. Output signals for this port are three-state during Port Logic Reset.
5	0	SrcLoop(1)	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a source loopback. The line transmit clock and data outputs are connected to the line receive clock and data inputs. Refer to Figure 1-12. During Source loopback mode 0, the device is automatically configured for General Purpose mode (ignoring the contents of the PhyType[2:0] bits).
4	0	FeLnLoop(1)	Enables Far-end line loopback. In this mode, the receive data is processed by the TC block and looped back at the UTOPIA interface to the transmit side. Refer to Figure 1-13.
3	0	SrcLoopMode(1)	When source loopback is enabled (when SrcLoop is written to a logic 1), this bit select between the two types of source loopback as follows: 0 - Source Loopback 0 selected 1 - Source Loopback 1 selected
2	0	PhyType[2](1)	These bits determine the Physical Layer Interface Mode: 000—T1 mode 011—Reserved 110—DSL Mode 001—E1 mode 100—Reserved 111—Power Down 010—Reserved 101—General Purpose In General Purpose Mode, the SPRxSync and SPTxSync pins are ignored. (However, good design practice would have them tied high.)
1	0	PhyType[1](1)	
0	0	PhyType[0](1)	
Footnote: (1) These bits should only be changed when the device or port logic reset is asserted.			

2.2.4 0x05—IOMODE (Input/Output Mode Control Register)

The IOMODE register controls the line interface signal polarities and status outputs.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved, set to 0.
6	0	RxSyncPol(1)	This bit determines the Receiver Synchronization input Polarity. When written to a logical 1, the active level on the SPRxSync input is high. When written to a logical 0, the active level is low.
5	0	RxClkPol(1)	This bit determines the Receiver Clock Input Polarity. When written to a logical 1, the active edge on the SPRxClk input is the falling edge. When written to a logical 0, the active edge is the rising edge.
4	0	TxSyncPol(1)	This bit determines the Transmitter Synchronization input Polarity. When written to a logical 1, the active level on the SPTxSync input is high. When written to a logical 0, the active level is low.
3	0	TxClkPol(1)	This bit determines the Transmitter Clock Input Polarity. When written to a logical 1, the active edge on the SPTxClk input is the falling edge. When written to a logical 0, the active edge is the rising edge.
2	0	TxDatShft (1)	This bit when set to a logical 1 shifts the serial Tx data by 1/2 a cycle. This results in the Tx data being output a 1/2 SPTxClk cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. This feature is disabled when set to 0.
1	0	—	Reserved, set to 0.
0	0	—	Reserved, set to 0.

Footnote:
(1) These bits should only be changed when the device or port logic reset is asserted.

2.2.5 0x08—CGEN (Cell Generation Control Register)

The CGEN register controls the device's cell generation functions.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	DisHEC	When written to a logical 1, this bit disables internal generation of the HEC field. When disabled, the HEC field from the UTOPIA interface remains unchanged in the transmitted cell. When written to a logical 0, HEC is internally calculated and inserted in the transmitted cell.
6	1	EnTxCos	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Transmit HEC Coset. When written to a logical 0, the HEC Coset is disabled.
5	1	EnTxCellScr	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Transmit Cell Scrambler. When written to a logical 0, the Transmit Cell Scrambler is disabled.
4	0	ErrHEC	When written to a logical 1, this bit causes the ERRPAT register to be XORed with the calculated HEC byte for one transmit cell. These bits are cleared automatically by internal circuitry after the indicated error insertion has taken place. Clearing takes precedence over a simultaneous write operation to this register.
3	0	DSLSyncPol	This bit controls the polarity of the sync pulse in DSL mode. Set to 1 for active high and to 0 for active low.
2	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
1	0	EnTxDSSScr	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Transmit DSS Scrambler. When written to a logical 0, the Transmit DSS Scrambler is disabled.
0	0	EnRxDSSScr	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Receive DSS Scrambler. When written to a logical 0, the Receive DSS Scrambler is disabled.

2.2.6 0x09—HDRFIELD (Header Field Control Register)

The HDRFIELD register controls the header insertion elements.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
6	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
5	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
4	0	InsGFC	When written to a logical 1, this bit inserts a Generic Flow Control (GFC) field in the outgoing header from the TXHDR registers. When written to a logical 0, the GFC field is not changed prior to transmission.
3	0	InsVPI	When written to a logical 1, this bit inserts a Virtual Path Identifier (VPI) field in the outgoing header from the TXHDR registers. When written to a logical 0, the VPI field is not changed prior to transmission.
2	0	InsVCI	When written to a logical 1, this bit inserts a Virtual Channel Identifier (VCI) field in the outgoing header from the TXHDR registers. When written to a logical 0, the VCI field is not changed prior to transmission.
1	0	InsPT	When written to a logical 1, this bit inserts a Payload Type (PT) field in the outgoing header from the TXHDR registers. When written to a logical 0, the PT field is not changed prior to transmission.
0	0	InsCLP	When written to a logical 1, this bit inserts a Cell Loss Priority (CLP) bit in the outgoing header from the TXHDR registers. When written to a logical 0, the CLP field is not changed prior to transmission.

2.2.7 0x0A—IDLPAY (Transmit Idle Cell Payload Control Register)

The IDLPAY register contains the transmit idle cell payload.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IdlPay[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Idle Cell Payload values for outgoing idle cells.
6	1	IdlPay[6]	
5	1	IdlPay[5]	
4	0	IdlPay[4]	
3	1	IdlPay[3]	
2	0	IdlPay[2]	
1	1	IdlPay[1]	
0	0	IdlPay[0]	

2.2.8 0x0B—ERRPAT (Error Pattern Control Register)

The ERRPAT register provides the error pattern for the HEC error insertion function. ErrHEC (bit 4) in the CGEN register (0x08) enables this function. Each bit in the error pattern register is XORed with the corresponding bit of the calculated HEC byte to be errored.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	ErrPat[7]	Error pattern bit 7.
6	0	ErrPat[6]	Error pattern bit 6.
5	0	ErrPat[5]	Error pattern bit 5.
4	0	ErrPat[4]	Error pattern bit 4.
3	0	ErrPat[3]	Error pattern bit 3.
2	0	ErrPat[2]	Error pattern bit 2.
1	0	ErrPat[1]	Error pattern bit 1.
0	0	ErrPat[0]	Error pattern bit 0.

2.2.9 0x0C—CVAL (Cell Validation Control Register)

The CVAL register controls the validation of incoming cells.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RejHdr	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Rejection of certain Header cells. When enabled, cells with headers matching the RXHDRx/RXMSKx definition are rejected and all others are accepted. When written to a logical 0, cells with matching headers are accepted and cells with non-matching headers are rejected.
6	1	DelIdle	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Deletion of Idle Cells. When enabled, cells matching the RXIDL/IDLMSK definition are deleted from the received cell stream. When written to a logical 0, idle cells are included in the received stream.
5	1	EnRxCos	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Receive HEC Coset. When written to a logical 0, the HEC Coset is disabled.
4	1	EnRxCellScr	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Receive Cell Scrambler. When written to a logical 0, the Receive Cell Scrambler is disabled.
3	0	EnHECCorr	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables HEC Correction. When written to a logical 0, HEC Correction is disabled.
2	0	DisHECChk	When written to a logical 1, this bit disables HEC Checking. When written to a logical 0, HEC checking is performed as a cell validation criterion. See Table 1-26.
1	0	DisCellRcvr	When written to a logical 1, this bit disables the Cell Receiver. When disabled, all cell reception is disabled on the next cell boundary. When written to a logical 0, cell reception begins or resumes on the next cell boundary.
0	0	DisLOCD	When written to a logical 1, this bit disables Loss of Cell Delineation. When disabled, cells are passed even if cell delineation has not been found. When written to a logical 0, cells are passed only while cell alignment has been achieved. See Table 1-26.

2.2.10 0x0D—UTOP1 (UTOPIA Control Register 1)

The UTOP1 register controls the UTOPIA resets.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxReset	When written to a logical 1, this bit resets the transmit FIFO pointers. This reset should only be used as a test function because it can create short cells.
6	0	RxReset	When written to a logical 1, this bit resets the receive FIFO pointers. This reset should only be used as a test function because it can create short cells.
5	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
4	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
3	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
2	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
1	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
0	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.

2.2.11 0x0E—UTOP2 (UTOPIA Control Register 2) (TC Block)

The UTOP2 register contains the multi-PHY address value for the port.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
6	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
5	1	UtopDis(1)	When written to a logical 1, this bit disables UTOPIA outputs for this port.
4	0	MphyAddr[4]—MSB(1)	These bits are the Multi-PHY Device Address. Each M2852x port should have a unique address. These bits correspond to the URxAddr and UTxAddr pins. When the pin matches the bit values, the port is accessed. This port ignores any transactions meant for another port or PHY device.
3	(2)	MphyAddr[3](1)	
2	(2)	MphyAddr[2](1)	
1	(2)	MphyAddr[1](1)	
0	(2)	MphyAddr[0]—LSB(1)	

Footnote:
(1) These bits should only be changed when the device or port logic reset is asserted.
(2) The default for these bits is the port number for each port. (0000—Port 0, 0001—Port 1, 0010—Port 2, 0011—Port 3, 0100—Port 4, 0101—Port 5, 0110—Port 6, 0111—Port 7, 1000—Port 8, 1001—Port 9, 1010—Port 10, 1011—Port 11, 1100—Port 12, 1101—Port 13, 1110—Port 14, 1111—Port 15, 0000—Port 16, 0001—Port 17, 0010—Port 18, 0011—Port 19, 0100—Port 20, 0101—Port 21, 0110—Port 22, 0111—Port 23, 1000—Port 24, 1001—Port 25, 1010—Port 26, 1011—Port 27, 1100—Port 28, 1101—Port 29, 1110—Port 30, 1111—Port 31)

2.2.12 0x0F—UDF2 (UDF2 Control Register)

The contents of the UDF2 register are inserted into the UDF2 byte on the UTOPIA receive bus when operating in 16-bit UTOPIA mode.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	UDF2[7]	The contents of this register are output over the UTOPIA receive bus when operating in UTOPIA 16-bit mode. The default matches the port address.
6	0	UDF2[6]	
5	0	UDF2[5]	
4	0	UDF2[4]	
3	(1)	UDF2[3]	
2	(1)	UDF2[2]	
1	(1)	UDF2[1]	
0	(1)	UDF2[0]	

Footnote:
(1) The default for these bits is the port number for each port. (0000—Port 0, 0001—Port 1, 0010—Port 2, 0011—Port 3, 0100—Port 4, 0101—Port 5, 0110—Port 6, 0111—Port 7, 1000—Port 8, 1001—Port 9, 1010—Port 10, 1011—Port 11, 1100—Port 12, 1101—Port 13, 1110—Port 14, 1111—Port 15, 0000—Port 16, 0001—Port 17, 0010—Port 18, 0011—Port 19, 0100—Port 20, 0101—Port 21, 0110—Port 22, 0111—Port 23, 1000—Port 24, 1001—Port 25, 1010—Port 26, 1011—Port 27, 1100—Port 28, 1101—Port 29, 1110—Port 30, 1111—Port 31)

2.2.13 0x10—TXHDR1 (Transmit Cell Header Control Register 1)

The TXHDR1 register contains the first byte of the Transmit Cell Header. It controls the header value that is inserted in the transmitted cell. This header consists of 32 bits divided among four registers (TXHDR1–4).

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxHdr1[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Header values for Octet 1 of the outgoing cell. Insertion of the bits is controlled by the HDRFIELD register (0x09). GFC/VPI bits (for UNI they are GFC bits, for NNI they are VPI bits)
6	0	TxHdr1[6]	
5	0	TxHdr1[5]	
4	0	TxHdr1[4]	
3	0	TxHdr1[3]	VPI bits
2	0	TxHdr1[2]	
1	0	TxHdr1[1]	
0	0	TxHdr1[0]	

2.2.14 0x11—TXHDR2 (Transmit Cell Header Control Register 2)

The TXHDR2 register contains the second byte of the Transmit Cell Header. (See 0x10—TXHDR1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxHdr2[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Header values for Octet 2 of the outgoing cell. Insertion of the bits is controlled by the HDRFIELD register (0x09).
6	0	TxHdr2[6]	
5	0	TxHdr2[5]	VPI bits
4	0	TxHdr2[4]	
3	0	TxHdr2[3]	VCI bits
2	0	TxHdr2[2]	
1	0	TxHdr2[1]	
0	0	TxHdr2[0]	

2.2.15 0x12—TXHDR3 (Transmit Cell Header Control Register 3)

The TXHDR3 register contains the third byte of the Transmit Cell Header. (See 0x10—TXHDR1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxHdr3[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Header values for Octet 3 of the outgoing cell. Insertion of the bits is controlled by the HDRFIELD register (0x09).
6	0	TxHdr3[6]	
5	0	TxHdr3[5]	
4	0	TxHdr3[4]	
3	0	TxHdr3[3]	VCI bits
2	0	TxHdr3[2]	
1	0	TxHdr3[1]	
0	0	TxHdr3[0]	

2.2.16 0x13—TXHDR4 (Transmit Cell Header Control Register 4)

The TXHDR4 register contains the fourth byte of the Transmit Cell Header. (See 0x10—TXHDR1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxHdr4[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Header values for Octet 4 of the outgoing cell. Insertion of the bits is controlled by the HDRFIELD register (0x09). VCI bits
6	0	TxHdr4[6]	
5	0	TxHdr4[5]	
4	0	TxHdr4[4]	
3	0	TxHdr4[3]	Payload-type bits
2	0	TxHdr4[2]	
1	0	TxHdr4[1]	
0	0	TxHdr4[0]	Cell Loss Priority bit

2.2.17 0x14—TXIDL1 (Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 1)

The TXIDL1 register contains the first byte of the Transmit Idle Cell Header. It controls the header value that is inserted in the transmitted idle cells. This header consists of 32 bits divided among four registers.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxIdl1[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Idle Cell Header values for Octet 1 of the outgoing cell. GFC/VPI bits (for UNI they are GFC bits, for NNI the are VPI bits)
6	0	TxIdl1[6]	
5	0	TxIdl1[5]	
4	0	TxIdl1[4]	
3	0	TxIdl1[3]	VPI bits
2	0	TxIdl1[2]	
1	0	TxIdl1[1]	
0	0	TxIdl1[0]	

2.2.18 0x15—TXIDL2 (Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 2)

The TXIDL2 register contains the second byte of the Transmit Idle Cell Header. (See 0x14—TXIDL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxIdl2[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Idle Cell Header values for Octet 2 of the outgoing cell.
6	0	TxIdl2[6]	
5	0	TxIdl2[5]	VPI bits
4	0	TxIdl2[4]	
3	0	TxIdl2[3]	
2	0	TxIdl2[2]	VCI bits
1	0	TxIdl2[1]	
0	0	TxIdl2[0]	

2.2.19 0x16—TXIDL3 (Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 3)

The TXIDL3 register contains the third byte of the Transmit Idle Cell Header. (See 0x14—TXIDL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxIdl3[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Idle Cell Header values for Octet 3 of the outgoing cell.
6	0	TxIdl3[6]	
5	0	TxIdl3[5]	
4	0	TxIdl3[4]	
3	0	TxIdl3[3]	VCI bits
2	0	TxIdl3[2]	
1	0	TxIdl3[1]	
0	0	TxIdl3[0]	

2.2.20 0x17—TXIDL4 (Transmit Idle Cell Header Control Register 4)

The TXIDL4 register contains the fourth byte of the Transmit Idle Cell Header. (See 0x14—TXIDL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	TxIdl4[7]	These bits hold the Transmit Idle Cell Header values for Octet 4 of the outgoing cell.
6	0	TxIdl4[6]	
5	0	TxIdl4[5]	VCI bits
4	0	TxIdl4[4]	
3	0	TxIdl4[3]	
2	0	TxIdl4[2]	Payload-type bits
1	0	TxIdl4[1]	
0	1	TxIdl4[0]	Cell Loss Priority bit

2.2.21 0x18—RXHDR1 (Receive Cell Header Control Register 1)

The RXHDR1 register contains the first byte of the Receive Cell Header. The header values direct ATM cells to the UTOPIA port if an incoming ATM cell header matches the value in the header register. Receive Header Mask Registers further qualify ATM cell reception. This header consists of 32 bits divided among four registers.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxHdr1[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header values for Octet 1 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxHdr1[6]	
5	0	RxHdr1[5]	
4	0	RxHdr1[4]	
3	0	RxHdr1[3]	
2	0	RxHdr1[2]	
1	0	RxHdr1[1]	
0	0	RxHdr1[0]	

2.2.22 0x19—RXHDR2 (Receive Cell Header Control Register 2)

The RXHDR2 register contains the second byte of the Receive Cell Header. (See 0x18—RXHDR1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxHdr2[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header values for Octet 2 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxHdr2[6]	
5	0	RxHdr2[5]	
4	0	RxHdr2[4]	
3	0	RxHdr2[3]	
2	0	RxHdr2[2]	
1	0	RxHdr2[1]	
0	0	RxHdr2[0]	

2.2.23 0x1A—RXHDR3 (Receive Cell Header Control Register 3)

The RXHDR3 register contains the third byte of the Receive Cell Header. (See 0x18—RXHDR1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxHdr3[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header values for Octet 3 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxHdr3[6]	
5	0	RxHdr3[5]	
4	0	RxHdr3[4]	
3	0	RxHdr3[3]	
2	0	RxHdr3[2]	
1	0	RxHdr3[1]	
0	0	RxHdr3[0]	

2.2.24 0x1B—RXHDR4 (Receive Cell Header Control Register 4)

The RXHDR4 register contains the fourth byte of the Receive Cell Header. (See 0x18—RXHDR1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxHdr4[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header values for Octet 4 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxHdr4[6]	
5	0	RxHdr4[5]	
4	0	RxHdr4[4]	
3	0	RxHdr4[3]	
2	0	RxHdr4[2]	
1	0	RxHdr4[1]	
0	0	RxHdr4[0]	

2.2.25 0x1C—RXMSK1 (Receive Cell Mask Control Register 1)

The RXMSK1 register contains the first byte of the Receive Cell Mask. It modifies ATM cell screening, which compares the Receive Cell Header Registers to the incoming cells. Setting a bit in the Mask Register causes the corresponding bit in the received ATM cell header to be disregarded for screening. For example, setting RXMSK1 bit 0 to 1 causes ATM cells to be accepted with either 1 or 0 in the octet 1, bit 0 position. Combinations of Receive Header Mask bits can select groups of ATM VPI/VCIs for reception. This mask consists of 32 bits divided among four registers.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	RxMsk1[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header Mask for Octet 1 of the incoming cell.
6	1	RxMsk1[6]	
5	1	RxMsk1[5]	
4	1	RxMsk1[4]	
3	1	RxMsk1[3]	
2	1	RxMsk1[2]	
1	1	RxMsk1[1]	
0	1	RxMsk1[0]	

2.2.26 0x1D—RXMSK2 (Receive Cell Mask Control Register 2)

The RXMSK2 register contains the second byte of the Receive Cell Mask. (See 0x1D—RXMSK1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	RxMsk2[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header Mask for Octet 2 of the incoming cell.
6	1	RxMsk2[6]	
5	1	RxMsk2[5]	
4	1	RxMsk2[4]	
3	1	RxMsk2[3]	
2	1	RxMsk2[2]	
1	1	RxMsk2[1]	
0	1	RxMsk2[0]	

2.2.27 0x1E—RXMSK3 (Receive Cell Mask Control Register 3)

The RXMSK3 register contains the third byte of the Receive Cell Mask. (See 0x1D—RXMSK1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	RxMsk3[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header Mask for Octet 3 of the incoming cell.
6	1	RxMsk3[6]	
5	1	RxMsk3[5]	
4	1	RxMsk3[4]	
3	1	RxMsk3[3]	
2	1	RxMsk3[2]	
1	1	RxMsk3[1]	
0	1	RxMsk3[0]	

2.2.28 0x1F—RXMSK4 (Receive Cell Mask Control Register 4)

The RXMSK4 register contains the fourth byte of the Receive Cell Mask. (See 0x1D—RXMSK1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	RxMsk4[7]	These bits hold the Receive Header Mask for Octet 4 of the incoming cell.
6	1	RxMsk4[6]	
5	1	RxMsk4[5]	
4	1	RxMsk4[4]	
3	1	RxMsk4[3]	
2	1	RxMsk4[2]	
1	1	RxMsk4[1]	
0	1	RxMsk4[0]	

2.2.29 0x20—RXIDL1 (Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 1)

The RXIDL1 register contains the first byte of the Receive Idle Cell Header. It defines ATM idle cells for the cell receiver. Idle cells are discarded from the received stream if register CVAL (0x0C) bit 6 is set to 1. This header consists of 32 bits divided among four registers.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxIdl1[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header for Octet 1 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxIdl1[6]	
5	0	RxIdl1[5]	
4	0	RxIdl1[4]	
3	0	RxIdl1[3]	
2	0	RxIdl1[2]	
1	0	RxIdl1[1]	
0	0	RxIdl1[0]	

2.2.30 0x21—RXIDL2 (Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 2)

The RXIDL2 register contains the second byte of the Receive Idle Cell Header. (See 0x20—RXIDL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxIdl2[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header for Octet 2 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxIdl2[6]	
5	0	RxIdl2[5]	
4	0	RxIdl2[4]	
3	0	RxIdl2[3]	
2	0	RxIdl2[2]	
1	0	RxIdl2[1]	
0	0	RxIdl2[0]	

2.2.31 0x22—RXIDL3 (Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 3)

The RXIDL3 register contains the third byte of the Receive Idle Cell Header. (See 0x20—RXIDL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxIdl3[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header for Octet 3 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxIdl3[6]	
5	0	RxIdl3[5]	
4	0	RxIdl3[4]	
3	0	RxIdl3[3]	
2	0	RxIdl3[2]	
1	0	RxIdl3[1]	
0	0	RxIdl3[0]	

2.2.32 0x23—RXIDL4 (Receive Idle Cell Header Control Register 4)

The RXIDL4 register contains the fourth byte of the Receive Idle Cell Header. (See 0x20—RXIDL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	RxIdl4[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header for Octet 4 of the incoming cell.
6	0	RxIdl4[6]	
5	0	RxIdl4[5]	
4	0	RxIdl4[4]	
3	0	RxIdl4[3]	
2	0	RxIdl4[2]	
1	0	RxIdl4[1]	
0	1	RxIdl4[0]	

2.2.33 0x24—IDLMSK1 (Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 1)

The IDLMSK1 register contains the first byte of the Receive Idle Cell Mask. It modifies ATM cell screening, which compares the Receive Idle Cell Header Registers to the incoming cells. Setting a bit in the Mask Register causes the corresponding bit in the received ATM idle cell header to be disregarded for screening. For example, setting IDLMSK1 bit 0 to 1 causes cells to be accepted as ATM idle cells with either 1 or 0 in the octet 1, bit 0 position. This header consists of 32 bits divided among four registers.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IdlMsk1[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header mask for Octet 1 of the incoming cell.
6	0	IdlMsk1[6]	
5	0	IdlMsk1[5]	
4	0	IdlMsk1[4]	
3	0	IdlMsk1[3]	
2	0	IdlMsk1[2]	
1	0	IdlMsk1[1]	
0	0	IdlMsk1[0]	

2.2.34 0x25—IDLMSK2 (Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 2)

The IDLMSK2 register contains the second byte of the Receive Idle Cell Mask. (See 0x24—RXMSKL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IdlMsk2[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header mask for Octet 2 of the incoming cell.
6	0	IdlMsk2[6]	
5	0	IdlMsk2[5]	
4	0	IdlMsk2[4]	
3	0	IdlMsk2[3]	
2	0	IdlMsk2[2]	
1	0	IdlMsk2[1]	
0	0	IdlMsk2[0]	

2.2.35 0x26—IDLMSK3 (Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 3)

The IDLMSK3 register contains the third byte of the Receive Idle Cell Mask. (See 0x24—RXMSKL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IdlMsk3[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header mask for Octet 3 of the incoming cell.
6	0	IdlMsk3[6]	
5	0	IdlMsk3[5]	
4	0	IdlMsk3[4]	
3	0	IdlMsk3[3]	
2	0	IdlMsk3[2]	
1	0	IdlMsk3[1]	
0	0	IdlMsk3[0]	

2.2.36 0x27—IDLMSK4 (Receive Idle Cell Mask Control Register 4)

The IDLMSK4 register contains the fourth byte of the Receive Idle Cell Mask. (See 0x24—RXMSKL1.)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IdlMsk4[7]	These bits hold the Receive Idle cell header mask for Octet 4 of the incoming cell.
6	0	IdlMsk4[6]	
5	0	IdlMsk4[5]	
4	0	IdlMsk4[4]	
3	0	IdlMsk4[3]	
2	0	IdlMsk4[2]	
1	0	IdlMsk4[1]	
0	0	IdlMsk4[0]	

2.2.37 0x28—ENCELLT (Transmit Cell Interrupt Control Register)

The ENCELLT register controls which of the interrupts listed in the TxCellInt register (0x2C) appear on the MicroInt* pin (pin AA1), provided that both EnTxCellInt (bit 1) in the ENSUMINT register (0x01) and EnPortInt bit in the appropriate ENSUMPORTn (n= 0 - 3) register (0xF06, 0xF08, 0xF0A or 0xF0C) for this port are enabled, and EnIntPin (bit 3) in the GENCTRL register (0xF00) is enabled.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	EnParErrInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Parity Error Interrupt.
6	1	EnSOCErrInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Start of Cell Error Interrupt.
5	1	EnTxOvflInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Transmit FIFO Overflow Interrupt.
4	1	EnRxOvflInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Receive FIFO Overflow Interrupt.
3	1	EnCellSentInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables the Cell Sent Interrupt.
2	0	—	Reserved for factory test, ignore.
1	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
0	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.

2.2.38 0x29—ENCELLR (Receive Cell Interrupt Control Register)

The ENCELLR register controls which of the interrupts listed in the RxCellInt register (0x2D) appear on the MicroInt* pin (pin AA1), provided that both EnRxCellInt (bit 0) in the ENSUMINT register (0x01) and EnPortInt bit in the appropriate ENSUMPORTn (n= 0 - 3) register (0xF06, 0xF08, 0xF0A or 0xF0C) for this port are enabled, and EnIntPin (bit 3) in the GENCTRL register (0xF00) is enabled.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	EnLOCDInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a Loss of Cell Delineation Interrupt.
6	1	EnHECDetInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a HEC Error Detected Interrupt.
5	1	EnHECCorrInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a HEC Error Corrected Interrupt.
4	1	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
3	1	EnCellRcvdInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a Cell Received Interrupt.
2	1	EnIdleRcvdInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables an Idle Cell Received Interrupt.
1	1	EnNonMatchInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a Non-matching Cell Received Interrupt.
0	1	EnNonZerGFCInt	When written to a logical 1, this bit enables a Non-zero GFC Received Interrupt.

2.2.39 0x2C—TXCELLINT (Transmit Cell Interrupt Indication Status Register)

The TXCELLINT register indicates that a change of status has occurred within the transmit status signals.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	ParErrInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Parity Error occurred.
6	—	SOCErrInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Start of Cell Error occurred.
5	—	TxOvflInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Transmit FIFO Overflow occurred.
4	—	RxOvflInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Receive FIFO Overflow occurred.
3	—	CellSentInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a cell has been sent.
2	—	—	Reserved for factory test, ignore.
1	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
0	0	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.

Footnote:
(1) Single event—A 0 to 1 transition on the corresponding status bit causes this interrupt to occur, provided that this interrupt has been enabled by the corresponding enable bit. Reading this interrupt register clears this interrupt.

2.2.40 0x2D—RXCELLINT (Receive Cell Interrupt Indication Status Register)

The RXCELLINT register indicates that a change of status has occurred within the receive status signals.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	LOCDInt(2)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Loss of Cell Delineation has occurred.
6	—	HECDetInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a HEC Error was detected.
5	—	HECCorrInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a HEC Error was corrected.
4	—	—	Reserved, write to a logical 0.
3	—	CellRcvdInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a cell has been received.
2	—	IdleRcvdInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that an Idle Cell has been received.
1	—	NonMatchInt(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Non-matching Cell has been received.
0	—	NonZerGFCInt(1)	When a logic 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Non-zero GFC has been received.

Footnote:
(1) Single event—A 0 to 1 transition on the corresponding status bit causes this interrupt to occur, provided that this interrupt has been enabled by the corresponding enable bit. Reading this interrupt register clears this interrupt.
(2) Dual event—Either a 0 to 1 or a 1 to 0 transition on the corresponding status bit causes this interrupt to occur, provided that this interrupt has been enabled by the corresponding enable bit. Reading this interrupt register clears this interrupt.

2.2.41 0x2E—TXCELL (Transmit Cell Status Register)

The TXCELL register contains status for the cell transmitter. This register is cleared on read. Bits 1-7 are **read-only**.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	ParErr(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a parity error was received on the transmit UTOPIA input data octet.
6	—	SOCErr(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Start of Cell Error was received on the UTxSOC pin (pin TBD).
5	—	TxOvfl(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Transmit FIFO Overflow condition occurred in the transmit UTOPIA FIFO.
4	—	RxOvfl(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a Receive FIFO Overflow condition occurred in the receive UTOPIA FIFO.
3	—	CellSent(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a non-idle cell was formatted and transmitted.
2	—	—	Reserved for factory test, ignore.
1	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.
0	0	—	Reserved, set to a logical 0.

Footnote:
(1) This status indicates an event that occurred since the register was last read.

2.2.42 0x2F—RXCELL (Receive Cell Status Register)

The RXCELL register contains status for the cell receiver. This register is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	LOCD(2)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates a Loss of Cell Delineation.
6	—	HECDet(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that an uncorrected HEC Error was detected.
5	—	HECCorr(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a HEC Error was corrected.
4	—	—	Reserved, ignore this bit.
3	—	CellRcvd	When logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a valid cell was received.
2	—	IdleRcvd(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a cell with a header matching the receive idle cell header value and mask criteria was received.
1	—	NonMatch(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a cell has been rejected by the cell screening function.
0	—	NonZerGFC(1)	When a logical 1 is read, this bit indicates that a cell with a Non-zero GFC field in the header was received.
Footnote: (1) This status indicates an event that occurred since the register was last read. (2) This status reflects the current state of the circuit.			

2.2.43 0x30—IDLCNTL (Idle Cell Receive Counter [Low Byte])

The IDLCNTL counter tracks the number of received idle cells. This byte of the counter should be read first. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	IdleCnt[7]	Received cell counter bit 7.
6	—	IdleCnt[6]	Received cell counter bit 6.
5	—	IdleCnt[5]	Received cell counter bit 5.
4	—	IdleCnt[4]	Received cell counter bit 4.
3	—	IdleCnt[3]	Received cell counter bit 3.
2	—	IdleCnt[2]	Received cell counter bit 2.
1	—	IdleCnt[1]	Received cell counter bit 1.
0	—	IdleCnt[0]	Received cell counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.44 0x31—IDLCNTH (Idle Cell Receive Counter [High Byte])

The IDLCNTH counter tracks the number of received cells. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	IdleCnt[15]	Received cell counter bit 15.
6	—	IdleCnt[14]	Received cell counter bit 14.
5	—	IdleCnt[13]	Received cell counter bit 13.
4	—	IdleCnt[12]	Received cell counter bit 12.
3	—	IdleCnt[11]	Received cell counter bit 11.
2	—	IdleCnt[10]	Received cell counter bit 10.
1	—	IdleCnt[9]	Received cell counter bit 9.
0	—	IdleCnt[8]	Received cell counter bit 8.

2.2.45 0x33—LOCDCNT (LOCD Event Counter)

This counter tracks the number of times that cell delineation was lost. Note that the LOCD interrupt is a dual event interrupt and is set when cell delineation is lost or regained. Thus the number of LOCD events will not match the number of LOCD interrupts.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	LOCDCnt[7]	LOCD Event counter bit 7 (MSB).
6	—	LOCDCnt[6]	LOCD Event counter bit 6.
5	—	LOCDCnt[5]	LOCD Event counter bit 5.
4	—	LOCDCnt[4]	LOCD Event counter bit 4.
3	—	LOCDCnt[3]	LOCD Event counter bit 3.
2	—	LOCDCnt[2]	LOCD Event counter bit 2.
1	—	LOCDCnt[1]	LOCD Event counter bit 1.
0	—	LOCDCnt[0]	LOCD Event counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.46 0x34—TXCNTL (Transmitted Cell Counter [Low Byte])

The TXCNTL counter tracks the number of transmitted cells. This byte of the counter should be read first. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	TxCnt[7]	Transmitted cell counter bit 7.
6	—	TxCnt[6]	Transmitted cell counter bit 6.
5	—	TxCnt[5]	Transmitted cell counter bit 5.
4	—	TxCnt[4]	Transmitted cell counter bit 4.
3	—	TxCnt[3]	Transmitted cell counter bit 3.
2	—	TxCnt[2]	Transmitted cell counter bit 2.
1	—	TxCnt[1]	Transmitted cell counter bit 1.
0	—	TxCnt[0]	Transmitted cell counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.47 0x35—TXCNTH (Transmitted Cell Counter [High Byte])

The TXCNTH counter tracks the number of transmitted cells. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	TxCnt[15]	Transmitted cell counter bit 15.
6	—	TxCnt[14]	Transmitted cell counter bit 14.
5	—	TxCnt[13]	Transmitted cell counter bit 13.
4	—	TxCnt[12]	Transmitted cell counter bit 12.
3	—	TxCnt[11]	Transmitted cell counter bit 11.
2	—	TxCnt[10]	Transmitted cell counter bit 10.
1	—	TxCnt[9]	Transmitted cell counter bit 9.
0	—	TxCnt[8]	Transmitted cell counter bit 8.

2.2.48 0x37—CORRCNT (Corrected HEC Error Counter)

The CORRCNT counter tracks the number of corrected HEC errors. The counter is cleared on read 0x38—RXCNTL (Received Cell Counter [Low Byte]).

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	CorrCnt[7]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 7 (MSB).
6	—	CorrCnt[6]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 6.
5	—	CorrCnt[5]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 5.
4	—	CorrCnt[4]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 4.
3	—	CorrCnt[3]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 3.
2	—	CorrCnt[2]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 2.
1	—	CorrCnt[1]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 1.
0	—	CorrCnt[0]	Corrected HEC Error counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.49 0x38—RXCNTL (Received Cell Counter [Low Byte])

The RXCNTL counter tracks the number of received cells. This byte of the counter should be read first. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	RxCnt[7]	Received cell counter bit 7.
6	—	RxCnt[6]	Received cell counter bit 6.
5	—	RxCnt[5]	Received cell counter bit 5.
4	—	RxCnt[4]	Received cell counter bit 4.
3	—	RxCnt[3]	Received cell counter bit 3.
2	—	RxCnt[2]	Received cell counter bit 2.
1	—	RxCnt[1]	Received cell counter bit 1.
0	—	RxCnt[0]	Received cell counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.50 0x39—RXCNTH (Received Cell Counter [High Byte])

The RXCNTH register tracks the number of received cells. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	RxCnt[15]	Received cell counter bit 15.
6	—	RxCnt[14]	Received cell counter bit 14.
5	—	RxCnt[13]	Received cell counter bit 13.
4	—	RxCnt[12]	Received cell counter bit 12.
3	—	RxCnt[11]	Received cell counter bit 11.
2	—	RxCnt[10]	Received cell counter bit 10.
1	—	RxCnt[9]	Received cell counter bit 9.
0	—	RxCnt[8]	Received cell counter bit 8.

2.2.51 0x3B—UNCCNT (Uncorrected HEC Error Counter)

The UNCCNT counter tracks the number of uncorrected HEC errors. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	UncCnt[7]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 7 (MSB).
6	—	UncCnt[6]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 6.
5	—	UncCnt[5]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 5.
4	—	UncCnt[4]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 4.
3	—	UncCnt[3]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 3.
2	—	UncCnt[2]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 2.
1	—	UncCnt[1]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 1.
0	—	UncCnt[0]	Uncorrected HEC Error counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.52 0x3C—NONCNTL (Non-matching Cell Counter [Low Byte])

The NONCNTL counter tracks the number of non-matching cells. This byte of the counter should be read first. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	NonCnt[7]	Non-matching cell counter bit 7.
6	—	NonCnt[6]	Non-matching cell counter bit 6.
5	—	NonCnt[5]	Non-matching cell counter bit 5.
4	—	NonCnt[4]	Non-matching cell counter bit 4.
3	—	NonCnt[3]	Non-matching cell counter bit 3.
2	—	NonCnt[2]	Non-matching cell counter bit 2.
1	—	NonCnt[1]	Non-matching cell counter bit 1.
0	—	NonCnt[0]	Non-matching cell counter bit 0 (LSB).

2.2.53 0x3D—NONCNTH (Non-matching Cell Counter [High Byte])

The NONCNTH counter tracks the number of non-matching cells. The counter is cleared on read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	NonCnt[15]	Non-matching cell counter bit 15 (MSB).
6	—	NonCnt[14]	Non-matching cell counter bit 14.
5	—	NonCnt[13]	Non-matching cell counter bit 13.
4	—	NonCnt[12]	Non-matching cell counter bit 12.
3	—	NonCnt[11]	Non-matching cell counter bit 11.
2	—	NonCnt[10]	Non-matching cell counter bit 10.
1	—	NonCnt[9]	Non-matching cell counter bit 9.
0	—	NonCnt[8]	Non-matching cell counter bit 8.

2.3 General Control Registers

2.3.1 0xF00—GENCTRL (General Device Control Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	DevMstRst	Device master reset. When set high, all internal state machines in the TC block are held in reset and all registers (except this bit) assume their default values. If configuring the device for pass-through operation, a minimum delay of 25 uS for IMA_Sysclk of 66 MHz or 33uS for IMA_Sysclk of 50 MHz is required from the release of device reset to the first access of the IMA_RX_TRANS_TABLE register or IMA_RX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE register (0x818/0x819).
6	0	DevLgcRst	Device logic reset. When set high, all internal state machines in the TC block are held in reset but register values are unaffected.
5	0	EnStatLat	When set to 1, the one-second status latching is enabled. The value of the status bits are the events which occurred between the last two one-second events. Any events occurring after the last one-second event is not reflected when the status register is read. Those events are reflected in the status register upon the next one-second event. When a status register is read, the status is cleared and is not updated until the next one-second event. When set to 0, the one-second status latching is disabled. The value of a status register is the events occurred since the last read of the status register.
4	0	EnCntrLat	When set to 1, the one-second counter latching is enabled. The value of the counter is the number of events counted between the last two one-second events. Any events occurring after the last one-second event is not reflected when the counter is read. Those events are reflected in the counter upon the next one-second event. When a counter is read, the count is cleared and is not updated until the next one-second event. When set to 0, the one-second counter latching is disabled. The value of a counter is the number of events counted since the last read of the counter.
3	0	EnIntPin	Enables the MicroInt* output pin.
2–1	00	—	Reserved, set to zero.
0	0	OneSecOut	When set to 1, the OneSecIO pin is configured as an output. The pin provides a one-second event pulse. The one-second event is generated internally of the device. The event occurs after the device has counted 8000 periods of a 8 KHz clock. When set to 0, the OneSecIO pin is configured as an input. The one-second event must be generated externally, by pulsing the OneSecIO pin for low-high-low.

2.3.2 0xF01—PARTNUM (Part and Version Number Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–4	pppp	PartNum[3:0]	Part number controlled by bondout: 16 TC Port version - 0101 32 TC Port version - 1001
3–0	0000	Version[3:0]	Version number of the device. Number starts at “0000” for the initial version

2.3.3 0xF02—PHYINTFC (PHY-side Interface Control Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved, set to 0.
6	—	PHYIntSelPin	This bit reflects the level of the external PhyIntFcSel pin (read only)
5	1	PHYBusWidth	When set to 0, the PHY-side UTOPIA interface is set to 16-bit mode. When set to 1, the PHY-side UTOPIA interface is set to 8-bit mode.
4–0	00000	—	Reserved, set to zero.

2.3.4 0xF03—ATMINTFC (ATM-side Interface Control Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–6	00	ATMmux[1:0]	Controls the ATM-side UTOPIA interface mux. 00 – External interface is placed in Tristate mode. 01 – UTOPIA level 2 interface to IMA32 block is enabled. 10 – UTOPIA level 2 interface to TC block is enabled. 11 – External interface is placed in Tristate mode.
5	0	ATMBusWidth	When set to 0, the 16-bit UTOPIA bus is enabled When set to 1, the 8-bit UTOPIA bus is enabled.
4	0	DualClavEnb	When set to 1, Dual Clav/Enb mode on the interface is enabled. When set to 0, single clav/enb is enabled. For single Clav mode, UrxEnb[1] and UtxEnB[1] are not used but must be pulled up.
3-0	0000	—	Reserved, set to zero.

2.3.5 0xF04—STATOUT (Output Status Control Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–2	000000	—	Reserved, set to zero.
1–0	00	StatOut[1:0]	The value written into these bits will be asserted on the StatOut[1:0] output pins.

2.3.6 0xF05—SUMPORT0 (Summary Port Interrupt Status Register for TC ports 0-7)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	PortInt[7][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 7 SUMINT register (0x1C0).
6	0	PortInt[6][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 6 SUMINT register (0x180).
5	0	PortInt[5][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 5 SUMINT register (0x140).
4	0	PortInt[4][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 4 SUMINT register (0x100).
3	0	PortInt[3][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 3 SUMINT register (0x0C0).
2	0	PortInt[2][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 2 SUMINT register (0x080).
1	0	PortInt[1][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 1 SUMINT register (0x040).
0	0	PortInt[0][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 0 SUMINT register (0x000).

Footnote:
(1) This bit is a pointer to the next interrupt indication register to be read. This bit will be cleared when the interrupt bit in the corresponding interrupt indication register is read and automatically cleared.

2.3.7 0xF06—ENSUMPORT0 (Summary Port Interrupt Control Register for TC Ports 0-7)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	EnPortInt[7]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[7] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
6	1	EnPortInt[6]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[6] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
5	1	EnPortInt[5]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[5] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
4	1	EnPortInt[4]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[4] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
3	1	EnPortInt[3]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[3] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
2	1	EnPortInt[2]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[2] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
1	1	EnPortInt[1]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[1] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
0	1	EnPortInt[0]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[0] to appear on the MicroInt* output.

2.3.8 0xF07—SUMPORT1 (Summary Port Interrupt Status Register for TC ports 8-15)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	PortInt[15][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 15 SUMINT register (0x3C0).
6	0	PortInt[14][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 14 SUMINT register (0x380).
5	0	PortInt[13][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 13 SUMINT register (0x340).
4	0	PortInt[12][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 12 SUMINT register (0x300).
3	0	PortInt[11][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 11 SUMINT register (0x2C0).
2	0	PortInt[10][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 10 SUMINT register (0x280).
1	0	PortInt[9][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 9 SUMINT register (0x240).
0	0	PortInt[8][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 8 SUMINT register (0x200).

Footnote:
(1) This bit is a pointer to the next interrupt indication register to be read. This bit will be cleared when the interrupt bit in the corresponding interrupt indication register is read and automatically cleared.

2.3.9 0xF08—ENSUMPORT1 (Summary Port Interrupt Control Register for TC Ports 8-15)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	EnPortInt[15]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[15] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
6	1	EnPortInt[14]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[14] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
5	1	EnPortInt[13]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[13] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
4	1	EnPortInt[12]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[12] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
3	1	EnPortInt[11]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[11] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
2	1	EnPortInt[10]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[10] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
1	1	EnPortInt[9]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[9] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
0	1	EnPortInt[8]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[8] to appear on the MicroInt* output.

2.3.10 0xF09—SUMPORT2 (Summary Port Interrupt Status Register for TC ports 16-23)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	PortInt[23][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 23 SUMINT register (0x5C0).
6	0	PortInt[22][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 22 SUMINT register (0x580).
5	0	PortInt[21][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 21 SUMINT register (0x540).
4	0	PortInt[20][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 20 SUMINT register (0x500).
3	0	PortInt[19][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 19 SUMINT register (0x4C0).
2	0	PortInt[18][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 18 SUMINT register (0x480).
1	0	PortInt[17][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 17 SUMINT register (0x440).
0	0	PortInt[16][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 16 SUMINT register (0x400).

Footnote:
(1) This bit is a pointer to the next interrupt indication register to be read. This bit will be cleared when the interrupt bit in the corresponding interrupt indication register is read and automatically cleared.

2.3.11 0xF0A—ENSUMPORT2 (Summary Port Interrupt Control Register for TC Ports 16-23)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	EnPortInt[23]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[23] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
6	1	EnPortInt[22]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[22] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
5	1	EnPortInt[21]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[21] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
4	1	EnPortInt[20]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[20] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
3	1	EnPortInt[19]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[19] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
2	1	EnPortInt[18]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[18] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
1	1	EnPortInt[17]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[17] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
0	1	EnPortInt[16]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[16] to appear on the MicroInt* output.

2.3.12 0xF0B—SUMPORT3 (Summary Port Interrupt Status Register for TC ports 24-31)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	PortInt[31][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 31 SUMINT register (0x7C0).
6	0	PortInt[30][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 30 SUMINT register (0x780).
5	0	PortInt[29][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 29 SUMINT register (0x740).
4	0	PortInt[28][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 28 SUMINT register (0x700).
3	0	PortInt[27][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 27 SUMINT register (0x6C0).
2	0	PortInt[26][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 26 SUMINT register (0x680).
1	0	PortInt[25][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 25 SUMINT register (0x640).
0	0	PortInt[24][1]	This bit is a summary indicator of the interrupts from the Port 24 SUMINT register (0x600).

Footnote:
(1) This bit is a pointer to the next interrupt indication register to be read. This bit will be cleared when the interrupt bit in the corresponding interrupt indication register is read and automatically cleared.

2.3.13 0xF0C—ENSUMPORT3 (Summary Port Interrupt Control Register for TC Ports 24-31)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	1	EnPortInt[31]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[31] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
6	1	EnPortInt[30]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[30] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
5	1	EnPortInt[29]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[29] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
4	1	EnPortInt[28]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[28] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
3	1	EnPortInt[27]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[27] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
2	1	EnPortInt[26]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[26] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
1	1	EnPortInt[25]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[25] to appear on the MicroInt* output.
0	1	EnPortInt[24]	When set, this bit enables PortInt[24] to appear on the MicroInt* output.

2.3.14 0xF0F—SCRATCH (Scratch Pad Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-0	00000000	Scratch	These bits can be written and read by the system. These bits are not used for any purpose inside the device.

2.3.15 0xF10—TCCTRL0 (TC Control Register for TC ports 0-3)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft0	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 0 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk0 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol0	Interleaved Highway Bus 0 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk0, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol0	Interleaved Highway Bus 0 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk0, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH0	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 0-3.
3	0	EnFrac[3]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 3.
2	0	EnFrac[2]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 2.
1	0	EnFrac[1]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 1.
0	0	EnFrac[0]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 0.

2.3.16 0xF11—TCCTRL1 (TC Control Register for TC ports 4-7)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft1	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 1 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk1 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol1	Interleaved Highway Bus 1 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk1, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol1	Interleaved Highway Bus 1 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk1, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH1	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 4-7.
3	0	EnFrac[7]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 7.
2	0	EnFrac[6]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 6.
1	0	EnFrac[5]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 5.
0	0	EnFrac[4]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 4.

2.3.17 0xF12—TCCTRL2 (TC Control Register for TC ports 8-11)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft2	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 2 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk2 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol2	Interleaved Highway Bus 2 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk2, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol2	Interleaved Highway Bus 2 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk2, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH2	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 8-11.
3	0	EnFrac[11]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 11.
2	0	EnFrac[10]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 10.
1	0	EnFrac[9]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 9.
0	0	EnFrac[8]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 8.

2.3.18 0xF13—TCCTRL3 (TC Control Register for TC ports 12-15)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft3	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 3 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk3 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol3	Interleaved Highway Bus 3 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk3, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol3	Interleaved Highway Bus 3 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk3, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH3	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 12-15.
3	0	EnFrac[15]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 15.
2	0	EnFrac[14]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 14.
1	0	EnFrac[13]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 13.
0	0	EnFrac[12]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 12.

2.3.19 0xF14—TCCTRL4 (TC Control Register for TC ports 16-19)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft4	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 4 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk4 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol4	Interleaved Highway Bus 4 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk4, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol4	Interleaved Highway Bus 4 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk4, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH4	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 16-19.
3	0	EnFrac[19]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 19.
2	0	EnFrac[18]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 18.
1	0	EnFrac[17]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 17.
0	0	EnFrac[16]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 16.

2.3.20 0xF15—TCCTRL5 (TC Control Register for TC ports 20-23)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft5	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 5 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk5 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol5	Interleaved Highway Bus 5 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk5, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol5	Interleaved Highway Bus 5 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk5, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH5	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 20-23.
3	0	EnFrac[23]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 23.
2	0	EnFrac[22]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 22.
1	0	EnFrac[21]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 21.
0	0	EnFrac[20]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 20.

2.3.21 0xF16—TCCTRL6 (TC Control Register for TC ports 24-27)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft6	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 6 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk6 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol6	Interleaved Highway Bus 6 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk6, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol6	Interleaved Highway Bus 6 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk6, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH6	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 24-27.
3	0	EnFrac[27]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 27.
2	0	EnFrac[26]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 26.
1	0	EnFrac[25]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 25.
0	0	EnFrac[24]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 24.

2.3.22 0xF17—TCCTRL7 (TC Control Register for TC ports 28-31)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	IhTxDatShft7	When set to 1, the Tx data on the Interleaved Highway Data Bus 7 will be output 1/2 IHTxClk7 cycle later than when the Tx inputs are sampled. Set to 0 to disable 1/2 cycle shift.
6	0	IhTxClkPol7	Interleaved Highway Bus 7 Tx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHTxClk7, set to 1 for falling edge.
5	0	IhRxClkPol7	Interleaved Highway Bus 7 Rx Clock Polarity. Set to 0 for rising edge of IHRxClk7, set to 1 for falling edge.
4	0	EnIH7	When set, this bit enables interleaved highway interface for TC Ports 28-31.
3	0	EnFrac[31]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 31.
2	0	EnFrac[30]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 30.
1	0	EnFrac[29]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 29.
0	0	EnFrac[28]	When set, this bit enables fractional T1/E1 logic for TC port 28.

2.3.23 0xF18—ONESECINT (One Second Interrupt Status Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-1	0000000	-	Reserved, set to zero
0	0	OneSecInt	This bit is the indicator of the one second interrupt

2.3.24 0xF19—ONESECINT (One Second Interrupt Control Register)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-1	0000000	-	Reserved, set to zero
0	1	EnOneSecInt	When set, this bit enables OneSecInt to appear on the Microint* output pin.

2.4 IMA Subsystem Registers

The IMA Subsystem layer contains configuration and status information that is common to all IMA groups.

2.4.1 0x800—IMA_VER_1_CONFIG (IMA Type and Version Code I)

The IMA_Version I and II registers contain the type and revision level of the IMA core. **Read-only**.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–4		IMA Core Type I	0xa = M28529, 32 ports 32 IMA groups 0xb = M28525, 16 ports 16 IMA groups
3	1	IMA Core Type II	1 = Internal memory present
2–0		Version Code I	0x4 = M2852x family major revision level

2.4.2 0x801—IMA_VER_2_CONFIG (IMA Version Codes II and III)

This register is **read-only**.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–4		Version Code II	4 bit code: 0x4 = M2852x-12
3–0		Version Code III	4 bit code: 0x0 = M2852x-12

2.4.3 0x802—IMA_SUBSYS_CONFIG (IMA Configuration Control)

This register contains some of the basic IMA Subsystem configuration.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–6	0	Link Type	Sets default link type for all IMA groups. Not used with variable rate facilities 0 = T1 1 = E1 2 = Alternate T1 (1.544 Mbps payload) 3 = Alternate E1 (1.984 Mbps payload)
5–4	0	SRAM size	0 = 25 ms (E1 mode) 1 = 50 ms 2 = 100 ms 3 = 200 ms
3	0	Number of SRAMs	0 = 1 SRAM, Set to 0 for all M2852x devices
2–0	0	Number of Ports	This field indicates the range of valid PHY addresses. 0: addresses 0x00–0x03 are valid 1: addresses 0x00–0x07 are valid 2: addresses 0x00–0x0B are valid 3: addresses 0x00–0x0F are valid 4: addresses 0x00–0x13 are valid 5: addresses 0x00–0x17 are valid 6: addresses 0x00–0x1B are valid 7: addresses 0x00–0x1F are valid This field has different ranges depending on Product type: M28525: Range: 0–3 M28529: Range: 0–7

2.4.4 0x803—IMA_MISC_STATUS (IMA Miscellaneous Status)

This register contains miscellaneous status information for the IMA Subsystem. **Read-only**.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved
6	—	—	Reserved
5	—	—	Reserved
4	—	ATM Data Width	This bit indicates whether the ATM UTOPIA bus is operating in 16 bit (high) or 8 bit (low) data mode.
3	—	IMA_RefClk Error	This bit is set high if a transition detector for IMA_RefClk detects a bad signal. This bit is active high and is reset upon reading this address.
2	—	Tx ATM Parity Error	This bit indicates that a parity error has been detected on the Transmit ATM side UTOPIA bus. This bit is active high and is reset upon reading this address.
1	—	—	Reserved.
0	—	Rx PHY Parity Error	This bit indicates that a parity error has been detected on the Receive PHY side cell bus. This bit is active high and is reset upon reading this address.

2.4.5 0x804—IMA_MISC_CONFIG (IMA Miscellaneous Control)

This register contains some of the basic IMA Subsystem configuration.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
6	0	Alternate GTSM Mode	1 = When the GTSM is down, ATMUTxClAv for that group is controlled as if all configured links in the group are Active. 0 = When the GTSM is down, ATMUTxClAv for that group is inactive.
5–4	0	PHY Size	This two bit field determines the use of the PHY side ClAv and Enb* signals. When using Utopia-to-Serial mode, PHY Size should be set to 16 ports per Clav and En*. Thus for M28525, PHY Size should be 2 while for M28529, PHY Size should be 1. 0 = ClAv and En* for every 4 PHY addresses (support 8 ports total) (Ports 0-3 assigned to Clav0/Enb0*) (Ports 4-7 assigned to Clav1/En1*) 1 = ClAv and En* for every 16 PHY addresses (support 32 ports total) (Ports 0-15 assigned to Clav0/Enb0*) (Ports 16-31 assigned to Clav1/Enb1*) 2 = ClAv and En* for all PHY addresses (support 32 ports total) (Ports 0-31 assigned to Clav0/Enb0*) For Utopia-to-Utopia mode, PhyUrxEna[1] and PhyUtxEna[1] should be pull high when PHY Size is set to 2. 3 = ClAv and En* for every 8 PHY addresses (support 16 ports total) (Ports 0-7 assigned to Clav0/Enb0*) (Ports 8-15 assigned to Clav1/Enb1*)
3	0	Enable External HEC Checker	1 = Bit 7 of the HEC Byte is a HEC error flag 0 = Use the HEC Error checker within the IMA block
2	0	Check ATMUTxAddr[4] and ATMURxAddr[4]	0 = mask bits (don't care) 1 = Check ATMUTxAddr[4] and TMURxAddr[4] for correct value
1	0	Check ATMUTxAddr[3] and ATMURxAddr[3]	0 = mask bits (don't care) 1 = Check ATMUTxAddr[3] and ATMURxAddr[3] for correct value
0	0	Check ATMUTxAddr[2] and ATMURxAddr[2]	0 = mask bits (don't care) 1 = Check ATMUTxAddr[2] and ATMURxAddr[2] for correct value

2.4.6 0x805—IMA_MEM_LOW_TEST (IMA Memory Test Address (Bits 0–7))

Registers 0x805—0x808 are used to perform memory diagnostic tests on the internal or external differential delay SRAM.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Memory Test Address	This field contains the least significant bits of the memory test address for the selected memory component. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.4.7 0x806—IMA_MEM_HI_TEST (IMA Memory Test Address (Bits 8–15))

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Memory Test Address	This field contains the middle significant bits of the memory test address for the selected memory component. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.4.8 0x807—IMA_MEM_TEST_CTL (IMA Memory Test Control / Address MSBs)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Memory Test Address Bit 20	This field contains the most significant bit of the memory test address for the selected memory component.
6–4	0	RAM Test Access	0 = no test selected, normal operation 1 = SRAM Test 2–7 = Reserved
3–0	0	Memory Test Address Bits 19–16	This field contains the most significant bits of the memory test address for the selected memory component. Range: 0x00–0x0F

2.4.9 0x808—IMA_MEM_TEST_DATA (IMA Memory Test Data)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Memory Test Data	This field contains the data to be written or read from the memory test address for the selected memory component. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.4.10 0x809—IMA_LNK_DIAG_CTL (IMA Link Diagnostic Control Register)

This register is used to specify a port number for observation of link differential delay and anomalies. The contents of this register are used to report the link information via registers 0x809–0x80B. Bit 5 of this register is **read-only**.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
5	—	Link Delay Write Counter	This field contains the most significant bit of the SRAM write counter for the diagnostic link (selected using the field below).
4–0	0x00	Link Diagnostic PHY Address	This field contains the PHY Cell Bus Address of the port for which a diagnostic measurement is to be performed. Range: 0x00–0x1F

2.4.11 0x80A—IMA_LNK_DIFF_DEL (IMA Link Differential Delay Write Counter)

This register, along with bit 5 of address 0x809, reports the value of the SRAM write phase at the time when the read phase is 0. This phase information is used to calculate the link differential delay.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	Link Delay Write Counter	This field contains a snapshot of 8 of the least significant bits of the SRAM write counter for the diagnostic link (selected using address 0x809). All others (Range: 0x00–0xFF) Delay Window = 0 (see register 0x815): Value = Cell_count >> 1 Delay Window = 1–3 (see register 0x815): Value = Cell_count Delay Window = 4 (see register 0x815): Value = Cell_count >> 2

2.4.12 0x80B—IMA_RCV_LNK_ANOMALIES (IMA Receive Link Anomalies)

These anomalies are for the diagnostic link selected using address 0x809. The bits in this register are **read-only** and are cleared upon read.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	ICP-ERR Anomaly	1 = ICP-ERR anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = ICP-ERR defect was inactive
6	—	ICP-INV Anomaly—Unexpected IMA Label	1 = Unexpected IMA Label condition of the ICP-INV anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = Unexpected IMA Label condition was inactive
5	—	ICP-INV Anomaly—Unexpected LID	1 = Unexpected LID condition of the ICP-INV anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = Unexpected LID condition was inactive
4	—	ICP-INV Anomaly—Unexpected IMA ID	1 = Unexpected IMA ID condition of the ICP-INV anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = Unexpected IMA ID condition was inactive
3	—	ICP-INV Anomaly—Unexpected M	1 = Unexpected M condition of the ICP-INV anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = Unexpected M condition was inactive
2	—	ICP-INV Anomaly—Unexpected IMA Frame Number	1 = Unexpected IMA Frame Number condition of the ICP-INV anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = Unexpected IMA Frame Number condition was inactive
1	—	ICP-INV Anomaly—Unexpected IMA Cell Offset	1 = Unexpected IMA Cell Offset condition of the ICP-INV anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = Unexpected IMA Cell Offset condition was inactive
0	—	ICP-MIS Anomaly	1 = ICP-MIS anomaly was active sometime since the last time this register was read 0 = ICP-MIS defect was inactive

2.4.13 0x80C—IMA _PHY_LOOPBACK (IMA Phy Side UTOPIA Loopback)

This register controls the UTOPIA loopbacks on the PHY side of the IMA block.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-3	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
2	—	Loopback Enable	0 = PHY side loopback disabled. 1 = PHY side loopback enabled per bits 1:0 of this register.
1-0	—	Loopback Type(s)	0 = IMA System Loopback 0 -- uses TxClav signal(s) from PHY (TC or external) 1 = IMA System Loopback 1 -- ignores TxClav signal(s) from PHY layer 2 = IMA Line Loopback -- ignores TxClav signal(s) from PHY layer 3 = Not Defined

2.4.14 0x80E—IMA_DIAG_XOR_BIT (IMA Diagnostic Bit)

This register provides a single bit that can be used by a diagnostic test routine to verify the connectivity of the microprocessor address lines to the IMA device. This bit is **read-only**.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved.
6	—	—	Reserved.
5	—	—	Reserved.
4	—	—	Reserved.
3	—	—	Reserved.
2	—	—	Reserved.
1	—	—	Reserved.
0	—	Address Diagnostic Bit	Exclusive OR of address bits from previous IMA core Read access. The number of bits in the exclusive OR operation is 11.

2.4.15 0x80F—IMA_DIAG (IMA Diagnostic Register)

This register provides an isolated 8 bit storage register that can be used by a diagnostic test routine to verify the connectivity of the microprocessor data lines to the IMA device.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Data Diagnostic Register	An 8 bit register that can be written and read by the processor. The register is not used within the IMA Block.

2.4.16 0x810—IMA_TIM_REF_MUX_CTL_ADDR (IMA Timing Reference Multiplexer Control Address)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x811 to configure various timing elements within the IMA core. Register 0x810 and 0x811 are an indirect register pair in that a particular timing element is selected using register 0x810 and the configuration for that timing element is programmed using register 0x811.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–6	0	Multiplexer Type	0 = Set timing reference for a Rx IMA Group 1 = Set timing reference for a Tx IMA Group 2 = Set timing source for Tx_TRL Outputs 3 = Set the Clock Divisor for an IMA group
5	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4–0	0	Multiplexer ID	For Multiplexer Type = 0, Multiplexer Type = 1, and Multiplexer Type = 3: M28525: 0–0xF: IMA Group 1–16 M28529: 0–0x1F: IMA Group 1–32 For Multiplexer Type = 2: 0–1: Tx_TRL[0]–Tx_TRL[1] output

2.4.17 0x811—IMA_TIM_REF_MUX_CTL_DATA (IMA Timing Reference Multiplexer Control Data)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
For Multiplexer Type 0 and 1			
5–0	0x00	Timing Source	0x00–0x1F: Select timing from a Receive Port (see register 0x816) M28525: 0–0xF: Port 0–15 M28529: 0–0x1F: Port 0–31 0x20: Use IMA_SysClk/24 or DSL generator output as source (see register 0x816) 0x21: Use IMA_RefClk as source
For Multiplexer Type 2			
5–0	0x00	Timing Source	0x00–0x1F: Select timing from a Receive Port (see register 0x816) M28525: 0–0xF: Port 0–15 M28529: 0–0x1F: Port 0–31 0x20: IMA_SysClk/24 0x21: IMA_RefClk 0x22: 8 kHz
For Multiplexer Type 3			
5	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
3–0	0x0	Clock Divisor	This field contains the clock divider multiplier for the group. The IMA group number is set by writing to the Multiplexer ID field in address 0x810. 0 = Based on Link Type field in address 0x002 1 = 1/1 2 = 192/193 3 = 15/16

2.4.18 0x812—IMA_RX_PERSIST_CONFIG (IMA Receive Persistence Configuration)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	0	Alpha Value(1)	0: α = 1 1: α = 2
5–3	0	Beta Value(2)	0: β = 1 1: β = 2 2: β = 3 3: β = 4 4: β = 5
2–0	0	Gamma Value(3)	0: γ = 1 1: γ = 2 2: γ = 3 3: γ = 4 4: γ = 5
Footnote: (1) The Alpha Value is the number of consecutive invalid ICP cells needed for the link to leave the IMA Sync state. (2) The Beta Value is the number of consecutive errored ICP cells needed for the link to leave the IMA Sync state. (3) The Gamma Value is the number of consecutive valid ICP cells needed for the link to enter the IMA Sync state.			

2.4.19 0x813—IMA_ATM_UTOPIA_BUS_CTL (IMA ATM UTOPIA Bus Control)

This register configures the operation of the ATM side UTOPIA bus and the sample time of PhyUTxClAv for an IMA group.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	0	ATM Address Mode	0 = UTOPIA Level 2 (multiple addresses) 1 = UTOPIA Level 1 (single fixed address, no address latching)
5	0	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4	0	ATMURxClAv Mode	0 = ATMURxClAv is set active for selected channel during cell transfer 1 = ATMURxClAv is set inactive for selected channel during cell transfer
3	0	ATMUTxClAv Last 4 Bytes/Words Mode	0 = ATMUTxClAv is forced inactive/active (based on the state of bit 2) during last 4 bytes/words for selected channel during cell transfer 1 = ATMUTxClAv reflects true cell available status during last 4 bytes/words for selected channel during cell transfer
2	0	ATMUTxClAv Mode	0 = ATMUTxClAv is set inactive for selected channel during cell transfer 1 = ATMUTxClAv is set active for selected channel during cell transfer
1	0	ClAv Three-state Disable	0 = ATMURxClAv and ATMUTxClAv threestate when not selected 1 = ATMURxClAv and ATMUTxClAv do not threestate
0	0	PHYUTxClAv Sample Time	0 = For an IMA group, sample PhyUTxClAv during an ICP cell to determine SICP rate 1 = For an IMA group, delay sampling PhyUTxClAv until >5 payload byte periods after an ICP transfer

2.4.20 0x814—IMA_DIFF_DELAY_ADDR (IMA Differential Delay Control Address)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x815 to configure the differential delay operation of the IMA core. Register 0x814 and 0x815 are an indirect register pair in that a particular IMA group is selected using register 0x814 and the configuration for that IMA group is programmed using register 0x815.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	0	Control Type	0 = Set Delay Threshold for an IMA group 1 = Set Delay Window for an IMA group
5	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4–0	0x0	Group Number	M28525: 0–0xF: IMA Group 1–16 M28529: 0–0x1F: IMA Group 1–32

2.4.21 0x815—IMA_DIFF_DELAY_DATA (IMA Differential Delay Control Data)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
For Control Type = 0			
7–0	0x00	Differential Delay Threshold	This field contains the cell offset that corresponds to differential delay threshold setting for the group. Delay Window = 0, 5: Value = 255–(Cell_count >> 1) Delay Window = 1–3, 6–7: Value = 255–Cell_count Delay Window = 4: Value = 255–(Cell_count >> 2)
For Control Type = 1			
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
5	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
3	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
2–0		Delay Window	This field contains the number of IMA frames (assuming M=128) that are examined when setting the differential delay buffer. This field is set based on the facility payload rate. 0 = 8 frames (1024 cells), for payload rates ≥ 1024 kbps 1 = 4 frames (512 cells), for 1024 kbps > payload rates ≥ 512 kbps 2 = 2 frames (256 cells), for 512 kbps > payload rates ≥ 256 kbps 3 = 1 frame (128 cells), for payload rates < 256 kbps 4 = 16 frames (2048 cells), for payload rates ≥ 1024 kbps 5 = 8 frames (1024 cells), for 1024 kbps > payload rates ≥ 512 kbps 6 = 4 frames (512 cells), for 512 kbps > payload rates ≥ 256 kbps 7 = 2 frame (256 cells), for payload rates < 256 kbps

2.4.22 0x816—IMA_DSL_CLOCK_GEN_ADDR (IMA DSL Clock Generator Control)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x817 to configure the operation of the DSL Clock Generator in the IMA core. Register 0x816 and 0x817 are an indirect register pair in that a particular clock generator element is selected using register 0x816 and the configuration for that element is programmed using register 0x817.

The overall operation of the clock generators are governed by the following equations:

- Prescaler Factor = Prescaler Numerator / (Prescaler Terminal Count + 1)
- Intermediate Frequency = Reference Clock Frequency * Prescaler Factor
- Reference Denominator = 257 + Reference Clock Divisor
- 8 kHz = Intermediate Frequency / (Reference Denominator)

Link Payload Rate = 8 kbps * (Multiplier Factor) * (Rate Multiplier)

A further constraint is:

- (Maximum Link Payload Rate) / (Rate Multiplier) ≤ Intermediate Frequency ≤ IMA_SysClk/16

In a typical G.shdsl application, Intermediate Frequency is set to 2.56 MHz, Rate Multiplier = 1, and the Reference Denominator is set to 320. Other settings are possible as long as the above equations and constraints are met.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–5	0	Control Type	0 = Basic Setup 1 = Pre-scaler and Reference Divisor Setup 2 = Tx IMA Group Factor LSBs 3 = Tx IMA Group Factor MSB 4 = Rx IMA Group Factor LSBs 5 = Rx IMA Group Factor MSB 6 = Rx Timing Synthesizer Factor LSBs 7 = Rx Timing Synthesizer Factor MSB
For Control Type = 0			
4–0	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
For Control Type = 1			
4-2	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
1-0	—	Sub Type	0 = Pre-scaler Terminal Count 1 = Pre-scalar Numerator 2 = Reference Divisor 3 = Reserved
For Control Type = 2, 3, 4, 5			
4–0	0x0	Group Number	M28525: 0–0xF: IMA Group 1–16 M28529: 0–0x1F: IMA Group 1–32
For Control Type = 6, 7			
4–0	0x00	Port Number	M28525: 0–0xF: Port 0–15 M28529: 0–0x1F: Port 0–31

2.4.23 0x817—IMA_DSL_CLOCK_GEN_DATA (IMA_DSL Clock Generator Data)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x816 to configure the operation of the DSL Clock Generator in the IMA core. Register 0x816 and 0x817 are an indirect register pair in that a particular clock generator element is selected using register 0x816 and the configuration for that element is programmed using register 0x817.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
For Control Type = 0			
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	0	EnRxSyn	Enable Rx Timing Synthesizers 0 = Use SPRxClk inputs 1 = Use synthesizers instead of SPRxClk inputs
5	0	DSLClkGen	Substitute DSL clock generator 0 = Use IMA_SysClk/24 in IMA group clock and Tx_TRL selectors 1 = Use DSL Clock generator outputs when Timing Source is set to 0x20 in register 0x811.
4	0	IMA_ClkSel	0 = Use IMA_SysClk as input to DSL Clock Generators 1 = Use IMA_RefClk as input to DSL Clock Generators
3–0	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
For Control Type = 1/Sub-type = 0			
7–0	0x00	Pre-scaler Terminal Count	This field contains the terminal count of the pre-scaler clock divider. The pre-scaler denominator is the value of this field plus 1.
For Control Type = 1/Sub-type = 1			
7–0	0x00	Pre-scaler Numerator	This field contains the numerator for the pre-scaler.
For Control Type = 1/Sub-type = 2			
7-0	0x00	Reference Clock Divisor	This field contains 8 of the 9 bits of the terminal count for the reference clock divisor. The reference clock divisor counts from 0 to the terminal count which is given by the value of this field plus 257. As an example if the value of this register is 63 decimal, then the reference clock divisor will be 320.
For Control Type = 2, 4			
7–0	0x00	Group Clock Multiplier Factor (lsbs)	This register contains the 8 lsbs of the payload bandwidth for the ports used in the IMA group. The contents of this register are multiplied by 8kbps and the Rate Multiplier in order to obtain the bandwidth.
For Control Type = 3, 5			
7-6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
5-4	0	Rate Multiplier	Scale factor used to generate link rates > Intermediate Frequency 0 = Multiply rate by 1 (typically used by link rates < 3.072 Mbps) 1 = Multiply rate by 2 (typically used by 3.072 < link rates < 6.144 Mbps) 2 = Multiply rate by 4 (typically used by link rates > 6.144 Mbps) 3 = Not defined.
3-1	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
0	0	Group Clock Multiplier Factor (msb)	This register contains the msb of the payload bandwidth for the ports used in the IMA group. The contents of this register are multiplied by 2048kbps and the Rate Multiplier in order to obtain the bandwidth.

Bit	Default	Name	Description (Continued)
For Control Type = 6			
7–0	0x00	Port Clock Multiplier Factor (lsbs)	This register contains the 8 lsbs of the payload bandwidth for the specific port of the Rx Timing clock synthesizer. The contents of this register are multiplied by 8kbps and the Rate Multiplier in order to obtain the bandwidth.
For Control Type = 7			
7–6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
5-4	0	Rate Multiplier	Scale factor used to generate link rates > Intermediate Frequency 0 = Multiply rate by 1 (typically used by link rates < 3.072 Mbps) 1 = Multiply rate by 2 (typically used by 3.072 < link rates < 6.144 Mbps) 2 = Multiply rate by 4 (typically used by link rates > 6.144 Mbps) 3 = Not defined.
3–1	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
0	0	Port Clock Multiplier Factor (msb)	This register contains the msb of the payload bandwidth for the specific port of the Rx Timing clock synthesizer. The contents of this register are multiplied by 2048kbps and the Rate Multiplier in order to obtain the bandwidth.

2.4.24 0x818—IMA_RX_TRANS_TABLE (IMA Receive Translation Table Address)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x819 for configure the translation between the ATM side UTOPIA addresses and the internal channels (bypass ports and IMA groups) associated with the IMA core. Register 0x818 and 0x819 are an indirect register pair in that a address is selected using register 0x818 and the configuration for that address is programmed using register 0x819.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Translation Type	0 = the value in bits 5–0 enables ATM address –> IMA internal channel translations 1 = the value in bits 5–0 enables IMA internal channel –> ATM address translations
6	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
For Translation Type = 0			
5	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
4–0	0x00	ATM UTOPIA Address	For Type 0, this field contains the ATM Side UTOPIA address. Range: 0x00–0x1F
For Translation Type = 1			
5–0	0x00	Internal IMA Channel	For Type 1, this field contains the IMA internal channel address. Range 0x00–0x1F: Receive Port M28525: 0–0xF: Port 0–15 M28529: 0–0x1F: Port 0–31 Range 0x20–0x3F: IMA Group M28525: 0x20–0x2F: IMA Group 1–16 M28529: 0x20–0x3F: IMA Group 1–32

2.4.25 0x819—IMA_RX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE (IMA Receive ATM Translation Table Internal Channel)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x818 for configure the translation between the ATM side UTOPIA addresses and the internal channels (bypass ports and IMA groups) associated with the IMA core. Register 0x818 and 0x819 are an indirect register pair in that an address is selected using register 0x818 and the configuration for that address is programmed using register 0x819.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
For Translation Type = 0			
7	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
6	1	Internal IMA Channel	1=ATM address is not assigned to this device 0=ATM address is assigned to this device
5-0	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
For Translation Type = 1			
7	0	Channel Active	1 = Internal Channel Active 0 = Internal Channel Inactive
6	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
5	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
4–0	0x00	ATM UTOPIA Address	This field contains the mapping for the Internal IMA channel set in register 0x818. Range: 0x00–0x1F

2.4.26 0x81B—IMA_TX_TRANS_TABLE (IMA Transmit Translation Table Address)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x81C for configure the translation between the ATM side UTOPIA addresses and the internal channels (bypass ports and IMA groups) associated with the IMA core. Register 0x81B and 0x81C are an indirect register pair in that a address is selected using register 0x81B and the configuration for that address is programmed using register 0x81C.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Translation Type	0 = the value in bits 5–0 enables ATM address –> IMA internal channel translations 1 = the value in bits 5–0 enables IMA internal channel –> ATM address translations
6	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
For Translation Type = 0			
5	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
4–0	0x00	ATM UTOPIA Address	For Type 0, this field contains the ATM Side UTOPIA address. Range: 0x00–0x1F
For Translation Type = 1			
5–0	0x00	Internal IMA Channel	For Type 1, this field contains the IMA internal channel address. Range 0x00–0x1F: Transmit Port M28525: 0–0xF: Port 0–15 M28529: 0–0x1F: Port 0–31 Range 0x20–0x3F: IMA Group M28525: 0x20–0x2F: IMA Group 1–16 M28529: 0x20–0x3F: IMA Group 1–32

2.4.27 0x81C—IMA_TX_ATM_TRANS_TABLE (Transmit ATM Translation Table Internal Channel)

This register is used in conjunction with 0x81B for configure the translation between the ATM side UTOPIA addresses and the internal channels (bypass ports and IMA groups) associated with the IMA core. Register 0x81B and 0x81C are an indirect register pair in that a address is selected using register 0x81B and the configuration for that address is programmed using register 0x81C.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
For Translation Type = 0			
7	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
6	1	Internal IMA Channel	1=ATM address is not assigned to this device 0=ATM address is assigned to this device
5-0	—	—	Don't care. Ignore

Bit	Default	Name	Description
For Translation Type = 1			
7	0	Channel Active	1 = Internal Channel Active 0 = Internal Channel Inactive
6	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
5	—	—	Don't care. Ignore.
4–0	0x00	ATM UTOPIA Address	This field contains the mapping for the Internal IMA channel set in register 0x81B. Range: 0x00–0x1F

2.5 IMA Group

The IMA Group layer contains configuration and status information that is associated with IMA groups.

2.5.1 0x81F—IMA_GRP_1TO4_SEM (Group Table Control I)

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 4	addresses 0x8DC–0x8DF
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 3	addresses 0x8D8–0x8DB
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 2	addresses 0x8D4–0x8D7
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 1	addresses 0x8D0–0x8D3
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 4	addresses 0x838–0x83F
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 3	addresses 0x830–0x837
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 2	addresses 0x828–0x82F
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 1	addresses 0x820–0x827

2.5.2 0x91F—IMA_GRP_5TO8_SEM (Group Table Control II)

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 8	addresses 0x9DC–0x9DF
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 7	addresses 0x9D8–0x9DB
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 6	addresses 0x9D4–0x9D7
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 5	addresses 0x9D0–0x9D3
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 8	addresses 0x938–0x93F
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 7	addresses 0x930–0x937
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 6	addresses 0x928–0x92F
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 5	addresses 0x920–0x927

2.5.3 0xA1F—IMA_GRP_9TO12_SEM (Group Table Control III)

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 12	addresses 0xADC–0xADF
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 11	addresses 0xAD8–0xADB
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 10	addresses 0xAD4–0xAD7
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 9	addresses 0xAD0–0xAD3
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 12	addresses 0xA38–0xA3F
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 11	addresses 0xA30–0xA37
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 10	addresses 0xA28–0xA2F
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 9	addresses 0xA20–0xA27

2.5.4 0xB1F—IMA_GRP_13TO16_SEM (Group Table Control IV)

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 16	addresses 0xBDC–0xBDF
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 15	addresses 0xBD8–0xBDB
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 14	addresses 0xBD4–0xBD7
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 13	addresses 0xBD0–0xBD3
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 16	addresses 0xB38–0xB3F
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 15	addresses 0xB30–0xB37
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 14	addresses 0xB28–0xB2F
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 13	addresses 0xB20–0xB27

2.5.5 0xC1F—IMA_GRP_17TO20_SEM (Group Table Control V (M28529 Only))

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 20	addresses 0xC5C–0xC5F (Not defined for M28525)
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 19	addresses 0xC58–0xC5B (Not defined for M28525)
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 18	addresses 0xC54–0xC57 (Not defined for M28525)
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 17	addresses 0xC50–0xC53 (Not defined for M28525)
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 20	addresses 0xC38–0xC3F (Not defined for M28525)
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 19	addresses 0xC30–0xC37 (Not defined for M28525)
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 18	addresses 0xC28–0xC2F (Not defined for M28525)
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 17	addresses 0xC20–0xC27 (Not defined for M28525)

2.5.6 0xC9F—IMA_GRP_21TO24_SEM (Group Table Control V (M28529 Only))

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 24	addresses 0xCDC–0xCDF (Not defined for M28525)
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 23	addresses 0xCD8–0xCDB (Not defined for M28525)
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 22	addresses 0xCD4–0xCD7 (Not defined for M28525)
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 21	addresses 0xCD0–0xCD3 (Not defined for M28525)
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 24	addresses 0xCB8–0xCBF (Not defined for M28525)
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 23	addresses 0xCB0–0xCB7 (Not defined for M28525)
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 22	addresses 0xCA8–0xCAF (Not defined for M28525)
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 21	addresses 0xCA0–0xCA7 (Not defined for M28525)

2.5.7 0xD1F—IMA_GRP_25TO28_SEM (Group Table Control V (M28529 Only))

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 28	addresses 0xD5C–0xD5F (Not defined for M28525)
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 27	addresses 0xD58–0xD5B (Not defined for M28525)
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 26	addresses 0xD54–0xD57 (Not defined for M28525)
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 25	addresses 0xD50–0xD53 (Not defined for M28525)
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 28	addresses 0xD38–0xD3F (Not defined for M28525)
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 27	addresses 0xD30–0xD37 (Not defined for M28525)
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 26	addresses 0xD28–0xD2F (Not defined for M28525)
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 25	addresses 0xD20–0xD27 (Not defined for M28525)

2.5.8 0xD9F—IMA_GRP_29TO32_SEM (Group Table Control V (M28529 Only))

For the following bits, 1 = the group table is being updated, 0 = the group table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the group table. All elements of the group table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The group tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive group 32	addresses 0xDDC–0xDDF (Not defined for M28525)
6	0	Update Enable for Receive group 31	addresses 0xDD8–0xDDB (Not defined for M28525)
5	0	Update Enable for Receive group 30	addresses 0xDD4–0xDD7 (Not defined for M28525)
4	0	Update Enable for Receive group 29	addresses 0xDD0–0xDD3 (Not defined for M28525)
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 32	addresses 0xDB8–0xDBF (Not defined for M28525)
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 31	addresses 0xDB0–0xDB7 (Not defined for M28525)
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 30	addresses 0xDA8–0xDAF (Not defined for M28525)
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit group 29	addresses 0xDA0–0xDA7 (Not defined for M28525)

2.5.9 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_RX_TEST_PATTERN (Transmit Group Rx Test Pattern)

This register contains the value of the Rx Test Pattern field for the transmitted ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x820	0x828	0x830	0x838	0x920	0x928	0x930	0x938	0xA20	0xA28	0xA30	0xA38	0xB20	0xB28	0xB30	0xB38
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC20	0xC28	0xC30	0xC38	0xCA0	0xCA8	0xCB0	0xCB8	0xD20	0xD28	0xD30	0xD38	0xDA0	0xDA8	0xDB0	0xDB8
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Rx Test Pattern	In support of the Test Pattern Procedure, this field is set equal to the value acquired from the Receive side test link. See address 0x8E7. When the Test Pattern Procedure is inactive, the Rx Test Pattern field should be set to 0xFF. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.10 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_CTL (Transmit Group Control Register)

This register, in conjunction with the IMA_TX_GRP*n*_FIRST_PHY_ADDR register, controls the operation of the Transmit IMA group.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x821	0x829	0x831	0x839	0x921	0x929	0x931	0x939	0xA21	0xA29	0xA31	0xA39	0xB21	0xB29	0xB31	0xB39
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC21	0xC29	0xC31	0xC39	0xCA1	0xCA9	0xCB1	0xCB9	0xD21	0xD29	0xD31	0xD39	0xDA1	0xDA9	0xDB1	0xDB9
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Group Enable	1 = Group is established and a round-robin is created 0 = Group is not established
6	0	SW Timeout Expired	1 = certain LSM transitions (Unusable → Usable, Usable → Active) are allowed 0 = certain LSM transitions (Unusable → Usable, Usable → Active) are blocked
5	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4–0	0x0	Group Size	Sets the number of configured links within group. Range: 0x0–0x1F (1–32 links in group)

2.5.11 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_FIRST_PHY_ADDR (Transmit First PHY Address)

This register, in conjunction with the IMA_TX_GRP*n*_CTL register, controls the operation of the Transmit IMA group.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x822	0x82A	0x832	0x83A	0x922	0x92A	0x932	0x93A	0xA22	0xA2A	0xA32	0xA3A	0xB22	0xB2A	0xB32	0xB3A
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC22	0xC2A	0xC32	0xC3A	0xCA2	0xCAA	0xCB2	0xCBA	0xD22	0xD2A	0xD32	0xD3A	0xDA2	0xDAA	0xDB2	0xDBA
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
6	0	Group Inhibit	1 = Group is inhibited from carrying traffic 0 = Group is not inhibited
5	0x0	Tx IMA Version	IMA OAM Label value 1 = IMA v1.1 0 = IMA v1.0
4–0	0x00	Link PHY Address	This field contains the PHY port address of the Transmit link with the lowest LID in the group. M28525: Range: 0–0xF M28529: Range: 0–0x1F

2.5.12 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_ID (Transmit Group ID)

This register contains the value of the IMA Group ID field for the transmitted ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x823	0x82B	0x833	0x83B	0x923	0x92B	0x933	0x93B	0xA23	0xA2B	0xA33	0xA3B	0xB23	0xB2B	0xB33	0xB3B
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC23	0xC2B	0xC33	0xC3B	0xCA3	0xCAB	0xCB3	0xCBB	0xD23	0xD2B	0xD33	0xD3B	0xDA3	0xDAB	0xDB3	0xDBB
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Tx Group ID	This field contains the Transmit Group ID sent in the Transmit ICP cells of all links within the group. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.13 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_STAT_CTL (Transmit Group Status and Control)

This register contains the value of the Group Status and Control field for the transmitted ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x824	0x82C	0x834	0x83C	0x924	0x92C	0x934	0x93C	0xA24	0xA2C	0xA34	0xA3C	0xB24	0xB2C	0xB34	0xB3C
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC24	0xC2C	0xC34	0xC3C	0xCA4	0xCAC	0xCB4	0xCBC	0xD24	0xD2C	0xD34	0xD3C	0xDA4	0xDAC	0xDB4	0xDBC
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–4	0x00	Group State	0 = Start-up 1 = Start-up-Ack 2 = Config-Abort–Unsupported M 3 = Config-Abort–Incompatible Symmetry 4 = Config-Abort–Unsupported IMA Version 5–7 = Reserved for other Config-Abort states 8 = Insufficient Links 9 = Blocked 0xA = Operational 0xB–F = reserved
3–2	0	Group Symmetry	0 = Symmetrical configuration and operation 1 = Symmetrical configuration and asymmetrical operation 2 = Asymmetrical configuration and operation 3 = Alternate symmetrical configuration and operation
1–0	0	Frame Length (M)	0 = M is 32 1 = M is 64 2 = M is 128 3 = M is 256

2.5.14 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_TIMING_INFO (Transmit Timing Information)

This register contains the value of the Transmit Timing Information field for the transmitted ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x825	0x82D	0x835	0x83D	0x925	0x92D	0x935	0x93D	0xA25	0xA2D	0xA35	0xA3D	0xB25	0xB2D	0xB35	0xB3D
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC25	0xC2D	0xC35	0xC3D	0xCA5	0xCAD	0xCB5	0xCBD	0xD25	0xD2D	0xD35	0xD3D	0xDA5	0xDAD	0xDB5	0xDBD
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0		Unused: Set to 0.
6	0		Unused: Set to 0.
5	0	Tx Clock Mode	0 = Independent Transmit Clock (ITC) 1 = Common Transmit Clock (CTC)
4–0	0	Timing Reference Link ID	This field contains the LID of the Transmit TRL. Range: 0x0–0x1F

2.5.15 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_TEST_CTL (Transmit Test Control)

This register contains the value of the Tx Test Control field for the transmitted ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x826	0x82E	0x836	0x83E	0x926	0x92E	0x936	0x93E	0xA26	0xA2E	0xA36	0xA3E	0xB26	0xB2E	0xB36	0xB3E
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC26	0xC2E	0xC36	0xC3E	0xCA6	0xCAE	0xCB6	0xCBE	0xD26	0xD2E	0xD36	0xD3E	0xDA6	0xDAE	0xDB6	0xDBE
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0		Unused: Set to 0.
6	0		Unused: Set to 0.
5	0	Test Link Command	0 = Inactive 1 = Active
4–0	0	Test Link ID	This field contains the LID of the Transmit Test Link. Range: 0x0–0x1F

2.5.16 IMA_TX_GRP*n*_TX_TEST_PATTERN (Transmit Group Tx Test Pattern)

This register contains the value of the Tx Test Pattern field for the transmitted ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x827	0x82F	0x837	0x83F	0x927	0x92F	0x937	0x93F	0xA27	0xA2F	0xA37	0xA3F	0xB27	0xB2F	0xB37	0xB3F
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC27	0xC2F	0xC37	0xC3F	0xCA7	0xCAF	0xCB7	0xCBF	0xD27	0xD2F	0xD37	0xD3F	0xDA7	0xDAF	0xDB7	0xDBF
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x0	Tx Test Pattern	If the Test Link Command is set to Active, the Tx Test Pattern is sent in the ICP cell of the Transmit Test Link. For other links and when the Test Link Command is Inactive, the Tx Test Pattern in the Transmit ICP cells will automatically be set to 0x00. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.17 IMA_TX_ATM*n*_CELL_COUNT_LSB (Transmit Cell Count LSBs)

This register contains the least significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells transmitted over the Transmit ATM side UTOPIA bus for a particular UTOPIA address. The register is read only.

Tx UTOPIA Address 0 - 15

n=0	*n*=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15
0x840	0x842	0x844	0x846	0x940	0x942	0x944	0x946	0xA40	0xA42	0xA44	0xA46	0xB40	0xB42	0xB44	0xB46
M28525															
M28529															

Tx UTOPIA Address 16–31

n=16	*n*=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31
0xC40	0xC42	0xC44	0xC46	0xCC 0	0xCC 2	0xCC 4	0xCC 6	0xD4 0	0xD4 2	0xD4 4	0xD4 6	0xDC 0	0xDC 2	0xDC 4	0xDC 6
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-0	0	Transmit Cell Count LSBs	Transmit Cell Count: This field contains the least significant bits of a 16-bit count of the number of ATM layer cells transmitted over the specific UTOPIA address. A write operation with data = 0x01 to the first address (0x840 for Address 0, 0x842 for Address 1, etc.) transfers the state of all 16 bits of the counter to registers that are accessible to the microprocessor bus and clears the state of the counter, The first address should be read first. The second address (0x841 for Address 0, 0x843 for Address 1, etc.) is read next. A write operation with data = 0x00 to the first address of each group returns back to the raw counters.

2.5.18 IMA_TX_ATM*n*_CELL_COUNT_MSB (Transmit Cell Count MSBs)

This register contains the most significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells transmitted over the Transmit ATM side UTOPIA bus for a particular UTOPIA address. The register is read only.

Tx UTOPIA Address 0 - 15

n=0	*n*=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15
0x841	0x843	0x845	0x847	0x941	0x943	0x945	0x947	0xA41	0xA43	0xA45	0xA47	0xB41	0xB43	0xB45	0xB47
M28525															
M28529															

Tx UTOPIA Address 16–31

n=16	*n*=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31
0xC41	0xC43	0xC45	0xC47	0xCC 1	0xCC 3	0xCC 5	0xCC 7	0xD4 1	0xD4 3	0xD4 5	0xD4 7	0xDC 1	0xDC 3	0xDC 5	0xDC 7
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-0	0	Transmit Cell Count MSBs	Transmit Cell Count: This field contains the most significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells transmitted over the specific UTOPIA address. A write operation with data = 0x01 to the first address (0x840 for Address 0, 0x842 for Address 1, etc.) transfers the state of all 16 bits of the counter to registers that are accessible to the microprocessor bus and clears the counter. A read operation should then be performed to read the previous state of the counter. The first address should be read first. The second address (0x841 for Address 0, 0x843 for Address 1, etc.) is read next. A write operation with data = 0x00 to the first address of each group returns back to the raw counters.

2.5.19 IMA_RX_ATM*n*_CELL_COUNT_LSB (Receive Cell Count LSBs)

This register contains the least significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells received over the Receive ATM side UTOPIA bus for a particular UTOPIA address. The register is read only.

Rx UTOPIA Address 0 - 15

n=0	*n*=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15
0x850	0x852	0x854	0x856	0x950	0x952	0x954	0x956	0xA50	0xA52	0xA54	0xA56	0xB50	0xB52	0xB54	0xB56
M28525															
M28529															

Rx UTOPIA Address 16–31

n=16	*n*=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31
0xC48	0xC4A	0xC4C	0xC4E	0xCC8	0xCCA	0xCCC	0xCCE	0xD48	0xD4A	0xD4C	0xD4E	0xDC8	0xDCA	0xDCC	0xDCE
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-0	0	Receive Cell Count LSBs	Receive Cell Count: This field contains the least significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells received over the specific UTOPIA address. A write operation with data = 0x01 to the first address (0x850 for Address 0, 0x852 for Address 1, etc.) transfers the state of all 16 bits of the counter to registers that are accessible to the microprocessor bus and clears the counter. A read operation should then be performed to read the previous state of the counter. The first address should be read first. The second address (0x851 for Address 0, 0x853 for Address 1, etc.) is read next. A write operation with data = 0x00 to the first address of each group returns back to the raw counters.

2.5.20 IMA_RX_ATM*n*_CELL_COUNT_MSB (Receive Cell Count MSBs)

This register contains the most significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells received over the Receive ATM side UTOPIA bus for a particular UTOPIA address. The register is read only.

Rx UTOPIA Address 0 - 15

n=0	*n*=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15
0x851	0x853	0x855	0x857	0x951	0x953	0x955	0x957	0xA51	0xA53	0xA55	0xA57	0xB51	0xB53	0xB55	0xB57
M28525															
M28529															

Rx UTOPIA Address 16–31

n=16	*n*=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31
0xC49	0xC4B	0xC4D	0xC4F	0xCC9	0xCCB	0xCCD	0xCCF	0xD49	0xD4B	0xD4D	0xD4F	0xDC9	0xDCB	0xDCD	0xDCF
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-0	0	Receive Cell Count MSBs	Receive Cell Count: This field contains the most significant bits of a 16 bit count of the number of ATM layer cells received over the specific UTOPIA address. A write operation with data = 0x01 to the first address (0x850 for Address 0, 0x852 for Address 1, etc.) transfers the state of all 16 bits of the counter to registers that are accessible to the microprocessor bus and clears the counter. A read operation should then be performed to read the previous state of the counter. The first address should be read first. The second address (0x851 for Address 0, 0x853 for Address 1, etc.) is read next. A write operation with data = 0x00 to the first address of each group returns back to the raw counters.

2.5.21 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_CFG (Receive Group Status and Control)

This register, in conjunction with the IMA_RX_GRP*n*_CTL and IMA_RX_GRP*n*_FIRST_PHY_ADDR registers, controls the operation of the Receive IMA group.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8D0	0x8D4	0x8D8	0x8DC	0x9D0	0x9D4	0x9D8	0x9DC	0xAD0	0xAD4	0xAD8	0xADC	0xBD0	0xBD4	0xBD8	0xBDC
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC50	0xC54	0xC58	0xC5C	0xCD0	0xCD4	0xCD8	0xCDC	0xD50	0xD54	0xD58	0xD5C	0xDD0	0xDD4	0xDD8	0xDDC
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Check Group ID	1 = The receive group ID is compared with the expected Group ID as part of link framing 0 = the receive group ID is ignored
6	0	Acquire Frame Length	1 = The frame length and IMA version acquired from the received link is used as part of link framing 0 = The frame length and IMA version from the received link is compared against the expected frame length and IMA version as part of link framing
5–4	0	Maximum Differential Delay	Reserved. Set to 0.
3–2	0	Group Symmetry	0 = Symmetrical configuration and operation 1 = Symmetrical configuration and asymmetrical operation 2 = Asymmetrical configuration and operation 3 = Alternate symmetrical configuration and operation
1–0	0	Frame Length (M)	0 = M is 32 1 = M is 64 2 = M is 128 3 = M is 256

2.5.22 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_CTL (Receive Group Control Register)

This register, in conjunction with the IMA_RX_GRP*n*_CFG and IMA_RX_GRP*n*_FIRST_PHY_ADDR registers, controls the operation of the Receive IMA group.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8D1	0x8D5	0x8D9	0x8DD	0x9D1	0x9D5	0x9D9	0x9DD	0xAD1	0xAD5	0xAD9	0xADD	0xBD1	0xBD5	0xBD9	0xBDD
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC51	0xC55	0xC59	0xC5D	0xCD1	0xCD5	0xCD9	0xCDD	0xD51	0xD55	0xD59	0xD5D	0xDD1	0xDD5	0xDD9	0xDDD
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Group Enable	1 = Group is established and a round-robin is created 0 = Group is not established
6	0	SW Timeout Expired	1 = certain LSM transitions (Usable → Active) are allowed 0 = certain LSM transitions (Usable → Active) are blocked
5	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0.
4–0	0x0	Group Size	Sets the number of configured links within group. Range: 0x0–0x1F (1–32 links in group)

2.5.23 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_FIRST_PHY_ADDR (Receive First PHY Address)

This register, in conjunction with the IMA_RX_GRP*n*_CTL and IMA_RX_GRP*n*_CFG registers, controls the operation of the Receive IMA group.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8D2	0x8D6	0x8DA	0x8DE	0x9D2	0x9D6	0x9DA	0x9DE	0xAD2	0xAD6	0xADA	0xADE	0xBD2	0xBD6	0xBDA	0xBDE
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC52	0xC56	0xC5A	0xC5E	0xCD2	0xCD6	0xCDA	0xCDE	0xD52	0xD56	0xD5A	0xD5E	0xDD2	0xDD6	0xDDA	0xDDE
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Resync Group	1 = Enables the link differential delay synchronization process 0 = Disables the link differential delay synchronization process
6	0	Drain Buffer	This bit is used by the software driver to reset the differential delay in T1/E1 mode: 1 = Allows the differential delay buffer to drain excess cell buffering. 0 = Normal delay buffering.
5	0	Rx IMA Version	IMA OAM Label value 1 = IMA v1.1 0 = IMA v1.0
4–0	0x00	Link PHY Address	This field contains the PHY port address of the Receive link with the lowest LID in the group. M28525: Range: 0–0xF M28529: Range: 0–0x1F

2.5.24 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_ID (Expected Receive Group ID)

This register contains the value of the Expected IMA Group ID field for the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8D3	0x8D7	0x8DB	0x8DF	0x9D3	0x9D7	0x9DB	0x9DF	0xAD3	0xAD7	0xADB	0xADF	0xBD3	0xBD7	0xBDB	0xBDF
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC53	0xC57	0xC5B	0xC5F	0xCD3	0xCD7	0xCDB	0xCDF	0xD53	0xD57	0xD5B	0xD5F	0xDD3	0xDD7	0xDDB	0xDDF
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	0x00	Expected Rx Group ID	This field contains the Group ID expected in the Receive ICP cells of all links in this group. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.25 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_RX_TEST_PATTERN (Receive Group Rx Test Pattern)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the Rx Test Pattern field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E0	0x8E8	0x8F0	0x8F8	0x9E0	0x9E8	0x9F0	0x9F8	0xAE0	0xAE8	0xAF0	0xAF8	0xBE0	0xBE8	0xBF0	0xBF8
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC60	0xC68	0xC70	0xC78	0xCE0	0xCE8	0xCF0	0xCF8	0xD60	0xD68	0xD70	0xD78	0xDE0	0xDE8	0xDF0	0xDF8
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	Rx Test Pattern	This field reflects the value of the Rx Test Pattern byte acquired from the Receive side test link. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.26 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_STAT_CTL_CHANGE (Receive Group Status & Control Change Indication)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the Status and Control Indication field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E2	0x8EA	0x8F2	0x8FA	0x9E2	0x9EA	0x9F2	0x9FA	0xAE2	0xAEA	0xAF2	0xAFA	0xBE2	0xBEA	0xBF2	0xBFA
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC62	0xC6A	0xC72	0xC7A	0xCE2	0xCEA	0xCF2	0xCFA	0xD62	0xD6A	0xD72	0xD7A	0xDE2	0xDEA	0xDF2	0xDFA
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	Rx SCCI	This field reflects the value of the Status & Change Control Indication byte acquired from the Receive ICP cells of the monitored link. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.27 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_ACTUAL_GRP_ID (Actual Receive Group ID)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the IMA ID field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E3	0x8EB	0x8F3	0x8FB	0x9E3	0x9EB	0x9F3	0x9FB	0xAE3	0xAEB	0xAF3	0xAFB	0xBE3	0xBEB	0xBF3	0xBFB
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC63	0xC6B	0xC73	0xC7B	0xCE3	0xCEB	0xCF3	0xCFB	0xD63	0xD6B	0xD73	0xD7B	0xDE3	0xDEB	0xDF3	0xDFB
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	Actual Rx Group ID	This field contains the Group ID acquired from the Receive ICP cells of the monitored link. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.5.28 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_STAT_CTL (Receive Group Status and Control)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the Group Status and Control field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E4	0x8EC	0x8F4	0x8FC	0x9E4	0x9EC	0x9F4	0x9FC	0xAE4	0xAEC	0xAF4	0xAFC	0xBE4	0xBEC	0xBF4	0xBFC
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC64	0xC6C	0xC74	0xC7C	0xCE4	0xCEC	0xCF4	0xCFC	0xD64	0xD6C	0xD74	0xD7C	0xDE4	0xDEC	0xDF4	0xDFC
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–4	—	Group State	0 = Start-up 1 = Start-up-Ack 2 = Config-Abort–Unsupported M 3 = Config-Abort–Incompatible Symmetry 4 = Config-Abort–Unsupported IMA Version 5–7 = Reserved for other Config-Abort states 8 = Insufficient Links 9 = Blocked 0xA = Operational 0xB–F = reserved
3–2	—	Group Symmetry	0 = Symmetrical configuration and operation 1 = Symmetrical configuration and asymmetrical operation 2 = Asymmetrical configuration and operation
1–0	—	Frame Length (M)	0 = M is 32 1 = M is 64 2 = M is 128 3 = M is 256

2.5.29 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_TIMING_INFO (Receive Timing Information)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the Transmit Timing Information field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E5	0x8ED	0x8F5	0x8FD	0x9E5	0x9ED	0x9F5	0x9FD	0xAE5	0xAED	0xAF5	0xAFD	0xBE5	0xBED	0xBF5	0xBFD
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC65	0xC6D	0xC75	0xC7D	0xCE5	0xCED	0xCF5	0xCFD	0xD65	0xD6D	0xD75	0xD7D	0xDE5	0xDED	0xDF5	0xDFD
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Unused
6	—	—	Unused
5	—	Rx Clock Mode	0 = Independent Transmit Clock (ITC) 1 = Common Transmit Clock (CTC)
4–0	—	Timing Reference Link ID	This field contains the LID of the Receive TRL. Range: 0x0–0x1F

2.5.30 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_TEST_CTL (Receive Test Control)

This read-only register contains the value of the Tx Test Control field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E6	0x8EE	0x8F6	0x8FE	0x9E6	0x9EE	0x9F6	0x9FE	0xAE6	0xAEE	0xAF6	0xAFE	0xBE6	0xBEE	0xBF6	0xBFE
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC66	0xC6E	0xC76	0xC7E	0xCE6	0xCEE	0xCF6	0xCFE	0xD66	0xD6E	0xD76	0xD7E	0xDE6	0xDEE	0xDF6	0xDFE
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Unused
6	—	—	Unused
5	—	Test Link Command	0 = Inactive 1 = Active
4–0	—	Test Link ID	This field contains the LID of the Receive Test Link. Range: 0x0–0x1F

2.5.31 IMA_RX_GRP*n*_TX_TEST_PATTERN (Receive Group Tx Test Pattern)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the Tx Test Pattern field acquired from the received ICP cells.

Group 1–16 Address

n=1	*n*=2	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n*=10	*n*=11	*n*=12	*n*=13	*n*=14	*n*=15	*n*=16
0x8E7	0x8EF	0x8F7	0x8FF	0x9E7	0x9EF	0x9F7	0x9FF	0xAE7	0xAEF	0xAF7	0xAFF	0xBE7	0xBEF	0xBF7	0xBFF
M28525															
M28529															

Group 17–32 Address

n=17	*n*=18	*n*=19	*n*=20	*n*=21	*n*=22	*n*=23	*n*=24	*n*=25	*n*=26	*n*=27	*n*=28	*n*=29	*n*=30	*n*=31	*n*=32
0xC67	0xC6F	0xC77	0xC7F	0xCE7	0xCEF	0xCF7	0xCFF	0xD67	0xD6F	0xD77	0xD7F	0xDE7	0xDEF	0xDF7	0xDFF
M28525 -- Not Applicable															
M28529															

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	Tx Test Pattern	If the Test Link Command is set to Active, the Tx Test Pattern is accessed from the ICP cell of the Transmit Test Link. This register should be read multiple times (debounced) to ensure receipt of a valid test pattern. Range: 0x00–0xFF

2.6 IMA Link Registers

The IMA Link layer contains configuration and status information that is associated with IMA groups or pass-through facilities.

2.6.1 0x81E—IMA_LNK_SEM (Link Table Control Register)

For the following bits, 1 = the link table is being updated, 0 = the link table is not being updated. The update enable must be set to 1 prior to writing the link table. All elements of the link table must be re-written. After writing to all 8 elements, the update enable is reset to 0. The link tables are described below.

NOTE: This register cannot be read back.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Update Enable for Receive facilities 24–31	addresses 0xB80–0xB87, 0xBA8–0xBAF (Not defined for M28525)
6	0	Update Enable for Receive facilities 16–23	addresses 0xA80–0xA87, 0xAA8–0xAAF (Not defined for M28525)

Bit	Default	Name	Description
5	0	Update Enable for Receive facilities 8–15	addresses 0x980–0x987, 0x9A8–0x9AF (Not defined for M28525)
4	0	Update Enable for Receive facilities 0–7	addresses 0x880–0x887, 0x8A8–0x8AF (Not defined for M28525)
3	0	Update Enable for Transmit facilities 24–31	addresses 0xB60–0xB67, 0xB70–0xB77 (Not defined for M28525)
2	0	Update Enable for Transmit facilities 16–23	addresses 0xA60–0xA67, 0xA70–0xA77 (Not defined for M28525)
1	0	Update Enable for Transmit facilities 8–15	addresses 0x960–0x967, 0x970–0x977 (Not defined for M28525)
0	0	Update Enable for Transmit facilities 0–7	addresses 0x860–0x867, 0x870–0x877

2.6.2 IMA_TX_LNK*n*_CTL (Transmit Link Control Register)

This register, in conjunction with IMA_TX_LNK*n*_ID register, configures the IMA link attributes for the Transmit port.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x860
1	0x861
2	0x862
3	0x863
4	0x864
5	0x865
6	0x866
7	0x867
8	0x960
9	0x961
10	0x962
11	0x963
12	0x964
13	0x965
14	0x966
15	0x967

n	Address
16	0xA60
17	0xA61
18	0xA62
19	0xA63
20	0xA64
21	0xA65
22	0xA66
23	0xA67
24	0xB60
25	0xB61
26	0xB62
27	0xB63
28	0xB64
29	0xB65
30	0xB66
31	0xB67

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Link Assigned	1 = Facility is part of IMA Group 0 = Facility is a bypass channel (pass-through or unassigned)
6	0	Link Inhibit	1 = Link is blocked from use 0 = Link is not inhibited
5	0	Link Fault	1 = Link Fault Failure is active 0 = Link Fault Failure is inactive
4–0	0	Next Link PHY Address	This field contains the PHY address of the next link in the IMA Group. If the link is a pass-through facility, this field is ignored but is recommended to be set to the PHY address of the pass-through facility (i.e., set to 0 for PHY address 0, set to 1 for PHY address 1, etc.). M28525: Range: 0–0x0F M28529: Range: 0–0x1F

2.6.3 IMA_TX_LNK*n*_STATE (Transmit Link Status Register)

This **read-only** register provides state and status information for the Transmit link.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x868
1	0x869
2	0x86A
3	0x86B
4	0x86C
5	0x86D
6	0x86E
7	0x86F
8	0x968
9	0x969
10	0x96A
11	0x96B
12	0x96C
13	0x96D
14	0x96E
15	0x96F

n	Address
16	0xA68
17	0xA69
18	0xA6A
19	0xA6B
20	0xA6C
21	0xA6D
22	0xA6E
23	0xA6F
24	0xB68
25	0xB69
26	0xB6A
27	0xB6B
28	0xB6C
29	0xB6D
30	0xB6E
31	0xB6F

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–6	—	Tx-Stuff-IMA Counter	This field contains a count of the number of Near-End Transmit cell stuffing events. Upon a read of this address, the contents of the counter is transferred to a register that is accessible to the microprocessor bus and the counter is cleared.
5	—	—	Reserved.
4	—	—	Reserved.
3	—	Waiting for SW Timer	1 = a transition of the Transmit LSM is waiting for an enable from software 0 = no transition of the LSM is waiting for software
2–0	—	NE Tx LSM State	0 = Not In Group 1 = Unusable—no reason given 2 = Unusable—Fault 3 = Unusable—Mis-connected 4 = Unusable—Blocked 5 = Unusable—Failed 6 = Usable 7 = Active

2.6.4 IMA_TX_LNK*n*_ID (Transmit Link ID Register)

This register, in conjunction with IMA_TX_LNK*n*_CTL register, configures the IMA link attributes for the Transmit port.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x870
1	0x871
2	0x872
3	0x873
4	0x874
5	0x875
6	0x876
7	0x877
8	0x970
9	0x971
10	0x972
11	0x973
12	0x974
13	0x975
14	0x976
15	0x977

n	Address
16	0xA70
17	0xA71
18	0xA72
19	0xA73
20	0xA74
21	0xA75
22	0xA76
23	0xA77
24	0xB70
25	0xB71
26	0xB72
27	0xB73
28	0xB74
29	0xB75
30	0xB76
31	0xB77

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
5	0	Link Misconnect	1 = Link Misconnect Failure is active 0 = Link Misconnect Failure is inactive
4–0	0x00	Link ID	This field contains the Transmit Link ID assigned to this facility. Range: 0x00–0x1F

2.6.5 IMA_RX_LNK*n*_CTL (Receive Link Control Register)

This register, in conjunction with IMA_RX_LNK*n*_ID register, configures the IMA link attributes for the Receive port.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x880
1	0x881
2	0x882
3	0x883
4	0x884
5	0x885
6	0x886
7	0x887
8	0x980
9	0x981
10	0x982
11	0x983
12	0x984
13	0x985
14	0x986
15	0x987

n	Address
16	0xA80
17	0xA81
18	0xA82
19	0xA83
20	0xA84
21	0xA85
22	0xA86
23	0xA87
24	0xB80
25	0xB81
26	0xB82
27	0xB83
28	0xB84
29	0xB85
30	0xB86
31	0xB87

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	0	Link Assigned	1 = Facility is part of IMA Group 0 = Facility is a bypass channel (pass-through or unassigned)
6–5	0	Link State	0 = Link is not inhibited 1 = Link Fault Failure is active 2 = Link is blocked from use 3 = Rx Failed condition
4–0	0	Next Link PHY Address	This field contains the PHY address of the next link in the IMA Group. If the link is a pass-through facility, this field is ignored but is recommended to be set to the PHY address of the pass-through facility (i.e., set to 0 for PHY address 0, set to 1 for PHY address 1, etc.). M28525: Range: 0–F M28529: Range: 0–0x1F

2.6.6 IMA_RX_LNK*n*_STATE (Receive Link Status Register)

This **read-only** register provides state and status information for the Receive link.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x888
1	0x889
2	0x88A
3	0x88B
4	0x88C
5	0x88D
6	0x88E
7	0x88F
8	0x988
9	0x989
10	0x98A
11	0x98B
12	0x98C
13	0x98D
14	0x98E
15	0x98F

n	Address
16	0xA88
17	0xA89
18	0xA8A
19	0xA8B
20	0xA8C
21	0xA8D
22	0xA8E
23	0xA8F
24	0xB88
25	0xB89
26	0xB8A
27	0xB8B
28	0xB8C
29	0xB8D
30	0xB8E
31	0xB8F

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–6	—	Rx-Stuff-IMA Counter	This field contains a count of the number of Near-End Receive cell stuffing events. Upon a read of this address, the contents of the counter is transferred to a register that is accessible to the microprocessor bus and the counter is cleared.
5	—	—	Reserved.
4	—	—	Reserved.
3	—	Waiting for SW Timer	1 = a transition of the Receive LSM is waiting for an enable from software 0 = no transition of the LSM is waiting for software
2–0	—	NE Rx LSM State	0 = Not In Group 1 = Unusable—no reason given 2 = Unusable—Fault 3 = Unusable—Mis-connected 4 = Unusable—Blocked 5 = Unusable—Failed 6 = Usable 7 = Active

2.6.7 IMA_RX_LNK*n*_DEFECT (Receive Link Defects Register)

This register provides state and status information for the Receive link. This register is primarily **read-only** except for bit 1 which is read/write.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x890
1	0x891
2	0x892
3	0x893
4	0x894
5	0x895
6	0x896
7	0x897
8	0x990
9	0x991
10	0x992
11	0x993
12	0x994
13	0x995
14	0x996
15	0x997

n	Address
16	0xA90
17	0xA91
18	0xA92
19	0xA93
20	0xA94
21	0xA95
22	0xA96
23	0xA97
24	0xB90
25	0xB91
26	0xB92
27	0xB93
28	0xB94
29	0xB95
30	0xB96
31	0xB97

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	Δ (LIF Defect)	1 = The LIF defect has changed state since the last time this register was read 0 = The LIF defect has not changed state
6	—	LIF Defect	1 = The LIF defect is currently active 0 = The LIF defect is inactive
5	—	Δ (LODS Defect)	1 = The LODS defect has changed state since the last time this register was read 0 = The LODS defect has not changed state
4	—	LODS Defect	1 = The LODS defect is currently active 0 = The LODS defect is inactive
3	—	Δ (RDI Defect)	1 = The RDI defect has changed state since the last time this register was read 0 = The RDI defect has not changed state
2	—	RDI Defect	1 = The RDI defect is currently active 0 = The RDI defect is inactive
1	0	PHY Defect	1 = A PHY defect is active 0 = All PHY defects are inactive
0	—	Rx_TRL Error	This bit is set high if the transition detector for the Rx_TRL input detects a bad signal. This bit is active high and is reset upon reading this address.

2.6.8 IMA_FE_TX_LNK*n*_CFG (FE Transmit Configuration Register)

This **read-only** register provides Far-End Transmit configuration information for the Receive link.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x898
1	0x899
2	0x89A
3	0x89B
4	0x89C
5	0x89D
6	0x89E
7	0x89F
8	0x998
9	0x999
10	0x99A
11	0x99B
12	0x99C
13	0x99D
14	0x99E
15	0x99F

n	Address
16	0xA98
17	0xA99
18	0xA9A
19	0xA9B
20	0xA9C
21	0xA9D
22	0xA9E
23	0xA9F
24	0xB98
25	0xB99
26	0xB9A
27	0xB9B
28	0xB9C
29	0xB9D
30	0xB9E
31	0xB9F

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–6	—	Frame Length (M)	This field contains the contents of the frame length field for the ICP cell arriving on this facility. 0 = M is 32 1 = M is 64 2 = M is 128 3 = M is 256
5	—	IMA Version	(IMA OAM Label value) 1 = IMA v1.1 0 = IMA v1.0
4–0	—	Link ID	This field contains the contents of the Link ID field for the ICP cell arriving on this facility. Range: 0x0–0x1F.

NOTE: The value in this register is undefined when there is no valid IMA cell stream present on the link. The value in this register is also undefined for a maximum of two seconds following the creation of a group containing this link.

2.6.9 IMA_FE_LNK*n*_STATE (FE Link Status Register)

This **read-only** register provides Far-End link status information for the facility.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x8A0
1	0x8A1
2	0x8A2
3	0x8A3
4	0x8A4
5	0x8A5
6	0x8A6
7	0x8A7
8	0x9A0
9	0x9A1
10	0x9A2
11	0x9A3
12	0x9A4
13	0x9A5
14	0x9A6
15	0x9A7

n	Address
16	0xAA0
17	0xAA1
18	0xAA2
19	0xAA3
20	0xAA4
21	0xAA5
22	0xAA6
23	0xAA7
24	0xBA0
25	0xBA1
26	0xBA2
27	0xBA3
28	0xBA4
29	0xBA5
30	0xBA6
31	0xBA7

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–5	—	FE Tx LSM State	0 = Not In Group 1 = Unusable—No reason given 2 = Unusable—Fault 3 = Unusable—Mis-connected 4 = Unusable—Blocked 5 = Unusable—Failed 6 = Usable 7 = Active
4–2	—	FE Rx LSM State	0 = Not In Group 1 = Unusable—No reason given 2 = Unusable—Fault 3 = Unusable—Mis-connected 4 = Unusable—Blocked 5 = Unusable—Failed 6 = Usable 7 = Active

Bit	Default	Name	Description (Continued)
1–0	—	FE Rx Defect Indicator	0 = No Defects 1 = Physical link defect 2 = LIF defect 3 = LODS defect

2.6.10 IMA_RX_LNK*n*_ID (Receive Link ID Register)

This register, in conjunction with IMA_RX_LNK*n*_CTL register, configures the IMA link attributes for the Receive port.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x8A8
1	0x8A9
2	0x8AA
3	0x8AB
4	0x8AC
5	0x8AD
6	0x8AE
7	0x8AF
8	0x9A8
9	0x9A9
10	0x9AA
11	0x9AB
12	0x9AC
13	0x9AD
14	0x9AE
15	0x9AF

n	Address
16	0xAA8
17	0xAA9
18	0xAAA
19	0xAAB
20	0xAAC
21	0xAAD
22	0xAAE
23	0xAAF
24	0xBA8
25	0xBA9
26	0xBAA
27	0xBAB
28	0xBAC
29	0xBAD
30	0xBAE
31	0xBAF

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
6	—	—	Reserved. Set to 0
5	0	Link Misconnect	1 = Link Misconnect Failure is active 0 = Link Misconnect Failure is inactive
4–0	0	Link ID	This field contains the Receive Link ID assigned to this facility. Range: 0x00–0x1F

2.6.11 IMA_RX_LNK*n*_IV_CNT (IMA Violation Counter Register)

This **read-only** register contains a count of the IV-IMA Anomalies for the Receive link.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x8B0
1	0x8B1
2	0x8B2
3	0x8B3
4	0x8B4
5	0x8B5
6	0x8B6
7	0x8B7
8	0x9B0
9	0x9B1
10	0x9B2
11	0x9B3
12	0x9B4
13	0x9B5
14	0x9B6
15	0x9B7

n	Address
16	0xAB0
17	0xAB1
18	0xAB2
19	0xAB3
20	0xAB4
21	0xAB5
22	0xAB6
23	0xAB7
24	0xBB0
25	0xBB1
26	0xBB2
27	0xBB3
28	0xBB4
29	0xBB5
30	0xBB6
31	0xBB7

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	IV-IMA Counter	This field contains a count of the ICP-ERR, ICP-INV, and ICP-MIS anomalies. Writing a 0x01 to address 0x8B0 will freeze the value of all the IV-IMA and OIF-IMA counters in the defined registers. The internal counters are cleared by this action. After all the registers have been read, writing a 0x00 to address 0x8B0 will release the “freeze” and the defined registers will reflect the current anomaly count.

2.6.12 IMA_RX_LNK*n*_OIF_CNT (Out-of-IMA Frame Counter Register)

This **read-only** register contains a count of the OIF-IMA Anomalies for the Receive link.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x8B8
1	0x8B9
2	0x8BA
3	0x8BB
4	0x8BC
5	0x8BD
6	0x8BE
7	0x8BF
8	0x9B8
9	0x9B9
10	0x9BA
11	0x9BB
12	0x9BC
13	0x9BD
14	0x9BE
15	0x9BF

n	Address
16	0xAB8
17	0xAB9
18	0xABA
19	0xABB
20	0xABC
21	0xABD
22	0xABE
23	0xABF
24	0xBB8
25	0xBB9
26	0xBBA
27	0xBBB
28	0xBBC
29	0xBBD
30	0xBBE
31	0xBBF

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7	—	—	Reserved.
6	—	—	Reserved.
5	—	—	Reserved.
4	—	—	Reserved.
3–0	—	OIF-IMA Counter	This field contains a count of the OIF anomalies. Writing a 0x01 to address 0x8B0 will freeze the value of all the IV-IMA and OIF-IMA counters in the defined registers. The internal counters are cleared by this action. After all the registers have been read, writing a 0x00 to address 0x8B0 will release the “freeze” and the defined registers will reflect the current anomaly count.

2.6.13 IMA_FE_TX_LNK*n*_GRP_ID (FE Transmit Group ID Register)

This **read-only** register contains the value of the IMA ID field acquired from the received ICP for the Receive link.

Hex Address

n	Address
0	0x8C0
1	0x8C1
2	0x8C2
3	0x8C3
4	0x8C4
5	0x8C5
6	0x8C6
7	0x8C7
8	0x9C0
9	0x9C1
10	0x9C2
11	0x9C3
12	0x9C4
13	0x9C5
14	0x9C6
15	0x9C7

n	Address
16	0xAC0
17	0xAC1
18	0xAC2
19	0xAC3
20	0xAC4
21	0xAC5
22	0xAC6
23	0xAC7
24	0xBC0
25	0xBC1
26	0xBC2
27	0xBC3
28	0xBC4
29	0xBC5
30	0xBC6
31	0xBC7

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7–0	—	Actual Rx Group ID	This field contains the value of the Group ID field from the ICP cells for this facility. Range: 0x00–0xFF

NOTE: The value in this register is undefined when there is no valid IMA cell stream present on the link. The value in this register is also undefined for a maximum of two seconds following the creation of a group containing this link.

2.7 ATM Cell Capture Registers

The ATM Cell Capture registers allow an ATM cell to be captured from a facility for diagnostic purposes.

NOTE: When a facility is configured to be part of an IMA Group, a valid cell stream must be present on the input port or the values contained in these registers are undefined. The values in these registers are also undefined for a maximum of two seconds following the creation of a group containing the specified facility in 0xE30. If the facility is configured for passthrough mode, the above restrictions do not apply.

2.7.1 0xE00-0xE2F—CELL_CAP_PAYLD*n* (Capture Payload Contents Register)

These registers hold the 48 byte payload contents of a captured ATM Cell. These registers are **read-only.**

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-0	0	ATMPLD*n*	Contains one byte of the 48 byte payload contents of a captured ATM Cell. The first byte is stored in register 0xE00 and the remainder of the 48 bytes are stored consecutively in registers up to location 0xE2F.

2.7.2 0xE30—CAP_FAC (Capture Facility Register)

The capture facility register configures the facility that the ATM cells will be captured from.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-5	—	—	Reserved
4-0	0	CAPFCL	This field is programmed with the facility that ATM cells will be captured from.

2.7.3 0xE31—CAP_CNTL (Capture Control Register)

The capture control register enables the capture circuit to store an incoming ATM cell as well as determine the type of ATM cell stored

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-2	—	—	Reserved
1	0	CAPTYPE	This bit selects whether the next incoming ICP cell is stored or simply the next ATM cell, regardless of type, is stored. 0 = ICP Cell only 1 = Any cell (Data Cell, Filler Cell, or ICP/SICP Cell)
0	0	ENCAP	Enables the capture circuit to store the next incoming cell qualified by the cell type programmed in bit 1. This bit is written to a '1' to arm the capture circuit to store the ATM cell. This bit is should be written to a '0' once the ATM cell is captured. See register 0xE32 for the capture status.

2.7.4 0xE32—CAP_STAT (Capture Status Register)

The capture status register indicates the status of the ATM cell capture.

Bit	Default	Name	Description
7-1		—	Reserved
0	0	CELLCAP	This bit shows whether an ATM cell has been captured. This status bit is only valid when the Capture Control bit is enabled. 1 = Cell has been stored 0 = Cell has not been stored

3.0 Product Specification

3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum ratings in Table 3-1 indicate the maximum stresses that the M2852x can tolerate without risking permanent damage. These ratings are not typical of normal operation of the device. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods of time may affect the device's reliability. This device should be handled as an ESD-sensitive device. Voltage on any signal pin that exceeds the power supply voltage by more than +0.5 V can induce destructive latchup.

Table 3-1. Absolute Maximum Ratings (General)

Parameter	Value
Supply Voltage - VDD33	–0.5 to +3.6 V
Supply Voltage - VDD18	–0.5 to +1.98 V
ESD Voltage (VGG)	–0.5 to +5.5 V
Input Voltage	–0.5 to (VDD33 + 1.89V)
Storage Temperature	–40 °C to 125 °C
Operating Temperature Range	–40 °C to 85 °C
Lead Temperature	+240 °C for 10 seconds
Junction Temperature	+125 °C
Static Discharge Voltage (Human Body Model)	±2000 V
Static Discharge Voltage (Charge Device Model)	±350 V
Latch-up Current	±150 mA at 85 °C
DC Input Current	±20 mA
NOTE: Please refer to Mindspeed SMT application note for the Pb-free devices and for the detail explination of how JEDEC determines the reflow temperatures based on package thickness: http://mindspeed.com/mspd/support/quality/SMT-PB-free.pdf	

Table 3-2. Absolute Maximum Ratings (M28525/M28529)

Parameter	Value
θ_{JA} No Airflow	~20°C/W

3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

Table 3-3. Recommended Operating Conditions

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Units
VDD33	3.3V Power supply	3.135	3.3	3.465	V
VDD18	1.8V Power supply	1.71	1.8	1.89	V
Tamb	Ambient operating temperature	-40	25	85	°C

3.3 DC Characteristics

Table 3-4 lists the DC characteristics of the M2852x. Table 3-5 lists Power Characteristics of the device.

Table 3-4. DC Characteristics

Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Power Supply VDD33	3.0	3.3	3.6	VDC ±10%
Power Supply VDD18	1.71	1.8	1.89	VDC ±5%
ESD Voltage VGG (3.3 V or 5 V)(1,2)	3.0	3.3/5(3)	5.5	VDC
Input Low Voltage (VIL)—TTL	0	—	0.8	VDC
Input High Voltage (VIH)—TTL	2.0	—	5.25	VDC
Output Voltage Low (TTL)	—	—	0.4	Volts; I_{OH} = 4.0 mA
Output Voltage High (TTL)	2.4	—	—	Volts; I_{OH} = 1500 µA
Input Leakage Current	–10	—	10	µA; Vin = PWR or GND
Three-state Output Leakage Current	–10	—	10	µA; Vout = PWR or GND
Input Capacitance	—	—	7	pF
Output Capacitance	—	—	7	pF
Bidirectional Capacitance	—	—	7	pF

Footnote:
(1) With 5 V logic input, VGG should be tied to 5 V. With 3.3 V logic input, VGG should be tied to 3.3 V. VGG must be equal or greater than power supply voltage.
(2) When VGG is operated at 5 V, sequence VGG to VDD33 as discussed in Chapter 4.0.
(3) Typical value for VGG is 3.3 or 5 V.

Table 3-5. Power Characteristics (M28529)

Conditions	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
E1 Utopia-Serial IMA_SysClk = 49.152MHz IMA_RefClk = 49.152MHz MicroClk = 25MHz 8 IMA Groups with 4 Links each	VDD33	—	100	—	mW
	VDD18	—	290	—	mW
T1 Utopia-Serial IMA_SysClk = 37.056MHz IMA_RefClk = 49.152MHz MicroClk = 25MHz 8 IMA Groups with 4 Links each	VDD33	—	100	—	mW
	VDD18	—	240	—	mW
Interleaved Highway Utopia-Serial IMA_SysClk = 49.152MHz IMA_RefClk = 49.152MHz MicroClk = 25MHz 8 IMA Groups with 4 Links each	VDD33	—	100	—	mW
	VDD18	—	355	—	mW
E1 Utopia-Utopia IMA_SysClk = 49.152MHz IMA_RefClk = 49.152MHz MicroClk = 25MHz 8 IMA Groups with 4 Links each	VDD33	—	200	—	mW
	VDD18	—	260	—	mW
DSL 2.304Mbs Utopia-Utopia IMA_SysClk = 66MHz IMA_RefClk = 49.152MHz MicroClk = 66MHz 8 IMA Groups with 4 Links each	VDD33	—	235	—	mW
	VDD18	—	410	—	mW
DSL 5.4Mbs Utopia-Utopia IMA_SysClk = 66MHz IMA_RefClk = 49.152MHz MicroClk = 66MHz 8 IMA Groups with 4 Links each	VDD33	—	300	—	mW
	VDD18	—	425	—	mW

3.4 Timing Specifications

This section provides timing diagrams and descriptions for the various interfaces of the M2852x. The timing relationship labels are numbered when they occur more than once in a diagram, so each label is unique. This numbering aids in identifying the appropriate label in the timing table. Signals are measured at the 50% point of the changing edge, except for those involving high impedance transitions, which are measured at 10% and 90%.

Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2 illustrate how input and output waveforms are defined.

Figure 3-1. Input Waveform

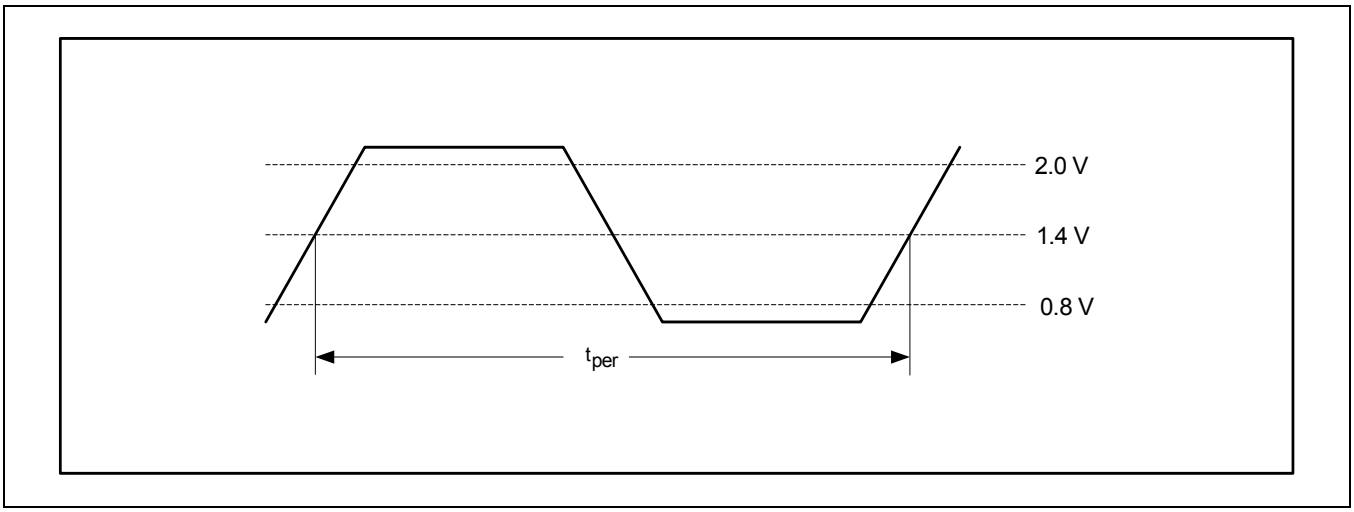
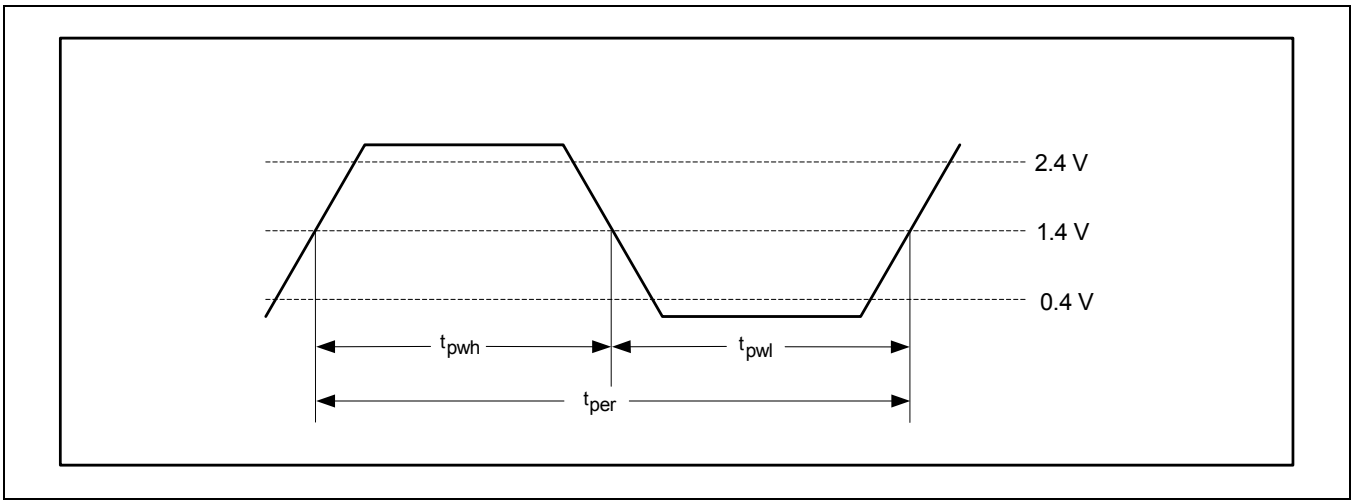


Figure 3-2. Output Waveform



3.4.1 Reset Timing

Figure 3-3 and Table 3-6 show the timing requirements for the asynchronous reset input to the device.

Figure 3-3. Reset Timing

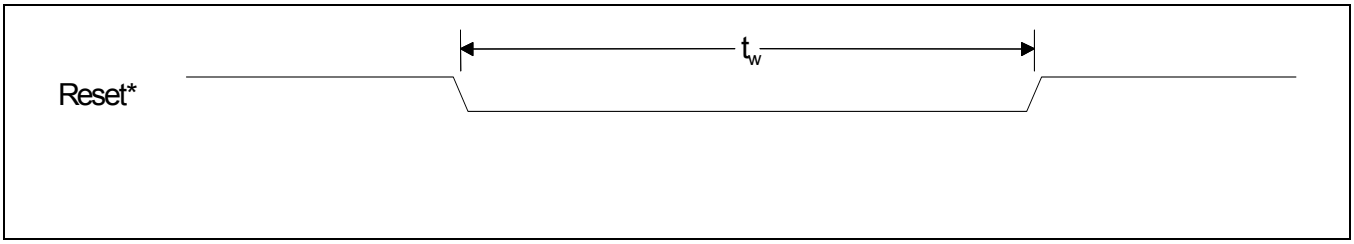


Table 3-6. Reset Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_w	Reset minimum pulse width	100			ns

3.4.2 Microprocessor Timing

Figures 3-4 through 3-7 and Tables 3-7 through 3-10 show the timing requirements and characteristics of the microprocessor interface. Capacitive load on all signals is 50pF.

Figure 3-4. Microprocessor Timing —Asynchronous Read

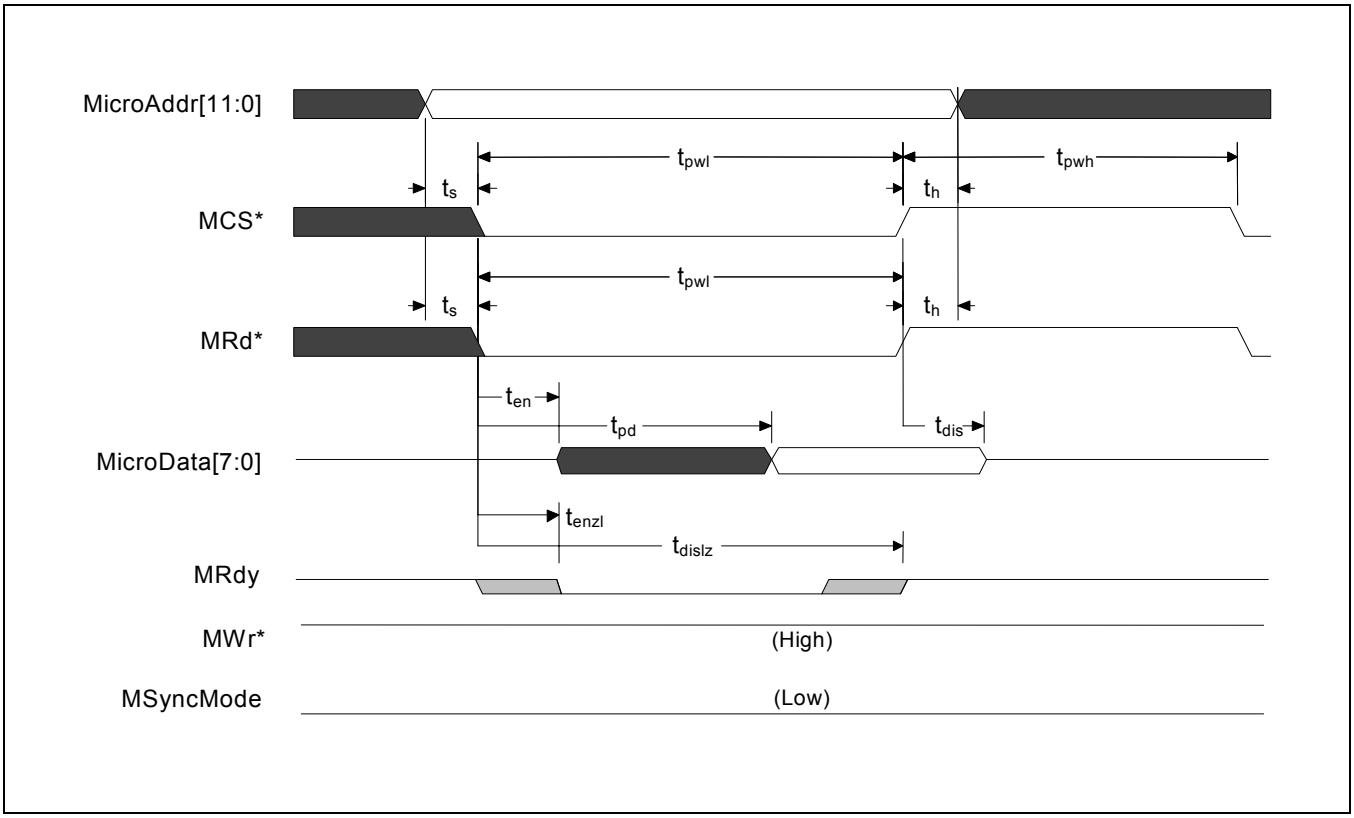


Table 3-7. Microprocessor Timing Parameters - Asynchronous Read

Label	Description	Minium	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Microprocessor Clock(1)	15		ns
t_{pwh}	Pulse Width High	4 * t_{per}	—	ns
t_{pwl}	Pulse Width Low	4 * t_{per}	—	ns
t_s	Setup, MicroAddr[11:0] to the falling edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(2)	2	—	ns
t_h	Hold, MicroAddr[11:0] from the rising edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(3)	7	—	ns
t_{en}	Enable, MicroData[7:0] from the falling edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(2)	4	10	ns
t_{pd}	Propagation Delay, MicroData[7:0] from the falling edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(2)	2 *t_{per}	3 * t_{per} +10	ns
t_{dis}	Disable, MicroData[7:0] from the rising edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(3)	4	10	ns
t_{enzl}	Enable, MRdy from the falling edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(2)	4	10	ns
t_{dislz}	Disable, MRdy from the falling edge of (MCS* + MRd*)(2)	3 * t_{per}	4 * t_{per} +10	ns

Footnote:
(1) The microprocessor clock is required by internal logic but has no relationship with the I/O signals.
(2) Timing starts from whichever is asserted last.
(3) Timing relative to whichever goes inactive first.
(4) Timing relative to a 50pF load.

Figure 3-5. Microprocessor Timing —Asynchronous Write

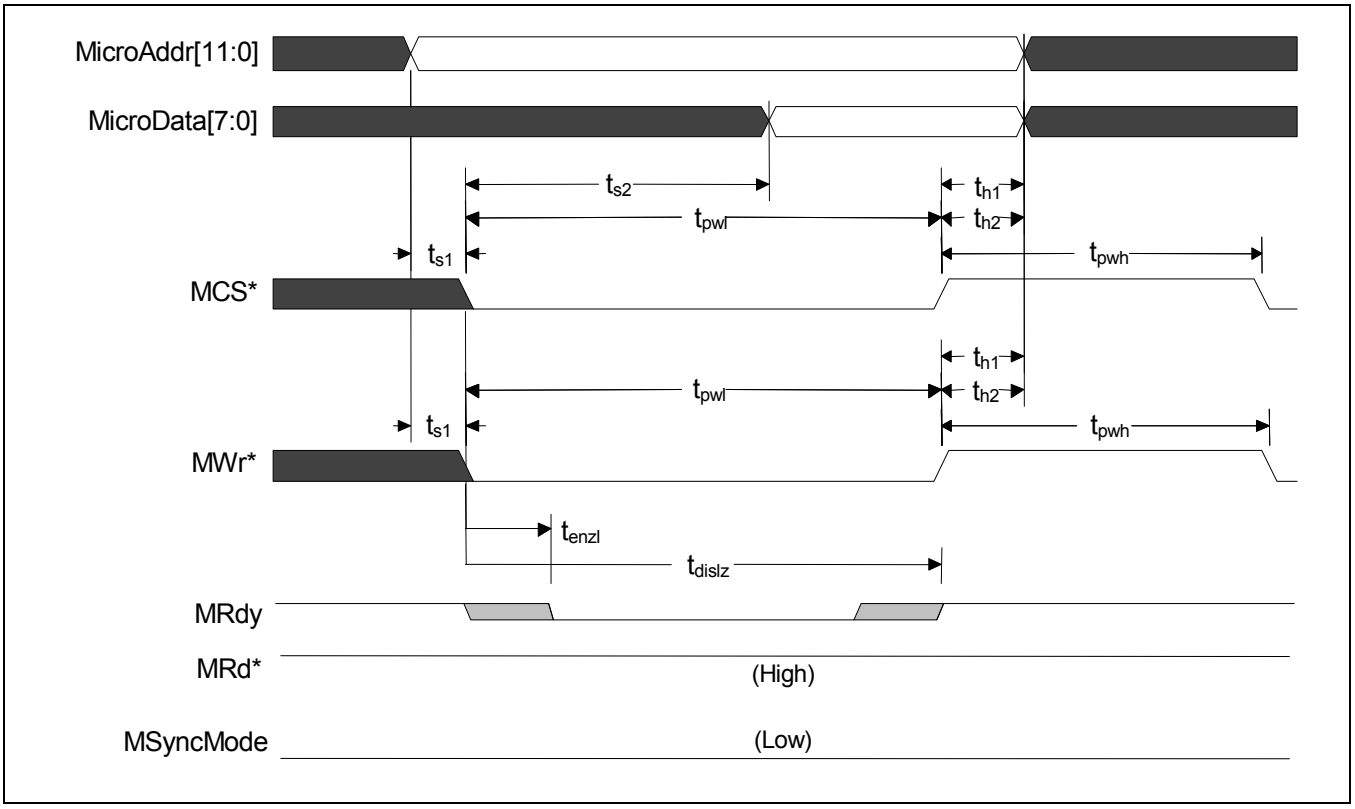


Table 3-8. Microprocessor Timing Parameters - Asynchronous Write

Label	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Microprocessor Clock(1)	15		ns
t_{pwl}	Pulse Width Low (MCS* + MWr*)	4 * t_{per}	—	ns
t_{pwh}	Pulse Width High (MCS* + MWr*)	4 * t_{per}	—	ns
t_{s1}	Setup, MicroAddr[11:0] to the falling edge of (MCS* + MWr*)(2)	2	—	ns
t_{h1}	Hold, MicroAddr[11:0] from the rising edge of (MCS* + MWr*)(3)	7	—	ns
t_{s2}	Setup, MicroData[7:0] from the falling edge of (MCS* + MWr*)(2)	—	t_{per}	ns
t_{h2}	Hold, MicroData[6:0] from the rising edge of (MCS* + MWr*)(3)	7	—	ns
t_{enzl}	Enable, MRdy from the falling edge of (MCS* + MWr*)(2)	4	10	ns
t_{dislz}	Disable, MRdy from the falling edge of (MCS* + MWr*)(2)	3 * t_{per}	4 * t_{per} +10	ns

Footnote:
(1) The microprocessor clock is required by internal logic but has no relationship with the I/O signals.
(2) Timing starts from whichever is asserted last.
(3) Timing relative to whichever goes inactive first.
(4) Timing relative to a 50pF load.

Figure 3-6. Microprocessor Timing —Synchronous Read

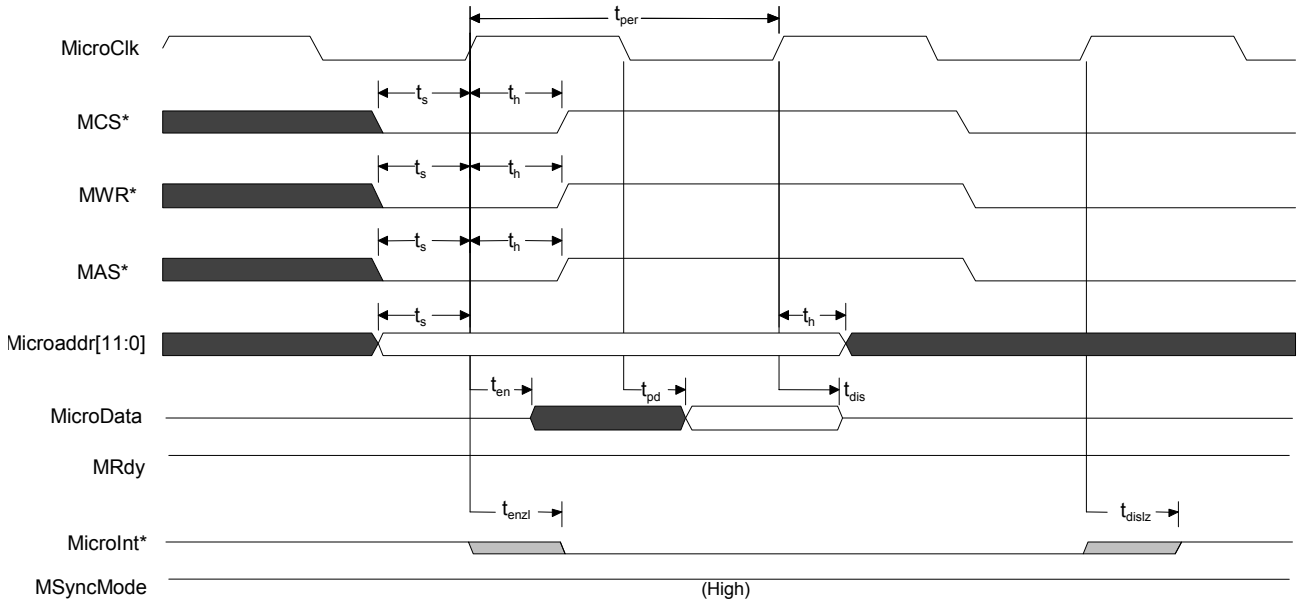


Table 3-9. Microprocessor Timing Parameters - Synchronous Read

Label	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Microprocessor Clock Period	40		ns
t_{duty}	Microprocessor Clock Period Duty Cycle	40	60	%
t_s	Setup to the rising edge of MicroClk	5	—	ns
t_h	Hold from the rising edge of MicroClk	2	—	ns
t_{en}	Enable from the rising edge of MicroClk	2	15	ns
t_{pd}	Propagation Delay from the rising edge of MicroClk	2	26	ns
t_{dis}	Propagation Delay from the falling edge of MicroClk	2	15	ns
t_{enzl}	Enable from the rising edge of MicroClk	2	15	ns
t_{dislz}	Disable from the rising edge of Microclk	2	15	ns

Footnote:
(1) Timing relative to a 50pF Load

Figure 3-7. Microprocessor Timing —Synchronous Write

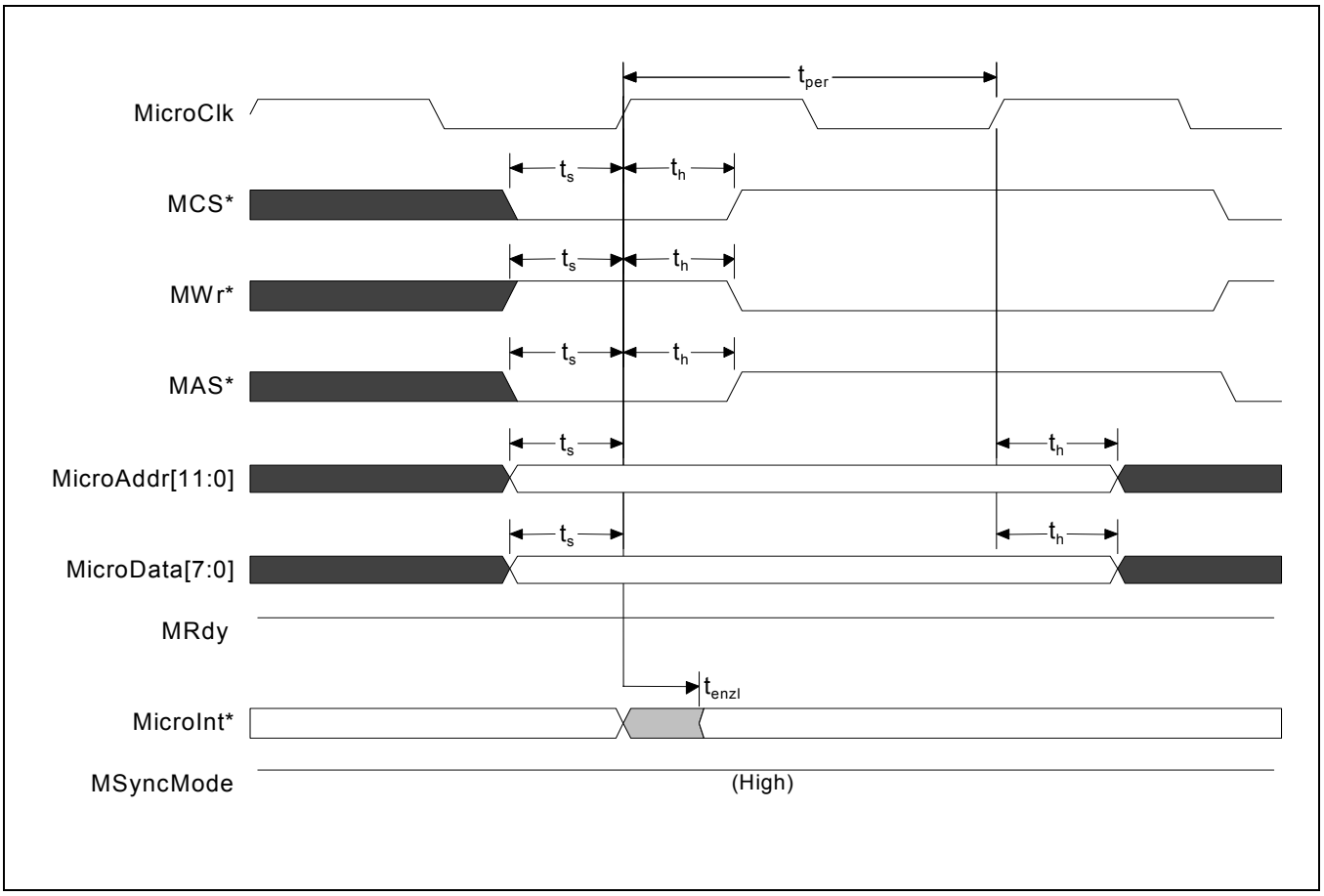


Table 3-10. Microprocessor Timing Parameters - Synchronous Write

Label	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Microprocessor clock period	40		ns
t_{duty}	Microprocessor Clock Period Duty Cycle	40	60	%
t_s	Setup to the rising edge of MicroClk	5	—	ns
t_h	Hold from the rising edge of MicroClk	2	—	ns
t_{enzl}	Enable from the rising edge of MicroClk	2	15	ns
Footnote: (1) Timing relative to a 50pF load				

3.4.3 PHY-side Interface Timing (Serial Mode)

The PHY-side interface on the MaxIMA supports three different modes of operation, serial, interleaved and UTOPIA. Figure 3-8 through 3-13 show the timing diagrams for T1/E1/DSL mode. Table 3-11 and Table 3-12 show the PHY-side timing requirements for T1/E1/DSL mode.

Figure 3-8. PHY-side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Transmit Timing (TxClkPol = 0, TxDatShft = 0)

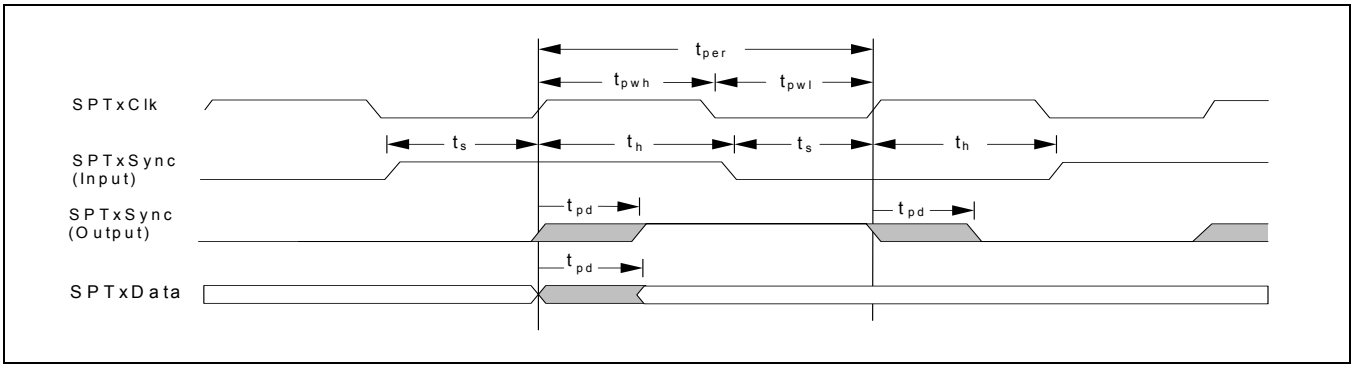


Figure 3-9. PHY-Side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Transmit Timing (TxClkPol = 1, TxDatShft = 0)

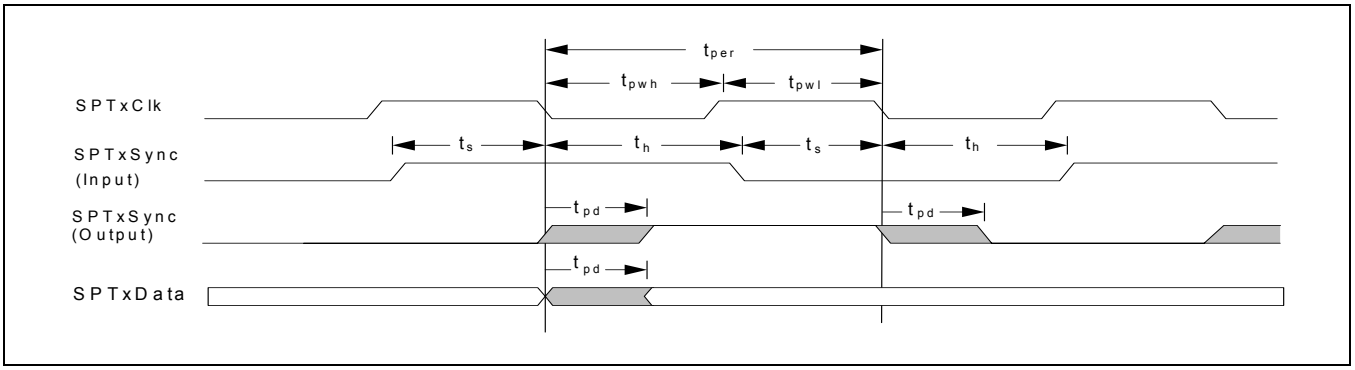


Figure 3-10. PHY-Side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Transmit Timing (TxClkPol = 0, TxDatShft = 1)

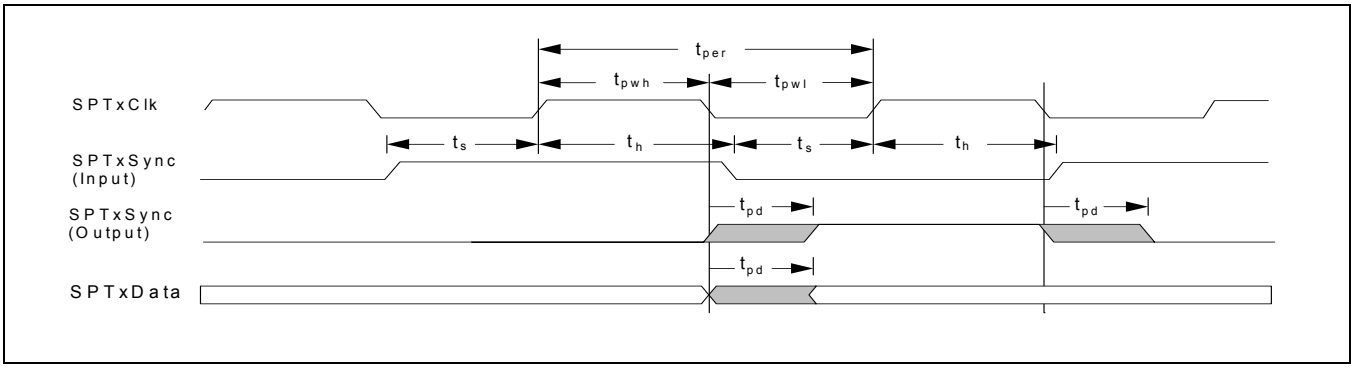


Figure 3-11. PHY-Side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Transmit Timing (TxClkPol = 1, TxDatShft = 1)

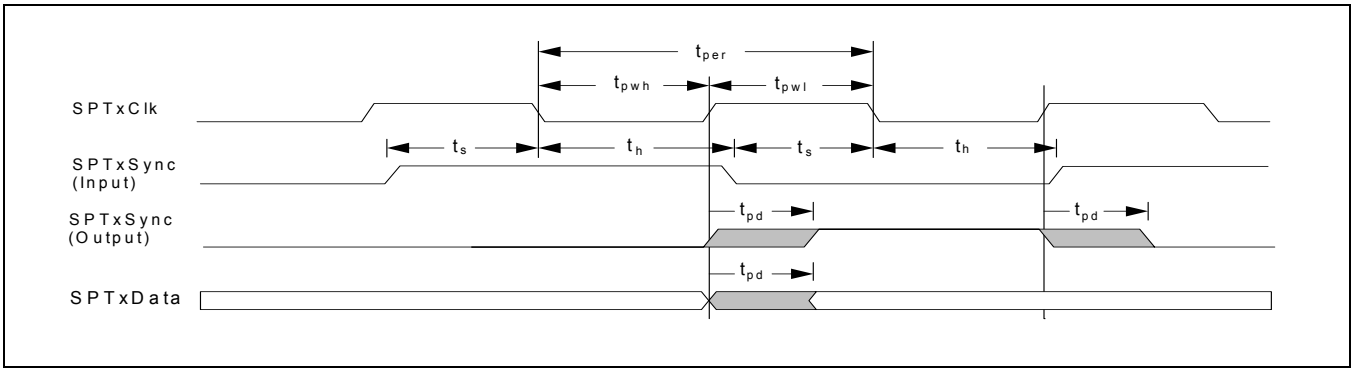


Table 3-11. PHY-side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Transmit Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Serial transmit clock period	50			ns
t_{pwh}	Serial clock pulse width (high)	20			ns
t_{pwl}	Serial clock pulse width (low)	20			ns
t_s	Setup to sptxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	5			ns
t_h	Hold from sptxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	3			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from sptxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	1		20	ns

Footnote:
(1) Timing synchronized to falling edge when TxClkPol = 1

General Note:
1. The TxClkPol (bit 3) in the IOMODE register determines whether timing is referenced to the positive or negative clock edge.
2. All outputs are assumed to have 20 pF loading.

Figure 3-12. PHY-side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Receive Timing (Positive Clock Edge Timing- RxClkPol = 0)

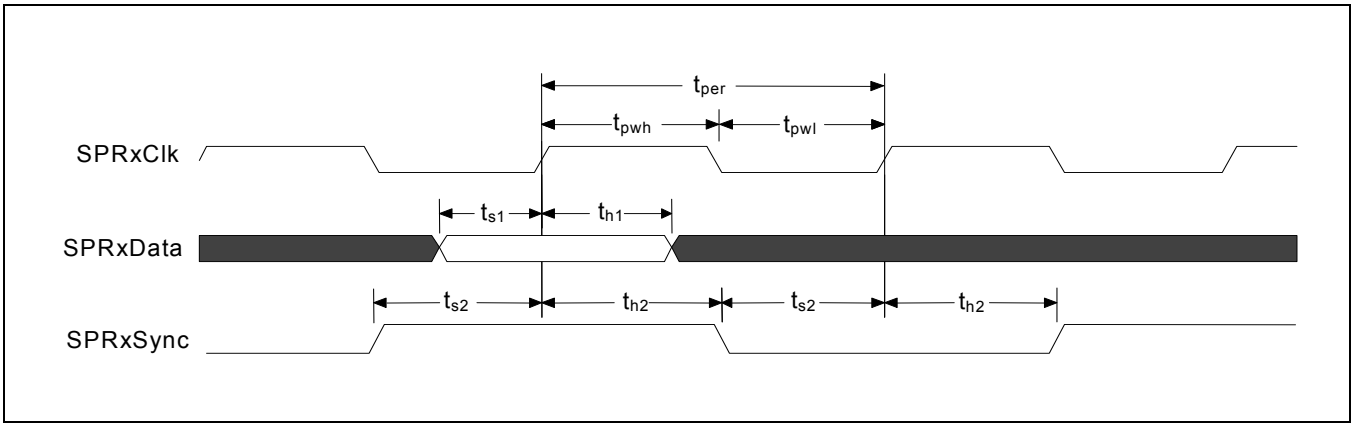


Figure 3-13. PHY-side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Receive Timing (Negative Clock Edge Timing- RxClkPol = 1)

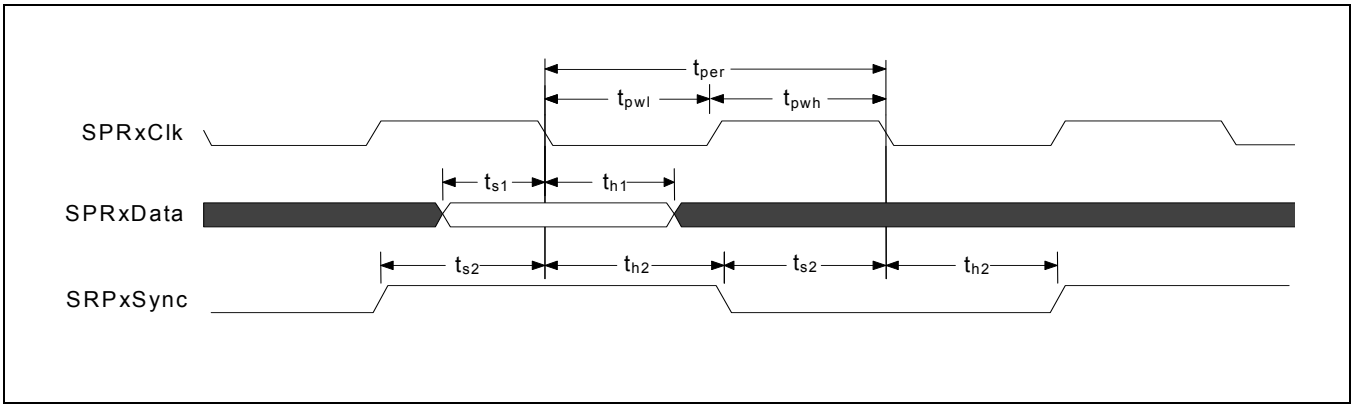


Table 3-12. PHY-side Serial T1/E1/DSL Mode Receive Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Serial receive clock period	50			ns
t_{pwh}	Serial receive clock pulse width (high)	20			ns
t_{pwl}	Serial receive clock pulse width (low)	20			ns
t_{s1}	Setup to sprxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	5			ns
t_{h1}	Hold from sprxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	3			ns
t_{s2}	Setup to sprxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	5			ns
t_{h2}	Hold from sprxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	3			ns

Footnote:
(1) Timing Synchronized to falling clock edge when RxClkPol = 1

General Note:
1. The RxClkPol (bit 5) in the IOMODE register determines whether timing is synchronized to the positive or negative clock edge.
2. All outputs are assumed to have 20 pF loading.

3.4.4 Fractional T1/E1 Mode Timing

Figure 3-14 and show the PHY-side interface timing when configured for Fractional T1/E1 mode. Table 3-13 and 3-14 show the PHY-side timing requirements for Fractional T1/E1 mode.

Figure 3-14. Fractional T1/E1 Transmit Timing

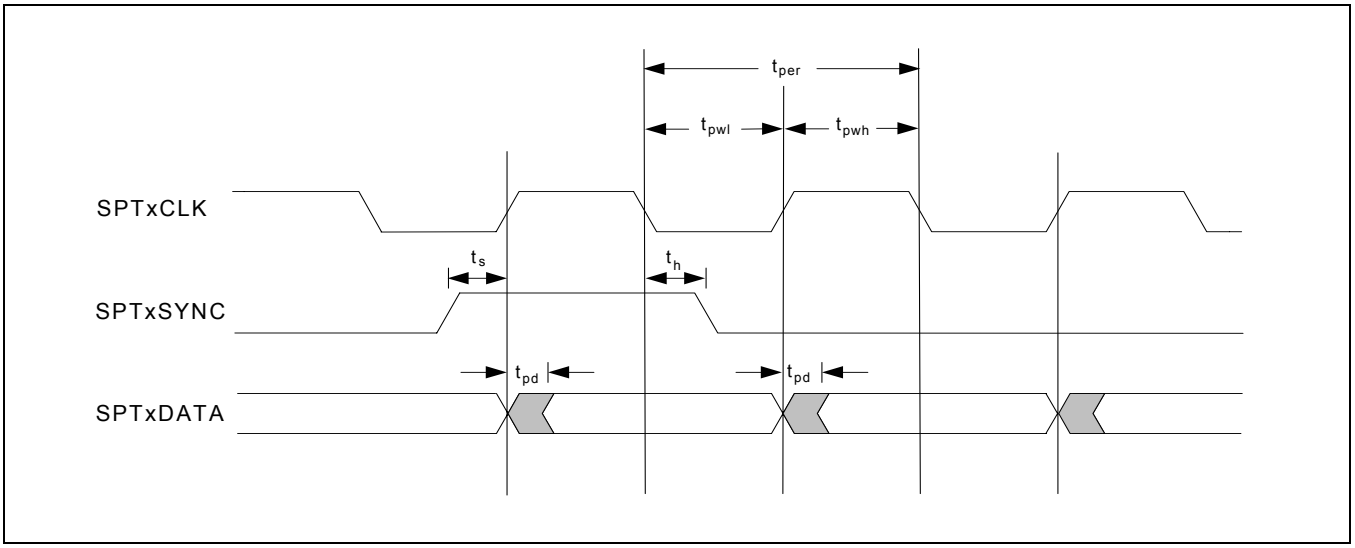


Table 3-13. Fractional T1/E1 Transmit Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Fractional transmit clock period	50			ns
t_{pwh}	Fractional transmit clock pulse width (high)	20			ns
t_{pwl}	Fractional transmit clock pulse width (low)	20			ns
t_s	Set up time to sptxclk rising edge	5			ns
t_h	Hold time from sptxclk falling edge	5			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from sptxclk rising edge	1		20	ns

Figure 3-15. Fractional T1/E1 Receive Timing

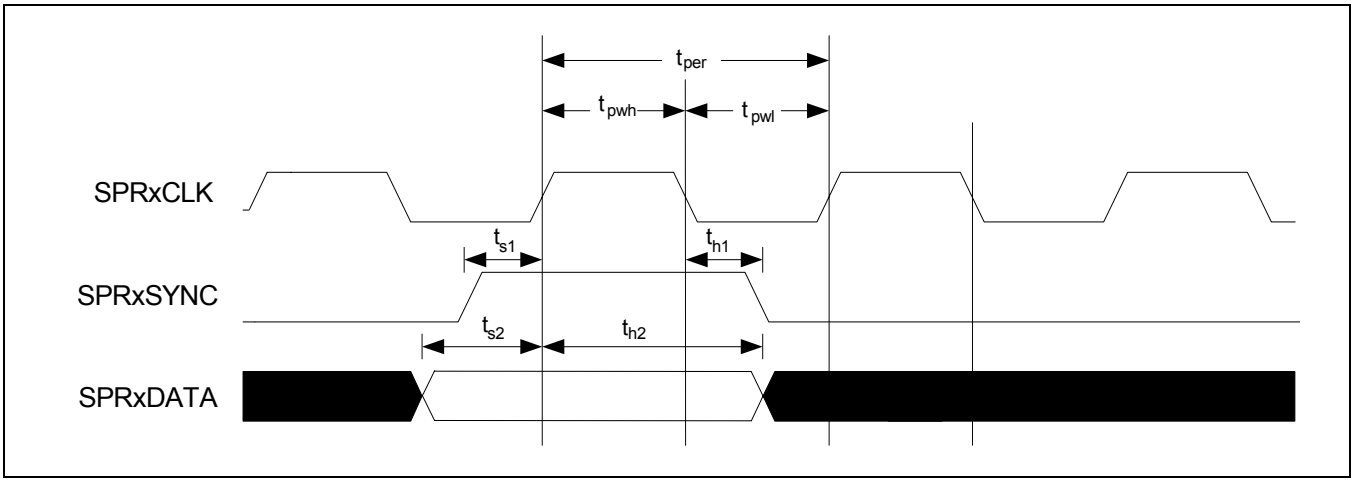


Table 3-14. Fractional T1/E1 Receive Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	Serial receive clock period	50			ns
t_{pwh}	Serial receive clock pulse width (high)	20			ns
t_{pwl}	Serial receive clock pulse width (low)	20			ns
t_{s1}	Setup to sprxclk rising edge		5		ns
t_{h1}	Hold from sprxclk falling edge		5		ns
t_{s2}	Setup to sprxclk rising edge		10		ns
t_{h2}	Hold from sprxclk rising edge		10		ns

3.4.5 PHY-side Interface Mode (Interleaved Highway)

Figure 3-16 and 3-21 show the PHY-side interface timing when configured for Interleaved Highway mode. Table 3-15 and 3-16 show the PHY-side timing requirements for Interleaved Highway mode.

Figure 3-16. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Transmit Timing (IHTxClkPolx = 0, IHTxDatShftx = 0))

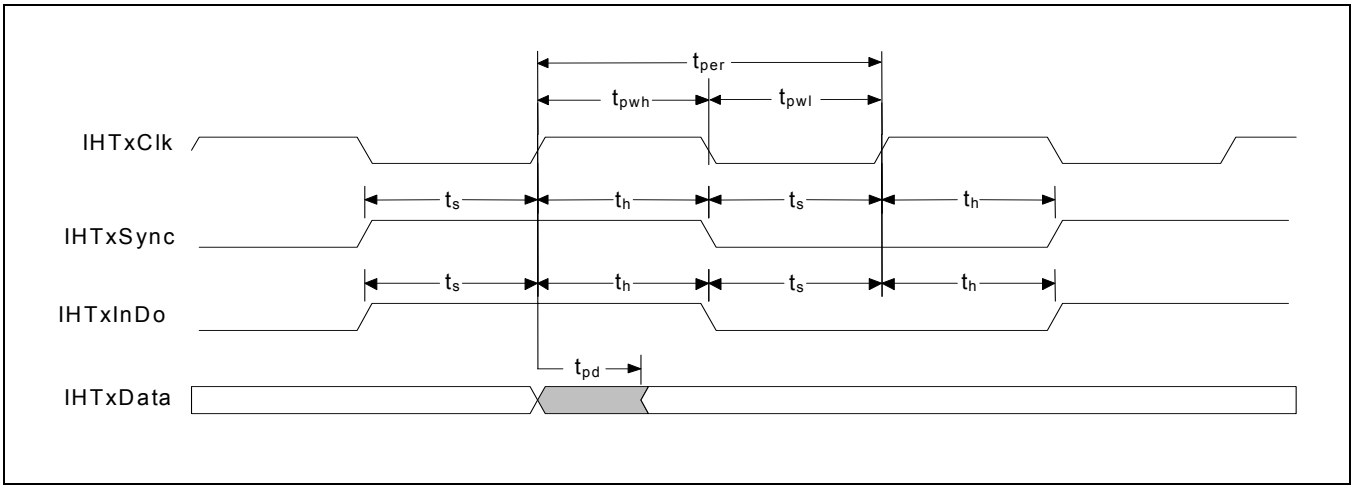


Figure 3-17. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Transmit Timing (IHTxClkPolx = 1, IHTxDatShftx = 0)

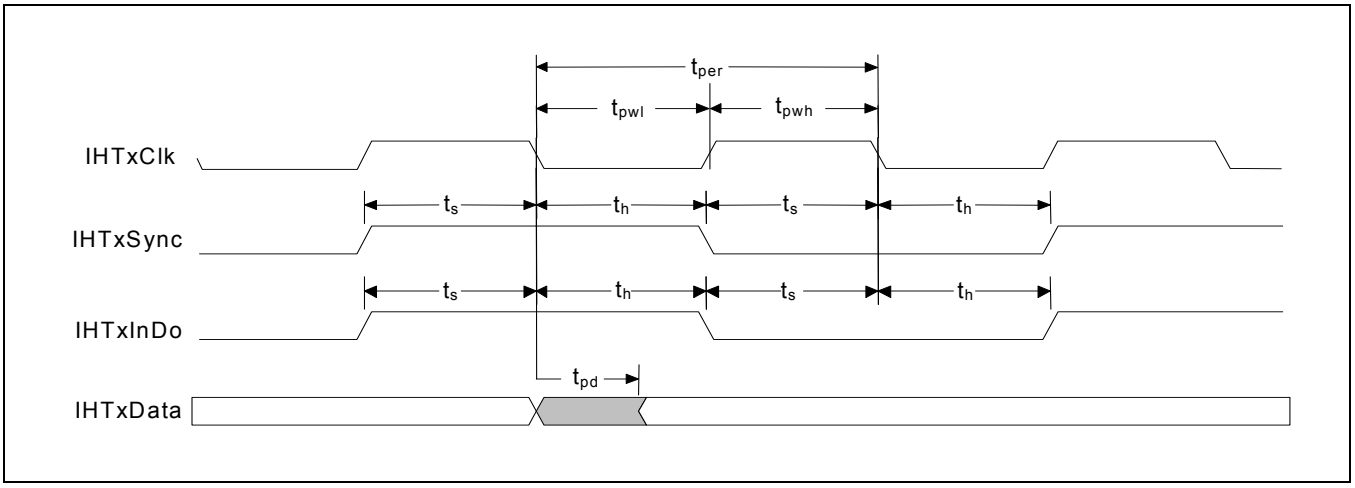


Figure 3-18. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Transmit Timing (IHTxClkPolx = 0, IHTxDatShftx = 1)

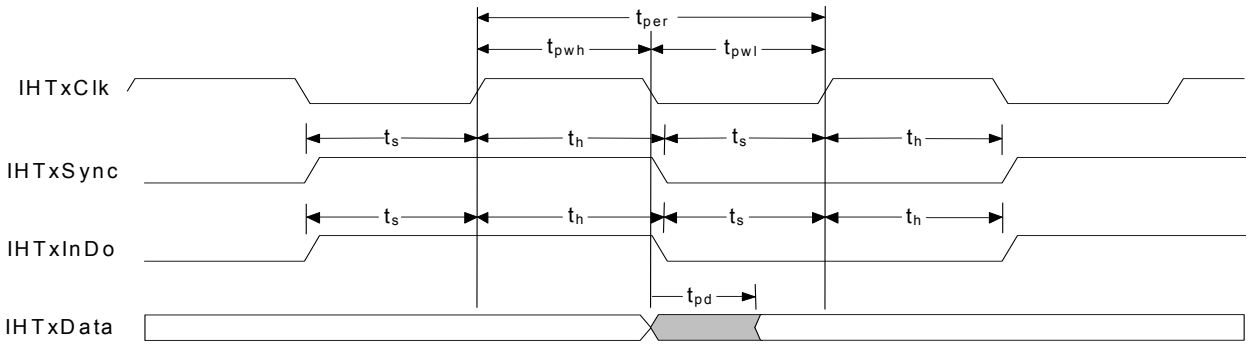


Figure 3-19. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Transmit Timing (IHTxClkPolx = 1, IHTxDatShftx = 1)

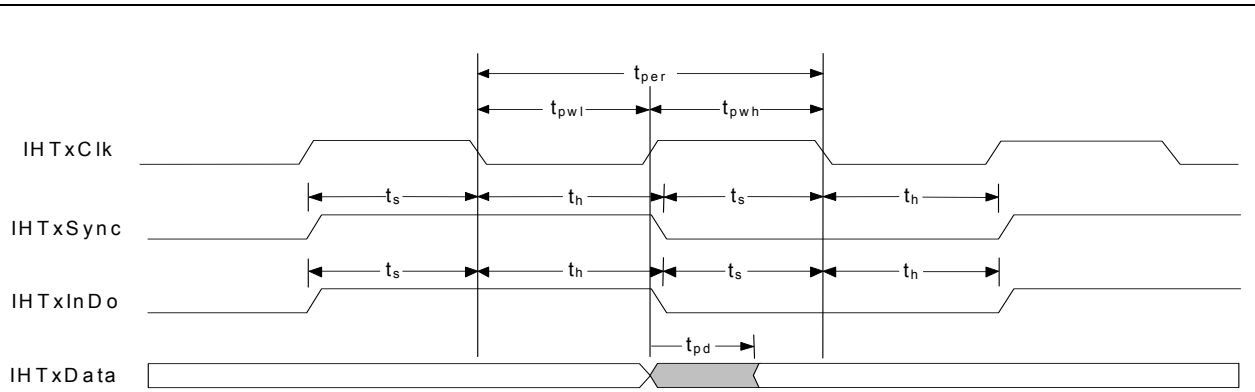


Table 3-15. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Transmit Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	IH transmit clock period	50			ns
t_{pwh}	IH transmit clock pulse width (high)	20			ns
t_{pwl}	IH transmit clock pulse width (low)	20			ns
t_s	Setup to ihtxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	5			ns
t_h	Hold from ihtxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	3			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from ihtxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	2		20	ns

Footnote:
(1) Timing synchronized to falling clock edge when IHTxClkPolx = 1

General Note:
1. All outputs are assumed to have 20 pF loading.

Figure 3-20. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Receive Timing (Positive Edge - IHRxClkPolx = 0)

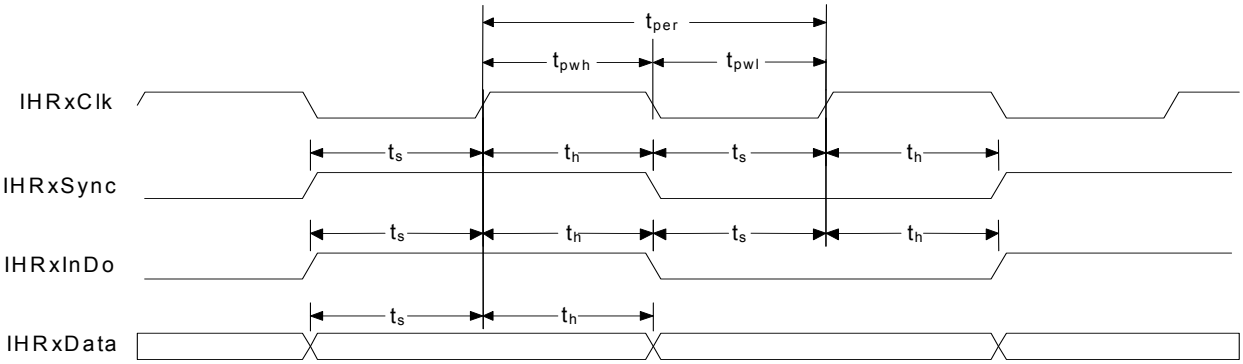


Figure 3-21. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Receive Timing (Negative Edge - IHRxClkPolx = 1)

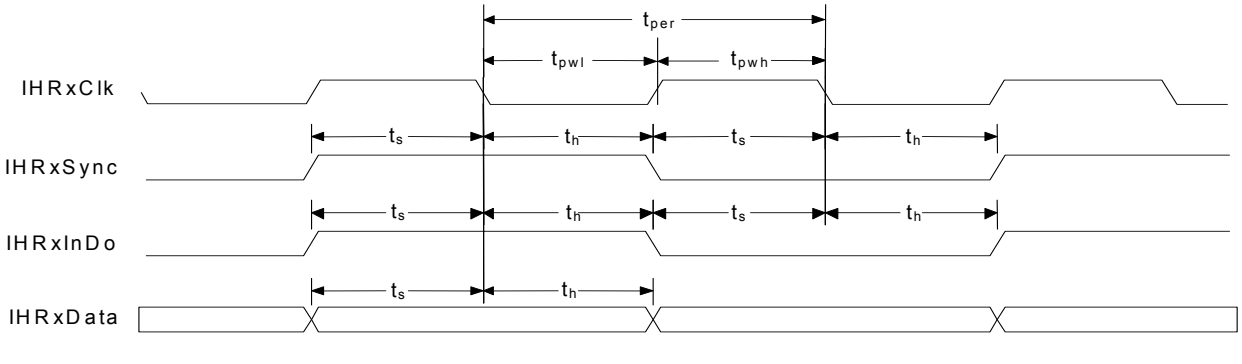


Table 3-16. PHY-side Interleaved Highway Mode Receive Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	IH receive clock period	50			ns
t_{pwh}	IH receive clock pulse width (high)	20			ns
t_{pwl}	IH receive clock pulse width (low)	20			ns
t_s	Setup to ihrxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	5			ns
t_h	Hold from ihrxclk rise(fall)(1) edge	3			ns

Footnote:
(1) Timing synchronized with falling clock edge when RxClkPolx = 1

General Note:
1. All outputs are assumed to have 20 pF loading.

3.4.6 PHY-Side Interface Timing (UTOPIA)

Figures 3-22 through 3-23 and Tables 3-17 through 3-18 show the timing requirements and characteristics of the PHY-side UTOPIA interface.

Figure 3-22. PHY-side UTOPIA Transmit Timing

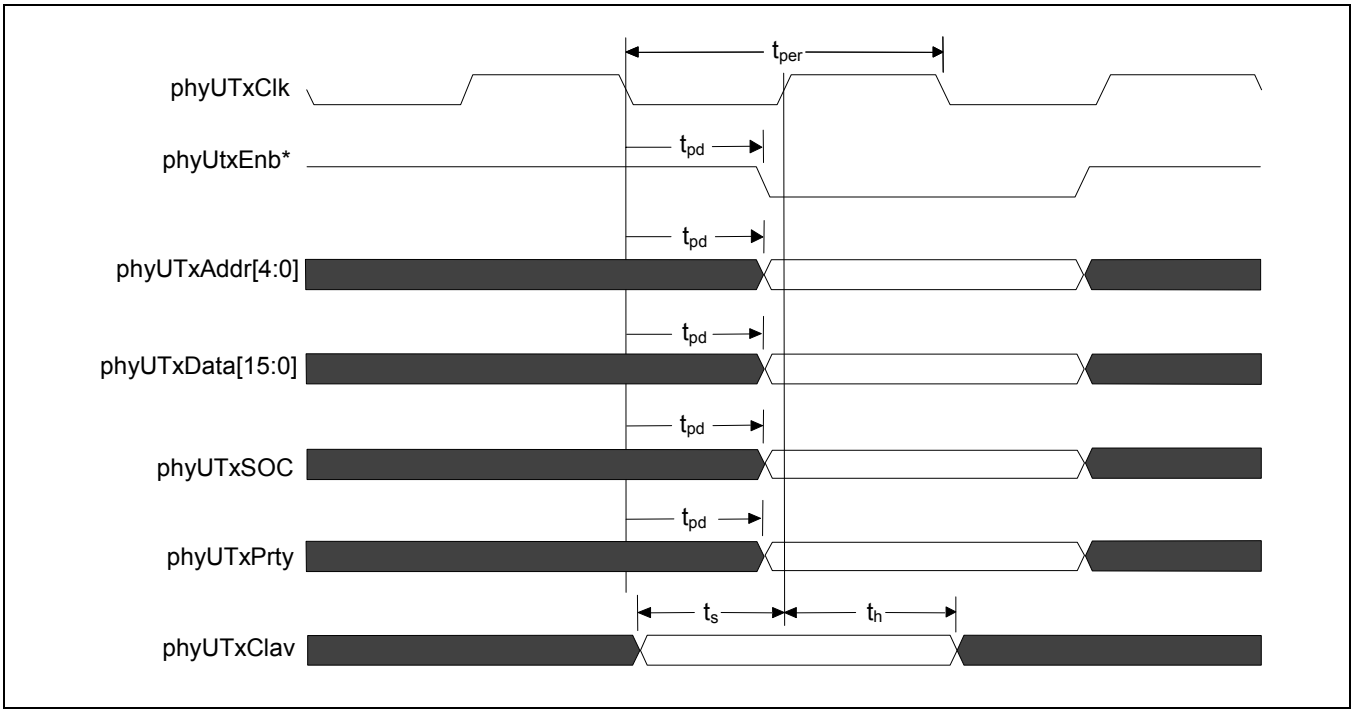


Table 3-17. PHY-side UTOPIA Transmit Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}(1)	UTOPIA transmit clock period	30.3			ns
t_{duty}	UTOPIA transmit clock dutycycle		50		%
t_s	Setup to phyutxclk rise edge	8			ns
t_h	Hold from phyutxclk rise edge	1			ns
t_{pd}	Enable from phyutxclk fall edge	-5		7	ns

Footnote:
(1) This clock is a divide-by-2 of IMA_SysClk.

General Note:
1. Timing applies with 0-50pF loads on the outputs.

Figure 3-23. PHY-side UTOPIA Receive Timing

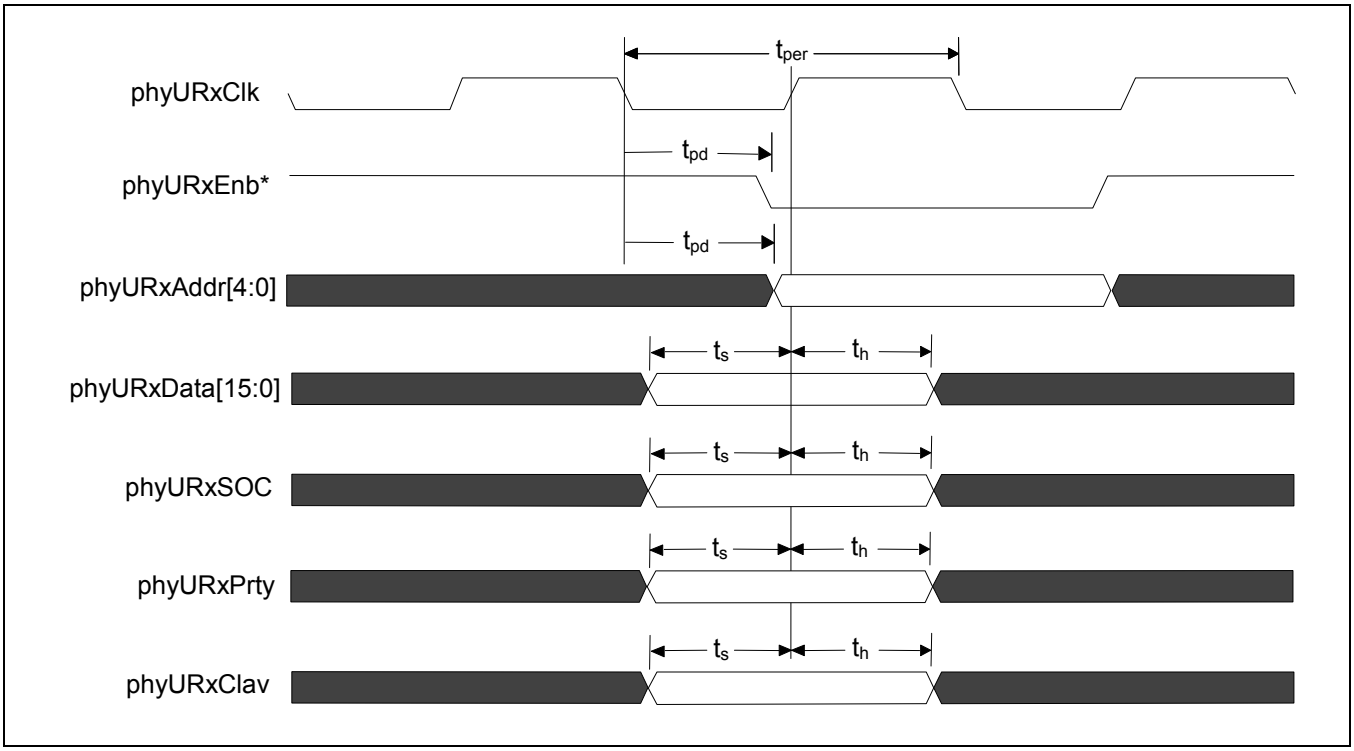


Table 3-18. PHY-side UTOPIA Receive Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}(1)	UTOPIA receive clock period	30.3			ns
t_{duty}	UTOPIA receive clock dutycycle		50		%
t_s	Setup to phyurxclk rise edge	8			ns
t_h	Hold from phyurxclk rise edge	1			ns
t_{pd}	Enable from phyurxclk fall edge	-5		7	ns

Footnote:
(1) This clock is a divide-by-2 of IMA_SysClk.

General Note:
1. Timing applies with 0-50pF loads on the outputs.

3.4.7 UTOPIA Interface Timing (ATM-Side)

Figures 3-24 through 3-25 and Tables 3-19 through 3-22 show the timing requirements and characteristics of the ATM-side UTOPIA interface.

Figure 3-24. ATM-side UTOPIA Transmit Timing

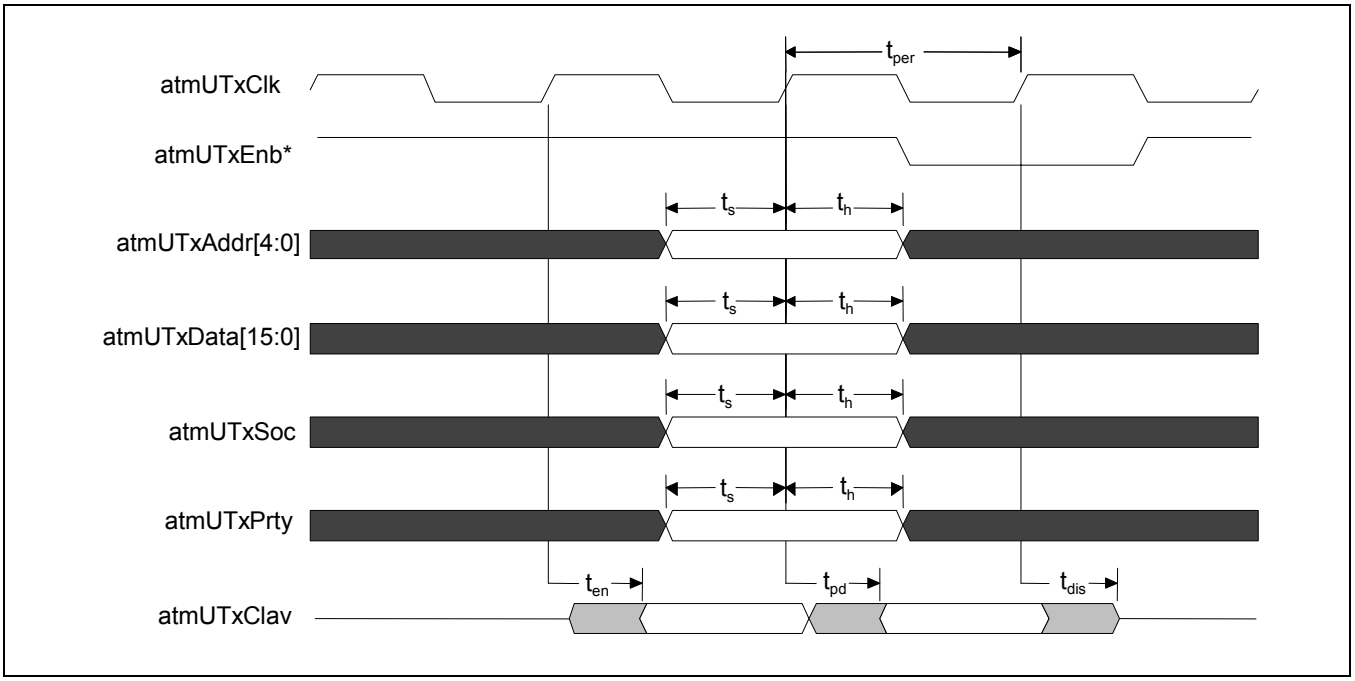


Table 3-19. ATM-side UTOPIA Transmit Timing Parameters (IMA Enabled - 16 Bit Mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	UTOPIA transmit clock period	20(1)			ns
t_{duty}	UTOPIA transmit clock dutycycle	40		60	%
t_s	Setup to atmutxclk rise edge	4			ns
t_h	Hold from atmutxclk rise edge	1			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from atmutxclk rise edge	1		15	ns
t_{en}	Enable from atmutxclk rise edge	1		15	ns
t_{dis}	Disable from atmutxclk rise edge	1		15	ns

General Note:
1. Timing applies with 0-30pF loads on the outputs.

Table 3-20. ATM-side UTOPIA Transmit Timing Parameters (IMA Bypassed - 8/16 Bit Mode, IMA Enabled - 8 Bit Mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	UTOPIA transmit clock period	30.3			ns
t_{duty}	UTOPIA transmit clock dutycycle	40		60	%
t_s	Setup to atmutxclk rise edge	8			ns
t_h	Hold from atmutxclk rise edge	1			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from atmutxclk rise edge	1		20	ns
t_{en}	Enable from atmutxclk rise edge	1		20	ns
t_{dis}	Disable from atmutxclk rise edge	1		20	ns
General Note: Timing applies with 0-30pF loads on the outputs.					

Figure 3-25. ATM-side UTOPIA Receive Timing

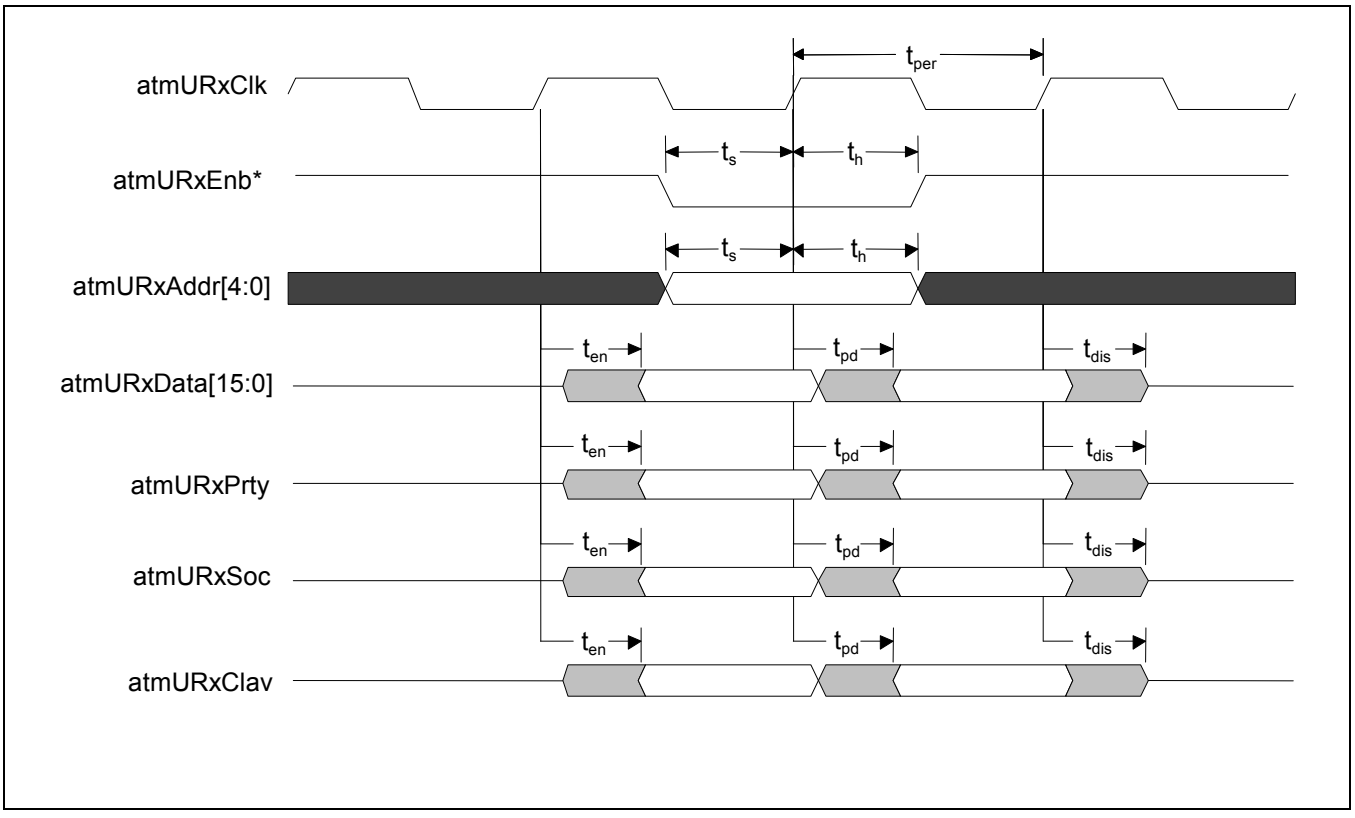


Table 3-21. ATM-side UTOPIA Receive Timing Parameters (IMA Enabled - 16 Bit Mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	UTOPIA receive clock period	20(1)			ns
t_{duty}	UTOPIA receive clock dutycycle	40		60	%
t_s	Setup to atmurxclk rise edge	4			ns
t_h	Hold from atmurxclk rise edge	1			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from atmurxclk rise edge	1		15	ns
t_{en}	Enable from atmurxclk rise edge	1		15	ns
t_{dis}	Disable from atmurxclk rise edge	1		15	ns

General Note:
1. Timing applies with 0-30 pF loads on the outputs.

Table 3-22. ATM-side UTOPIA Receive Timing Parameters (IMA Bypassed - 8/16 Bit Mode, IMA Enabled - 8 Bit Mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	UTOPIA receive clock period	30.3			ns
t_{duty}	UTOPIA receive clock dutycycle	40		60	%
t_s	Setup to atmurxclk rise edge	8			ns
t_h	Hold from atmurxclk rise edge	1			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from atmurxclk rise edge	1		20	ns
t_{en}	Enable from atmurxclk rise edge	1		20	ns
t_{dis}	Disable from atmurxclk rise edge	1		20	ns

General Note:
1. Timing applies with 0-30 pF loads on the outputs.

3.4.8 External Memory Interface Timing Diagram

Figure 3-26. External Memory Timing

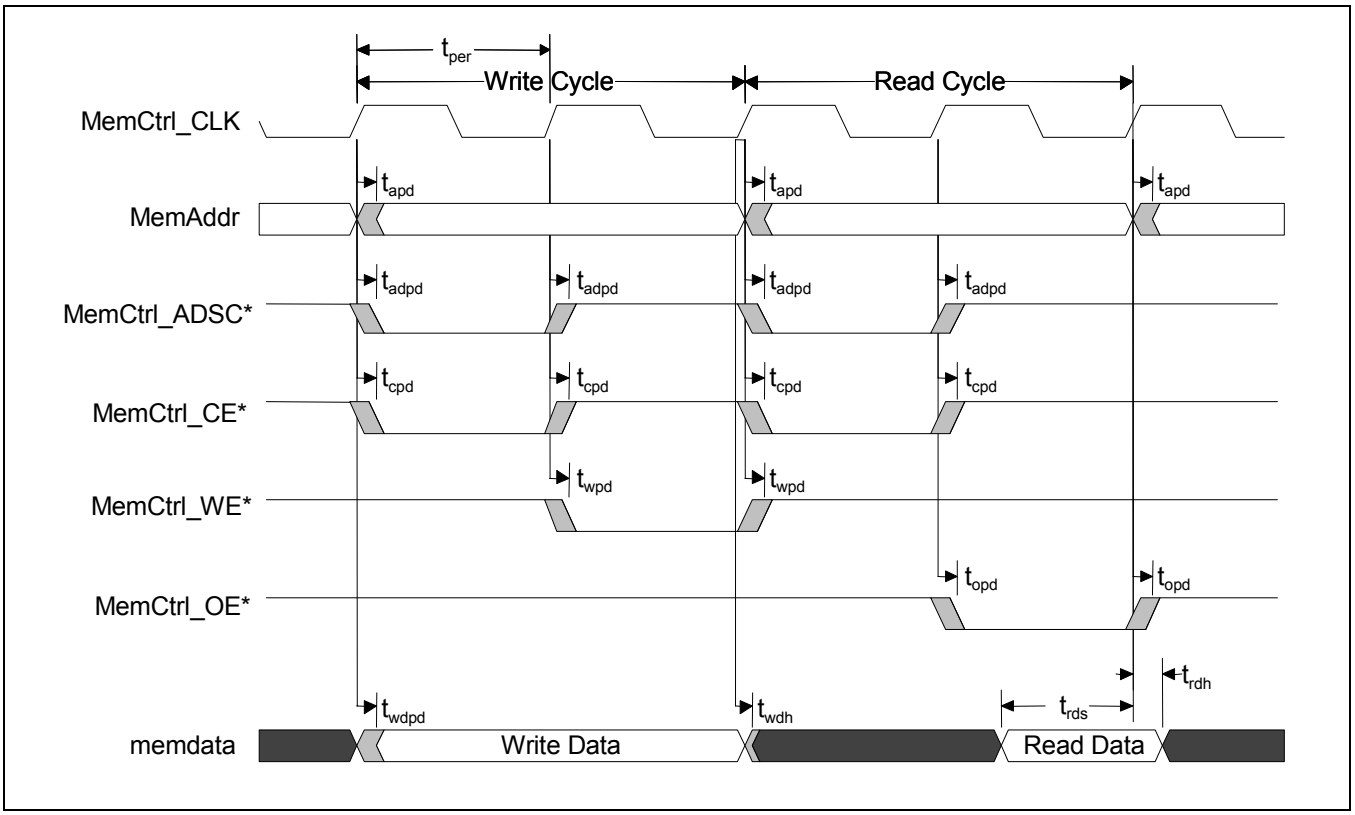


Table 3-23. External Memory Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{pwl}	Pulse Width Low	8		-	ns
t_{pwh}	Pulse Width High	8		-	ns
t_{per}	Period	20		-	ns
t_{apd}	Propagation Delay, MemAddr from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		10	ns
t_{adpd}	Propagation Delay, MemCtrl_ADSC from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		10	ns
t_{cpd}	Propagation Delay, MemCtrl_CE* from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		10	ns
t_{wpd}	Propagation Delay, MemCtrl_WE* from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		10	ns
t_{opd}	Propagation Delay, MemCtrl_OE* from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		10	ns
t_{wdpd}	Propagation Delay, valid write data from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	-		10	ns
t_{wdh}	Hold, valid write data from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		-	ns
t_{rds}	Setup, read data to rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	5		-	ns
t_{rdh}	Hold, read data from rising edge of MemCtrl_CLK	1		-	ns
Footnote: (1) All outputs are assumed to have a load of 20pf					

3.4.9 JTAG Interface Timing

Figure 3-27 and Table 3-24 show the timing requirements and characteristics of the JTAG interface.

Figure 3-27. JTAG Timing

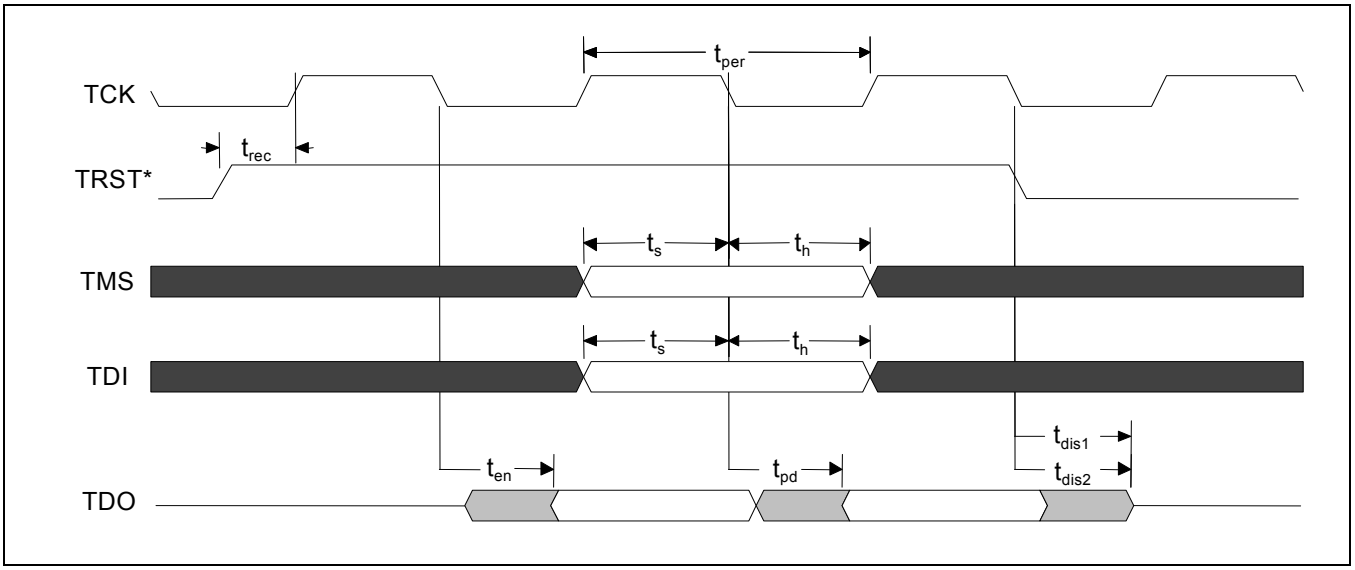


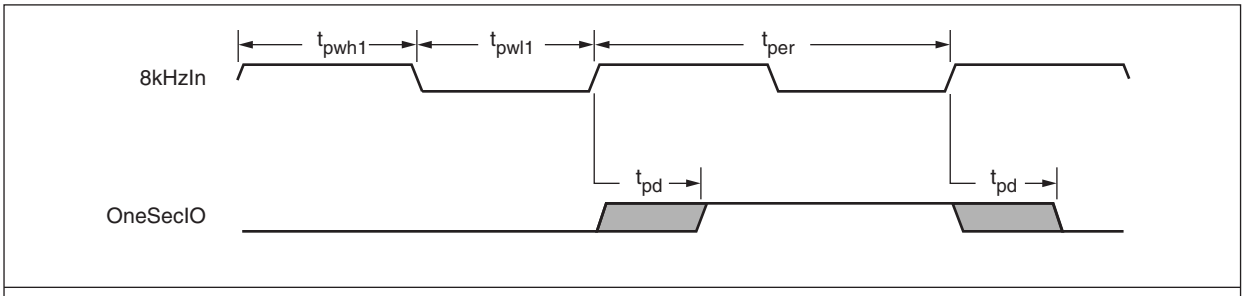
Table 3-24. JTAG Timing Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
t_{per}	tck clock period	100			ns
t_{duty}	tck clock duty cycle	40		60	%
t_{rec}	Recovery, tck rise edge from trst_n rise edge	10			ns
t_s	Setup to tck rise edge	10			ns
t_h	Hold from tck rise edge	10			ns
t_{pd}	Delay from tck fall edge			15	ns
t_{en}	Enable from tck fall edge			15	ns
t_{dis1}	Disable from tck fall edge			15	ns
t_{dis2}	Disable from tck fall edge			15	ns
Footnote: (1) All outputs are assumed to have a load of 80pf					

3.4.10 One-second Interface Timing

Figure 3-28 and Table 3-25 show the timing requirements and characteristics of the one-second interface.

Figure 3-28. One-second Timing



General Notes:

When OneSecIO is configured as an output, it is equal to 8kHzIn/8000.

500027_033

Table 3-25. One Second Timing Parameters

Label	Description	Min	Max	Unit
	8KHzIn Clock Frequency	0.01	100	KHz
t_{per}	8KHzIn Duty Cycle	40%	60%	
t_{pd}	Propagation Delay, OneSecOut from the rising edge of OneSecClk	1	20	ns

3.5 Package Specification

3.5.1 Mechanical Description

The M28525/9 is a 484-ball, 27mm PBGA package. A mechanical drawing of the device is provided in Figure 3-29 and Figure 3-30.

Figure 3-29. M28525/9 Mechanical Drawing (Bottom View)

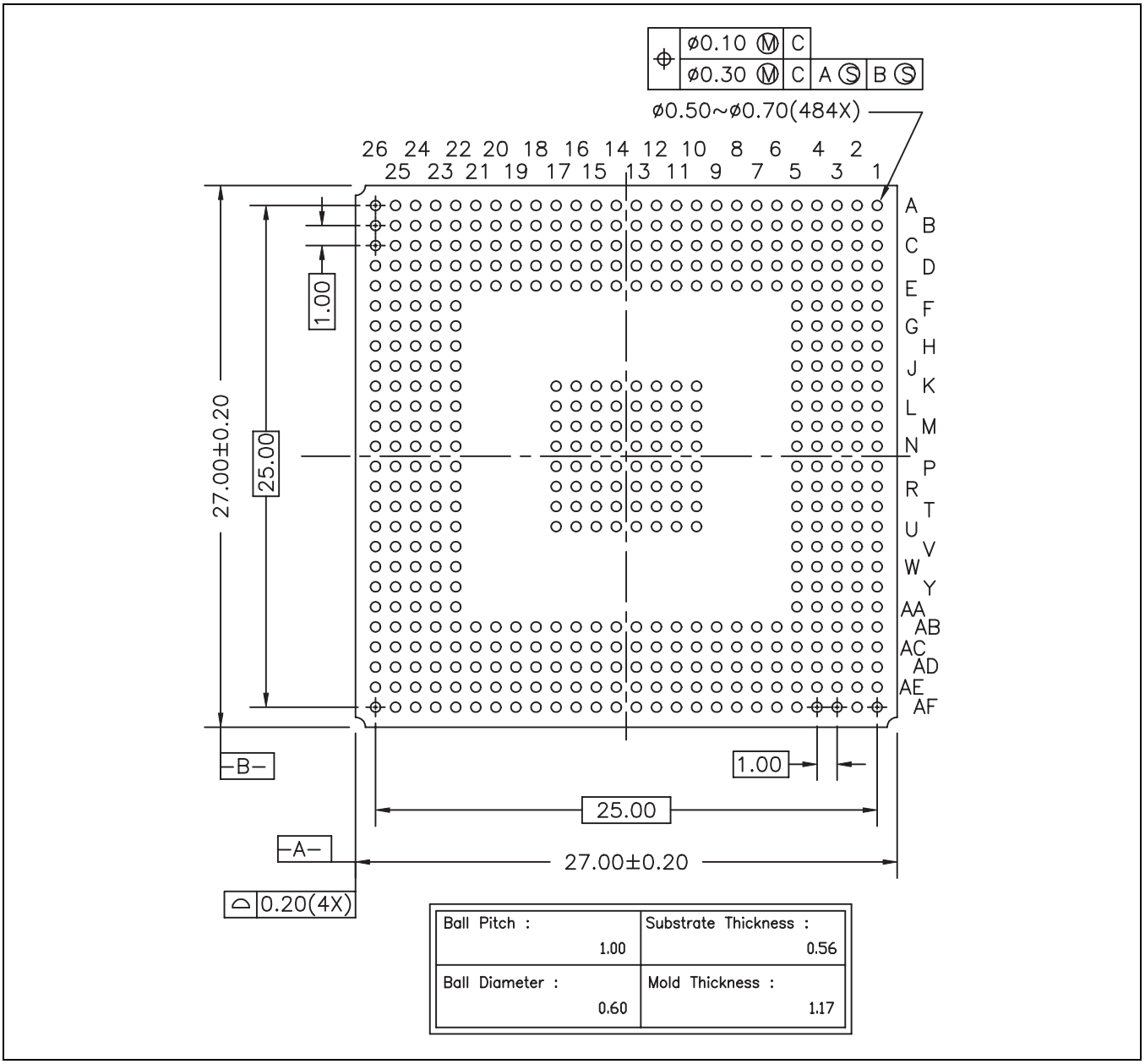
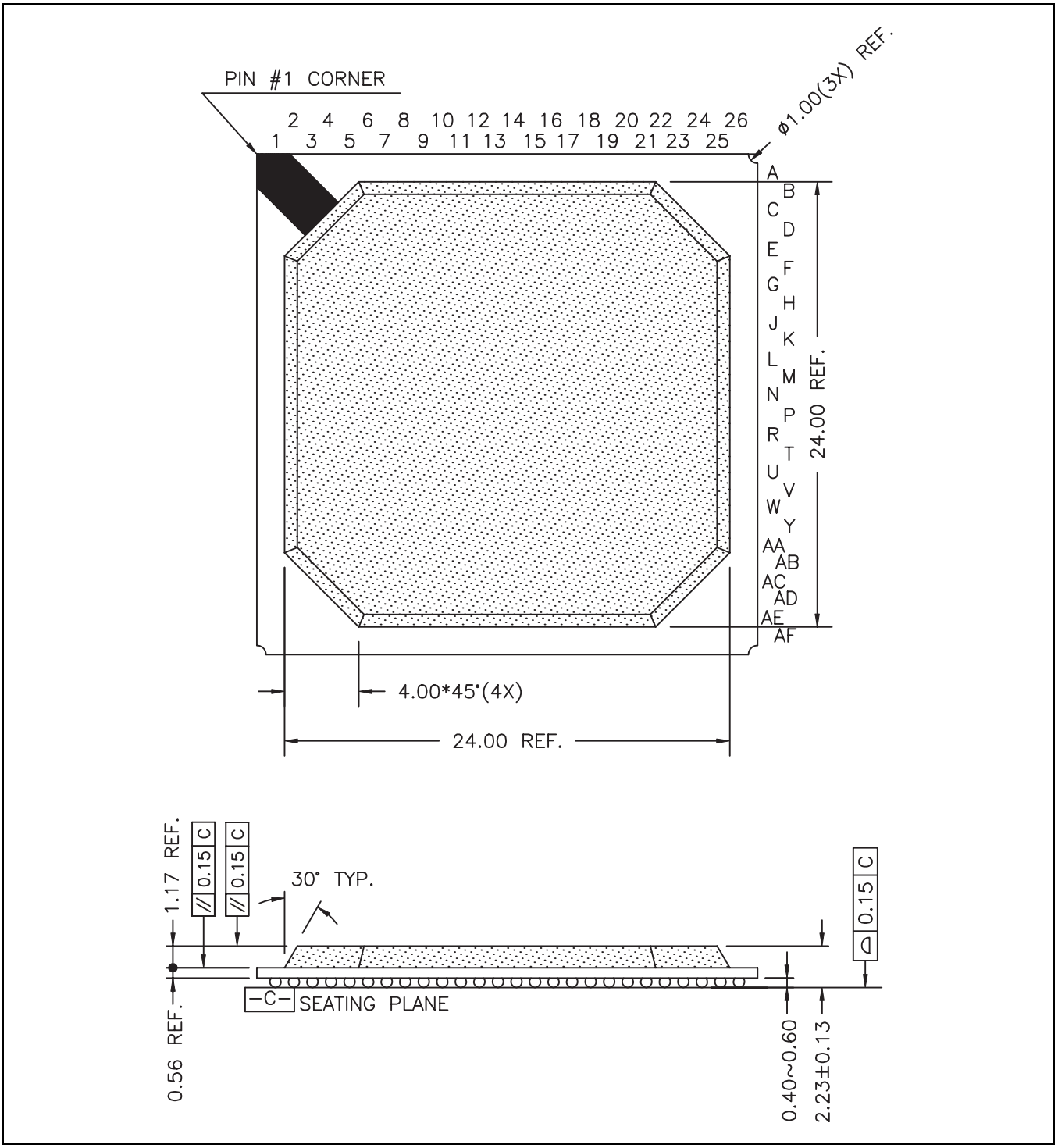


Figure 3-30. M28525/9 Mechanical Drawing (Top and Side Views)



3.6 Interface Pin Description

Figure 3-31. M28529 Pinout Diagram, UTOPIA-to-Serial (Bottom View)

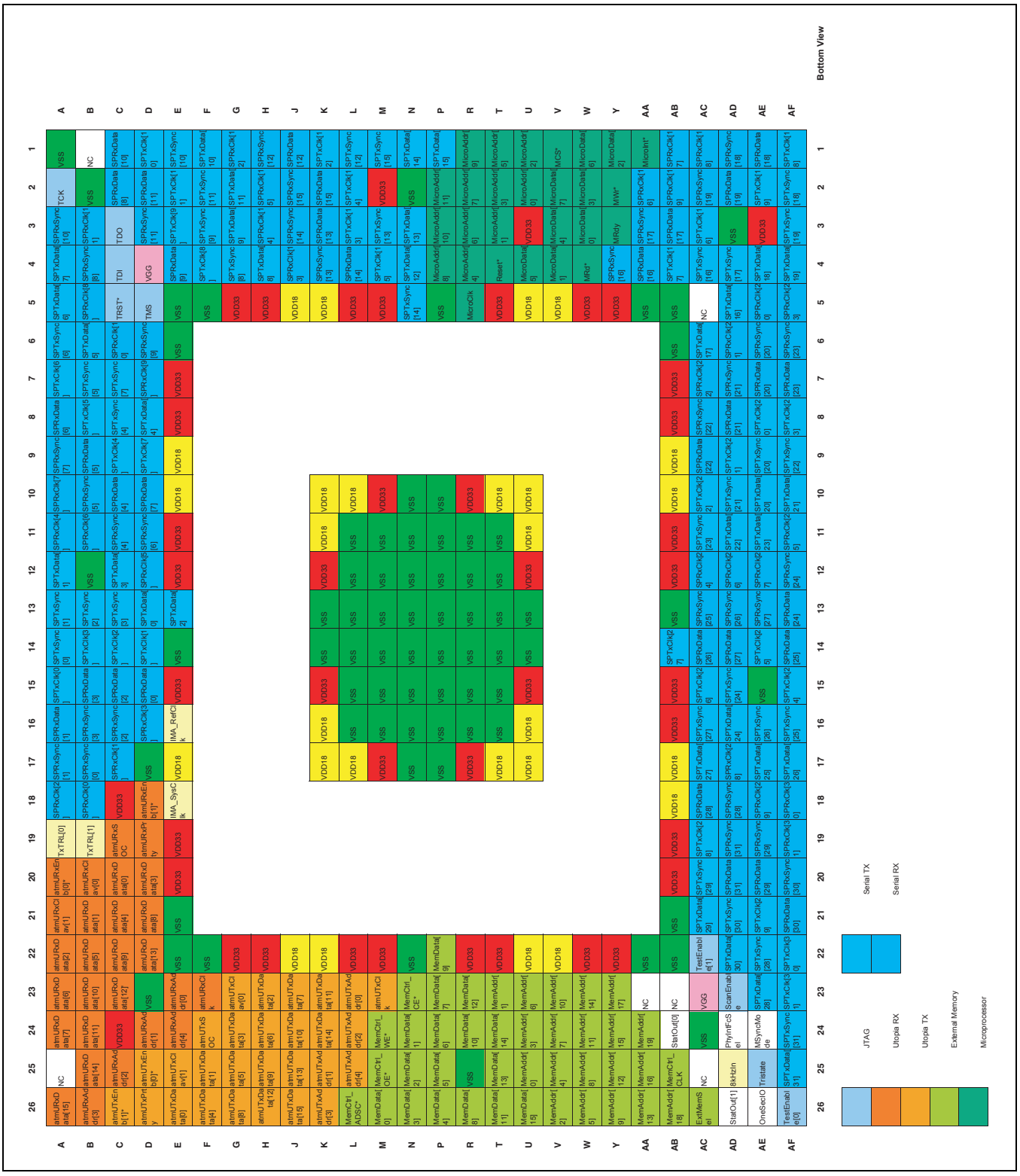


Figure 3-32. M28525 Pinout Diagram Utopia-to-Serial (Bottom View)

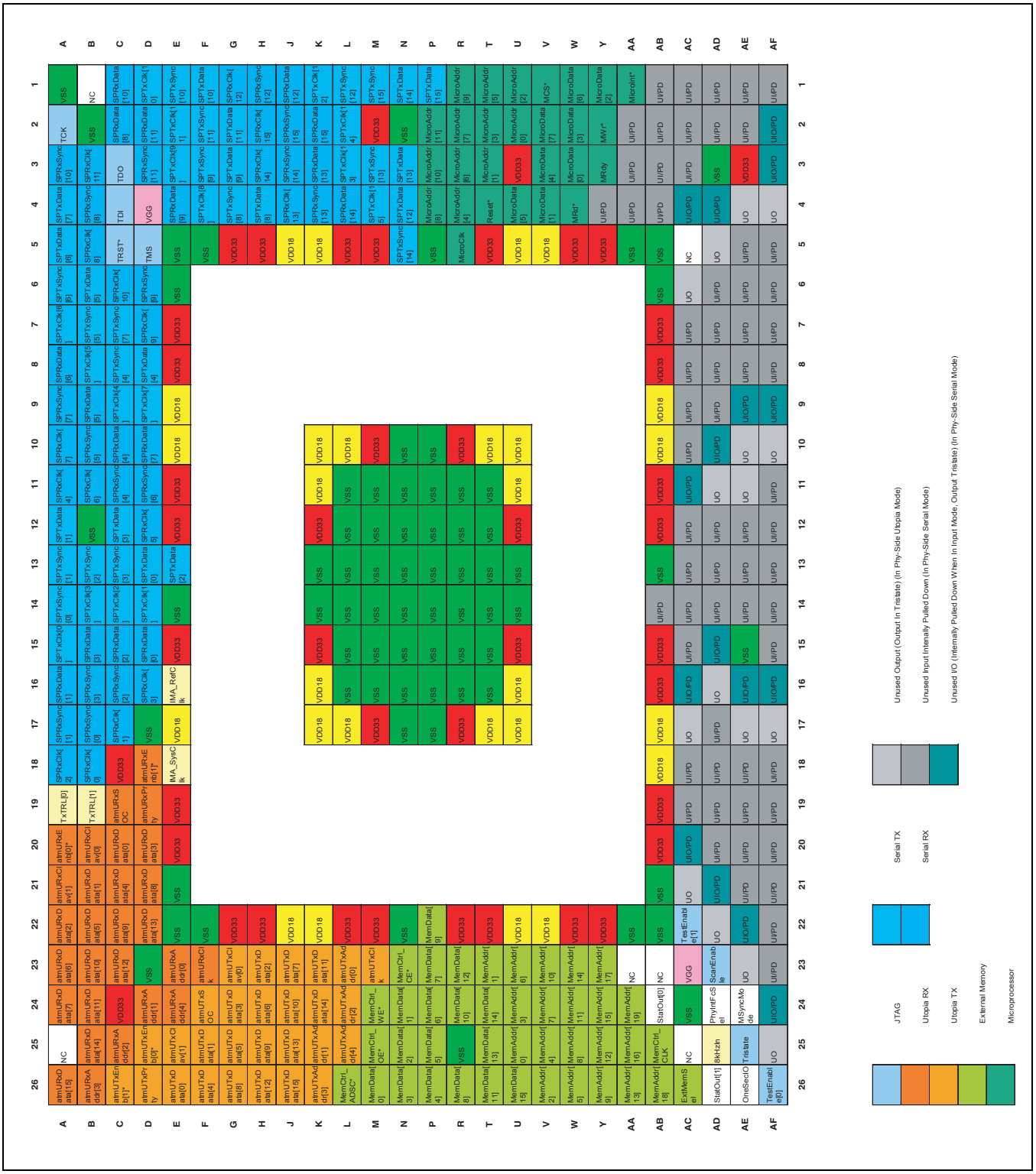
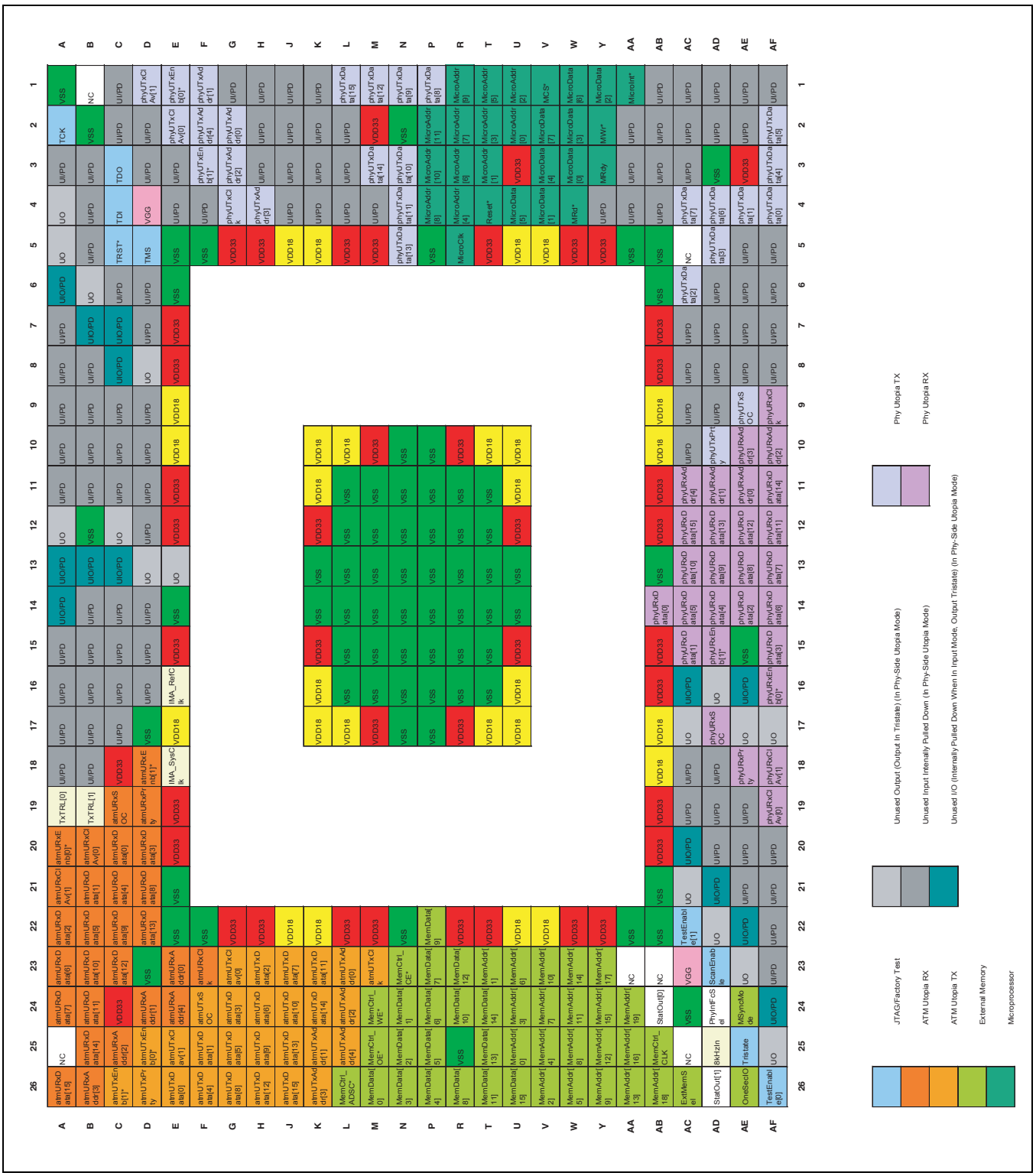


Figure 3-33. M28525/9 Pinout Diagram UTOPIA-to-UTOPIA (Bottom View)



4.0 Appendices

4.1 IMA Version 1.1 PICS Proforma

To evaluate conformance of a particular implementation, it is necessary to have a statement of which capabilities and options have been implemented for a given protocol. Such a statement is called a Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS).

4.1.1 Scope

This annex provides the PICS proforma for the Inverse Multiplexing for ATM (IMA) Version 1.1 Specification as described in AF-PHY-0086.001[A-1] in compliance with the relevant requirements, and in accordance with the relevant guidelines, given in ISO/IEC 9646-2[A-3].

4.1.2 Definitions

This document uses the following terms defined in ISO/IEC 9646-1[A-2]:

- a Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) is a statement made by the supplier of an implementation or a system, stating which capabilities have been implemented for a given protocol,
- a PICS Proforma is a document in the form of a questionnaire, designed by the protocol specifier or the conformance test suite specifier, which when completed for an implementation or a system, becomes the PICS, and
- a static conformance review is a review of the extent to which the static conformance requirements are met by the implementation, accomplished by comparing the PICS with the static conformance requirements expressed in the relevant protocol specification.

4.1.3 Symbols and Conventions

M—Mandatory

O—Option (may be selected to suit the implementation, provided that any requirements applicable to the options are observed)

4.1.4 Conformance

The supplier of a protocol implementation, which is claimed to conform to AF-PHY-0086.001[A-1], is required to complete a copy of the PICS proforma provided in the following sections of this annex and is required to provide the information necessary to identify both the supplier and the implementation.

4.1.5 IMA PICS Proforma

4.1.5.1 Global Statement of Conformance

The implementation described in this PICS Proforma meets all of the mandatory requirements of the protocol specification.

Yes__XX

No__

Note: Answering “No” indicates non-conformance to the protocol specification. Non-supported mandatory capabilities are to be identified in the following tables, with an explanation in the “Comments” section of each table as to why the implementation is “non conforming”.

4.1.5.2 Instructions for Completing the PICS Proforma

Each question in this section refers to a major function of the protocol. Answering “Yes” to a particular question states that the implementation supports all of the mandatory procedures for that function, as defined in the referenced section of AF-PHY-0086.001[A-1]. Answering “No” to a particular question in this section states that the implementation does not support that function of the protocol.

A supplier may also provide additional information, categorized as exceptional (X) or supplementary information. This additional information should be provided in the Support column as items labeled X<I> for exceptional or S<I> for supplementary information, respectively for cross-reference purposes, where <I> is any unambiguous number.

4.1.5.3 IMA Protocol Functions

Table 4-1. Basic IMA Protocol (BIP) Definition Functions (1 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
BIP.1	Does the implementation support a number N ($1 \leq N \leq 32$) of transmission links within an IMA group operating at the same nominal link cell rate (LCR)?		M	(R-1)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.2	Does the implementation support the IMA interface connected to another interface over clear channel facilities (implies cells generated by transmit IMA shall only be terminated at the receive IMA)?		M	(R-2)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.3	Does the interface specific TC sublayer of the implementation pass all cells to the IMA sublayer or provide an indication that a cell was received (this includes HEC errored cells)?		M	(R-3)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.4	Does the implementation prohibit cell rate decoupling at the interface specific TC sublayer?		M	(R-4)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.5	Does the implementation assign a LID unique within the IMA group to each Tx IMA link on each physical link?		M	(R-5)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.6	Does the implementation ensure that the LID does not change while the link is a member of the IMA group?		M	(R-6)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.7	Does the implementation distribute ATM cells arriving from the ATM layer over the N links in a cyclic round-robin fashion, and on a cell-by-cell basis?		M	(R-7)	Yes_X_No__
BIP.8	Does the implementation distribute ATM cells over the links using an ascending order based on the LID assigned to each link within the IMA group?		M	(R-8)	Yes_X_No__

Table 4-1. Basic IMA Protocol (BIP) Definition Functions (2 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
BIP.9	Does the implementation support the ICP cell format defined in Table 2 on page 31 to convey IMA configuration, synchronization, status, and defect information to the far-end?		M	(R-9)	Yes X No__
BIP.10	Does the implementation perform cell rate decoupling by inserting IMA Filler cells in place of ATM cells when there is no cell available at the ATM layer?		M	(R-10)	Yes X No__
BIP.11	Does the implementation accept, on receive, ATM cells from the N links according to ascending order based on the LID received in the ICP cells on the incoming link?		M	(R-11)	Yes X No__
BIP.12	Does the implementation, on receive, compensate for link differential delays and rebuild the original ATM cell stream?		M	(R-11)	Yes X No__
BIP.13	Does the implementation discard received Filler cells and cells with bad HEC?		M	(R-11)	Yes X No__
BIP.14	Does the implementation process and discard incoming ICP cells?		M	(R-11)	Yes X No__
BIP.15	Does the implementation aggregate, on receive, the ATM cell stream to the ATM layer?		M	(R-11)	Yes X No__
BIP.16	Does the implementation preserve the order of incoming cells?		M	(R-11)	Yes X No__
BIP.17	Does the implementation use the ICP cell to maintain IMA protocol synchronization?		M	(R-12)	Yes X No__
BIP.18	Does the implementation use the ICP cell to maintain link delay synchronization?		M	(R-12)	Yes X No__
BIP.19	Does the implementation transmit first the most significant bit of each octet of the IMA OAM cell?		M	(R-13)	Yes X No__
BIP.20	Does the implementation support the same cell header for both the Filler and ICP cell formats as defined in Table 1 on page 28 and Table 2 on page 31?		M	(R-14)	Yes X No__
BIP.21	Does the implementation use bit 7 of octet 7 (CID field) of the Filler and ICP cells to identify the IMA OAM cell as an ICP or Filler cell?		M	(R-15)	Yes X No__
BIP.22	Does the implementation use octets 52-53 as specified in ITU-T Recommendation I.610 [A-5] for octets 52-53 of the OAM cells of the F1/F3 flows?		M	(R-16)	Yes X No__
BIP.23	Does the implementation support the Filler cell format defined in Table 1 on page 28?		M	(R-17)	Yes X No__
BIP.24	Does the implementation support the ICP cell format defined in Table 2 on page 31?		M	(R-18)	Yes X No__
BIP.25	Does the implementation transmit the content of the link specific fields appearing in class A over the link for which these fields apply?		M	(R-19)	Yes X No__
BIP.26	Does the implementation transmit the same content of fields appearing in classes B and C of the ICP cell over all links within an IMA group?		M	(R-20)	Yes X No__
BIP.27	Does the implementation use the LID bits (bits 4-0 of octet 7) in the ICP cell to identify the Link ID (range being 0 to 31)?		M	(R-21)	Yes X No__
BIP.28	Does the implementation use the “Tx State” field, located in the Link “x” Information field in an ICP cell, to report the transmit state of the IMA link on which the NE IMA is transmitting ICP cells carrying LID = “x” (“x” being a value between 0 and 31)?		M	(R-22)	Yes X No__

Table 4-1. Basic IMA Protocol (BIP) Definition Functions (3 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
BIP.29	Does the implementation use the "Rx State", located in the Link "x" Information field in an ICP cell, to report the receive state of the incoming IMA link on which the FE IMA is transmitting ICP cells carrying LID = "x" ("x" being a value between 0 and 31)?		M	(R-23)	Yes X No__
BIP.30	Does the implementation use the "Rx Defect Indicators" field, located in the Link "x" Information field in an ICP cell, to report the Rx defect indicators corresponding to the incoming IMA link on which the FE IMA is transmitting ICP cells carrying LID = "x" ("x" being a value between 0 and 31)?		M	(R-24)	Yes X No__
BIP.31	Does the implementation always transmit ICP cells with Octet 50 unused and set to "0x6A" as defined in ITU-T Recommendation I.432 [A-4]?		M	(R-25)	Yes X No__
BIP.32	Does the implementation reserve the End-to-End Channel field (Octet 51) as a proprietary channel?		M	(R-26)	Yes X No__
BIP.33	Does the implementation set the End-to-End Channel field (Octet 51) to "0" when not using this field?		M	(R-27)	Yes X No__
BIP.34	Does the implementation not rely on the processing of the End-to-End Channel field for any IMA functionality?		M	(R-28)	Yes X No__
BIP.35	Does the implementation only consider the information within ICP cells exhibiting neither a HEC nor a CRC-10 error?		M	(R-29)	Yes X No__
BIP.36	Does the implementation always transmit "0x03" over the OAM Label in the Filler and ICP cells?		M	(R-30)	Yes X No__
BIP.37	If the implementation does not support the IMA version proposed by the OAM Label received from the far-end IMA unit, does the implementation report the "Config-Aborted - Unsupported IMA Version" state over the "Group Status and Control" field?		M	(R-31)	Yes X No__
BIP.38	Does the implementation transmit IMA frames, composed of M consecutive cells, on each link within the IMA group?		M	(R-32)	Yes X No__
BIP.39	Does the implementation send ICP cells on each link once per IMA frame, hence every M cells?		M	(R-33)	Yes X No__
BIP.40	Does the implementation use the IFSN field in the ICP cell to indicate the sequence number of the IMA frame?		M	(R-34)	Yes X No__
BIP.41	Does the implementation increment the IFSN field in the ICP cell from 0 to 255 and repeat the sequence?		M	(R-35)	Yes X No__
BIP.42	Does the implementation increment the IFSN field in the ICP cell with each IMA frame on a per-link basis?		M	(R-36)	Yes X No__
BIP.43	Within an IMA frame, does the implementation place identical IFSN values in the ICP cells sent on each link?		M	(R-36)	Yes X No__
BIP.44	Does the implementation align the transmission of the IMA frame on all links within an IMA group?		M	(R-37)	Yes X No__
BIP.45	Does the implementation use the ICP Cell Offset field (octet 9) to indicate the location of the ICP cell within the IMA frame of length M cells?		M	(R-38)	Yes X No__
BIP.46	Does the implementation always set the value of the ICP cell offset between 0 and M-1 where M is the IMA frame length in cells?		M	(R-39)	Yes X No__
BIP.47	Does the implementation distribute the ICP cells, from link to link within the IMA group, in an uniform fashion across the IMA frame?		O	(O-1)	Yes X No__

Table 4-1. Basic IMA Protocol (BIP) Definition Functions (4 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
BIP.48	Does the implementation select the offset of the ICP cell sent of any link when the link is assigned a LID?		M	(R-40)	Yes X No__
BIP.49	Does the implementation retain the offset of the ICP cell sent on a given link until the link is no longer part of the group?		M	(R-40)	Yes X No__
BIP.50	Does the implementation always use the Frame Length field in the ICP cell to indicate the value of M?		M	(R-41)	Yes X No__
BIP.51	Does the implementation support M = 128?		M	(R-42)	Yes X No__
BIP.52	Does the implementation support M = 32?		O	(O-2)	Yes X No__
BIP.53	Does the implementation support M = 64?		O	(O-2)	Yes X No__
BIP.54	Does the implementation support M = 256?		O	(O-2)	Yes X No__
BIP.55	Does the implementation only change the value M at group start-up time?		M	(R-43)	Yes X No__
BIP.56	Does the implementation use on transmit the value configured by the UM?	(O-2)	M	(CR-1)	Yes X No__
BIP.57	Does the implementation allow different values of M in both Tx and Rx directions?	(O-2)	M	(CR-2)	Yes X No__
BIP.58	Does the implementation synchronize its incoming links using the received M value for IMA frame synchronization?	(O-2)	M	(CR-3)	Yes X No__
BIP.59	Does the implementation abort the start-up procedure using the corresponding code in the Group Status and Control field of the ICP cell when it does not support the received M?		M	(R-44)	Yes X No__
BIP.60	Does the implementation allow to configure the value M?		O	(O-3)	Yes X No__
BIP.61	Does the implementation set the SCCI field to the previously transmitted SCCI field value, incremented modulo 256, to indicate a change on at least one of the fields appearing in octets 12 through 49 in the transmitted ICP cell?		M	(R-45)	Yes X No__
BIP.62	Does the implementation use the SCCI field to identify received ICP cells for processing when ICP cells are monitored on more than one link, or when the monitored link has changed?		M	(R-46)	Yes X No__
BIP.63	Does the implementation process the fields in octets 12 through 49 if the SCCI field has advanced beyond the SCCI value of the last processed ICP cell?		M	(R-46)	Yes X No__
BIP.64	Does the implementation select the IMA ID at group start-up time?		M	(R-47)	Yes X No__
BIP.65	Does the implementation transmit the IMA ID in the IMA ID field?		M	(R-48)	Yes X No__
BIP.66	Does the implementation allow to configure the value of IMA ID?		O	(O-4)	Yes X No__
BIP.67	Does the implementation use the “Group Symmetry Mode” field, specified in Table 2 on page 31, to indicate the symmetry of the IMA group?		M	(R-49)	Yes X No__
BIP.68	Does the implementation ensure that the symmetry of the group is only established or changed at group start-up time?		M	(R-50)	Yes X No__
BIP.69	Does the implementation support the Symmetrical Configuration and Operation mode?		M	(R-51)	Yes X No__
BIP.70	Does the implementation support the Symmetrical Configuration and Asymmetrical Operation mode?		O	(O-5)	Yes X No__

Table 4-1. Basic IMA Protocol (BIP) Definition Functions (5 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
BIP.71	Does the implementation support the Asymmetrical Configuration and Operation mode?		O	(O-6)	Yes X No__
BIP.72	Does the implementation abort the start-up procedure using the appropriate code defined in the “Group Status and Control” field of the ICP cell (as specified in Table 2 on page 31) if the NE does not support the symmetry mode proposed by the FE?		M	(R-52)	Yes X No__
BIP.73	Does the implementation abort the start-up procedure using the appropriate code defined in the “Group Status and Control” field of the ICP cell (as specified in Table 2 on page 31) if the symmetry mode proposed by the FE and the configured symmetry mode of the NE do not match?		M	(R-52)	Yes X No__
BIP.74	In order to allow a fast recovery when (O-5) or (O-6) is used at the NE and when the FE IMA unit can only be configured to the “Symmetrical Configuration and Operation” mode, does the implementation adjust to “Symmetrical Configuration and Operation”.		O	(O-7)	Yes X No__
BIP.75	Does the implementation support only the valid combinations of group symmetry modes at each end of the IMA virtual link as specified in Table 4 on page 36?		M	(R-53)	Yes X No__
BIP.76	Does the implementation allow configuration of the group mode?		O	(O-8)	Yes X No__
Comments: Maximum group size is 8 links.					

Table 4-2. QoS Requirements Functions

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
QOS.1	Does the implementation support all ATM traffic/QoS classes supported by the ATM layer?		M	(R-54)	Yes X No__
Comments:					

Table 4-3. CTC and ITC Operation Functions (1 of 2)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
CIT.1	Does the implementation indicate to the FE in which transmit clock mode it is running in the “Transmit Clock Mode” field in the ICP cell?		M	(R-55)	Yes X No__
CIT.2	Does the implementation support the CTC mode in the transmit direction?		M	(R-56)	Yes X No__
CIT.3	Does the implementation only indicate to the FE that it is in the CTC mode when all the “transmit” clocks of the links in the group are derived from the same source?		M	(R-57)	Yes X No__
CIT.4	Does the implementation support the ITC mode in the transmit direction?		O	(O-9)	Yes X No__
CIT.5	Does the implementation indicate that it is in the ITC mode even if all the transmit clocks of the links in the group are derived from the same source?		O	(O-10)	Yes X No__
CIT.6	Does the implementation use the cell stuffing procedure to prevent link transmit buffer under-run or over-run?	(O-9)	M	(CR-4)	Yes X No__
CIT.7	Does the implementation indicate a stuff event in the ICP cell preceding a stuff event using the mandatory LSI codes specified in Table 2 on page 30?		M	(R-58)	Yes X No__

Table 4-3. CTC and ITC Operation Functions (2 of 2)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
CIT.8	Does the implementation perform stuffing by repeating the ICP cell containing the LSI code indicating that "this cell is 1 out of 2 ICP cells comprising the stuff event"?		M	(R-59)	Yes X No__
CIT.9	Does the implementation also indicate an incoming stuff event in the fourth, third, and second ICP preceding the stuff event using the optional LSI codes?		O	(O-11)	Yes X No__
CIT.10	At any given link, does the implementation ensure it does not introduce a stuff event more than once every 5*M ICP, Filler and ATM layer cells?		M	(R-60)	Yes X No__
CIT.11	Does the implementation remove one of any two consecutive ICP cells with LSI code indicating "this cell is 1 out of the 2 ICP cells comprising the stuff event"?		M	(R-61)	Yes X No__
CIT.12	Does the implementation ensure that the SICP cell is not counted as a cell for the purposes of determining the IMA round-robin sequence?		M	(R-61)	Yes X No__
CIT.13	Does the implementation support CTC and ITC modes on receive?		M	(R-62)	Yes X No__
CIT.14	Does the implementation inform the UM of a mismatch between the FE and NE IMA transmit clock modes?		M	(R-63)	Yes X No__
CIT.15	Does the implementation ensure that a restart is not caused if the implementation detects a mismatch between the FE and NE Transmit clock modes?		M	(R-63)	Yes X No__
CIT.16	Does the implementation rely on at least one ICP cell with a correct CRC-10 in order to process the incoming stuff cell indication code (this is recommended)?		O	(O-12)	Yes X No__
Comments:					

Table 4-4. IMA Data Cell (IDC) Rate Implementation Functions (1 of 2)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IDC.1	Does the implementation ensure on transmit that a Filler cell is not injected if an ATM layer cell is available for scheduling?		M	(R-64)	Yes X No__
IDC.2	Does the implementation only check on transmit that an ATM layer cell is available and accept that cell only when the Tx IDCC ticks?		M	(R-64)	Yes X No__
IDC.3	Does the implementation only select the TRL from the set of links whose transmit state is Active?		M	(R-65)	Yes X No__
IDC.4	If there is no link in the Active state, does the implementation select one of the links in the Usable state, if any, or one of the links in the Unusable state otherwise?		M	(R-66)	Yes X No__
IDC.5	Does the implementation only select or change the TRL during the following situations: during group start-up, when the previously selected TRL's transmit state changes from Active to any other state (e.g., Usable, Unusable, or Not In Group) while another link's transmit state is Active, or when the previously selected TRL's transmit state changes from Usable to Unusable or Not In Group while another link's transmit state is Active or Usable?		M	(R-67)	Yes X No__

Table 4-4. IMA Data Cell (IDC) Rate Implementation Functions (2 of 2)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IDC.6	Does the implementation indicate the selected or changed TRL to the FE over the "Transmit Timing Information" field in the ICP cell?		M	(R-68)	Yes X No__
IDC.7	Does the implementation derive the Tx IDCC from the selected TRL according to Equation 1 on page 40?		M	(R-69)	Yes X No__
IDC.8	When running in the CTC mode, does the implementation introduce a stuff event every 2048 ICP, Filler and ATM layer cells on all links?		M	(R-70)	Yes X No__
IDC.9	Does the implementation introduce a stuff event every 2048 ICP, Filler and ATM layer cells on the TRL?	(O-9)	M	(CR-5)	Yes X No__
IDC.10	Does the implementation introduce stuff events on links other than the TRL in order to compensate for the timing difference between the TRL and the other links?	(O-9)	M	(CR-6)	Yes X No__
IDC.11	Does the implementation remove CDV attributed to the presence of ICP cells by a mechanism equivalent to providing a small smoothing buffer into which cells are placed after reordering and after removing ICP cells?		M	(R-71)	Yes X No__
IDC.12	If the TRL is in the Working state and the FE has, for at least 100 milliseconds, identified a given link as the TRL, does the implementation derive the Rx IDCR using the incoming link indicated by the FE as the TRL?		M	(R-72)	Yes X No__
IDC.13	Does the implementation have an equivalent behavior to the following: when the IMA data cell clock at the receiver ticks, one cell is removed from the smoothing buffer; if the cell is a Filler cell, then the Filler cell is discarded and nothing passed to the ATM layer; if the cell is not a Filler cell, then it is passed to the ATM layer?		M	(R-73)	Yes X No__
Comments:					

Table 4-5. Link Differential Delay (LDD) Functions

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
LDD.1	Does the implementation introduce a differential delay among the constituent links of a maximum of 2.5 cell times at the physical link rate?		M	(R-74)	Yes X No__
LDD.2	Does the implementation tolerate up to at least 25 milliseconds of link differential delay on receive?		M	(R-75)	Yes X No__
LDD.3	Does the implementation allow configuring the link differential delay tolerance?		O	(O-13)	Yes X No__
Comments:					

Table 4-6. IMA Interface Operation (IIO) Functions (1 of 4)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IIO.1	Does the implementation support the Tx LSM defined in Table 8 on page 52?		M	(R-76)	Yes X No__
IIO.2	Does the implementation support the Rx LSM defined in Table 9 on page 53?		M	(R-77)	Yes X No__
IIO.3	Does the implementation signal the current state of the Tx LSM to the FE IMA unit via the ICP cells?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__

Table 4-6. IMA Interface Operation (IIO) Functions (2 of 4)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IIO.4	Does the implementation perform the actions corresponding to the Tx LSM sub-states?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.5	Does the implementation update the Tx LSM according the occurrence of the events listed in Table 8 on page 52?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.6	Does the implementation treat sequentially the incoming events that trigger the Tx LSM, although the order of treatment is implementation specific if these events appear simultaneously?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.7	Does the implementation signal the current state of the Rx LSM to the FE IMA unit via the ICP cells?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.8	Does the implementation perform the actions corresponding to the Rx LSM sub-states?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.9	Does the implementation update the Rx LSM according the occurrence of the events listed in Table 9 on page 53?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.10	Does the implementation treat sequentially the incoming events that trigger the Rx LSM, although the order of treatment is implementation specific if these events appear simultaneously?		M	(R-78)	Yes X No__
IIO.11	Does the implementation report any change of the Tx and Rx LSMs within the next 2*M (where M is the M used by the IMA transmitter) cells on that link over the “Tx State” and “Rx State” fields of the Link Information field (refer to Table 3 on page 32)?		M	(R-79)	Yes X No__
IIO.12	Does the implementation use one of the Unusable encodings when reporting the Unusable state?		M	(R-80)	Yes X No__
IIO.13	Does the implementation use “Inhibited”, “Failed”, “Fault” or “Mis-connected” as a reason when reporting the Unusable state?		O	(O-14)	Yes X No__
IIO.14	Does the implementation re-evaluate the TX and Rx LSMs state upon each incoming ICP cell with new state indication?		M	(R-81)	Yes X No__
IIO.15	Does the implementation allow the valid combinations of Tx and Rx LSM states and disallow the invalid combinations when running in the Symmetrical Configuration and Operation mode?		M	(R-82)	Yes X No__
IIO.16	Does the implementation allow the valid combinations of Tx and Rx LSM states and disallow the invalid combinations when running in the Symmetrical Configuration and Asymmetrical Operation mode?		M	(R-82)	Yes X No__
IIO.17	Does the implementation allow all combinations of Tx and Rx LSM states when running in the Asymmetrical Configuration and Operation mode?		M	(R-82)	Yes X No__
IIO.18	Does the implementation report any GSM states, with the exception of the Not Configured state, to the FE group using the corresponding value defined in the “Group Status and Control” field?		M	(R-83)	Yes X No__
IIO.19	Does the implementation always send over each link the same value in the “Group Status and Control” field for at least 2 consecutive IMA frames?		M	(R-84)	Yes X No__
IIO.20	Does the implementation validate the Rx OAM Label, Rx M, and Rx IMA ID over at least one link before moving into the Start-up-Ack state?		M	(R-85)	Yes X No__
IIO.21	Does the implementation use the validated Rx OAM Label, Rx M, and Rx IMA ID to achieve IMA frame synchronization as defined in Section 11 on page 68?		M	(R-86)	Yes X No__

Table 4-6. IMA Interface Operation (IIO) Functions (3 of 4)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IIO.22	Does the implementation ensure that at least P_{Tx} links in the transmit direction and P_{Rx} links in the received direction can be moved into the Active state before moving the GSM into the Operational state?		M	(R-87)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.23	Does the implementation ensure that P_{Tx} is greater than zero?		M	(R-88)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.24	Does the implementation ensure that P_{Rx} is greater than zero?		M	(R-88)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.25	Does the implementation ensure that P_{Tx} and P_{Rx} are equal when the configured in the Symmetrical Configuration and Operation mode?		M	(R-89)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.26	Does the implementation allow configuration of the value of P_{Tx}?		O	(O-15)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.27	Does the implementation allow configuration of the value of P_{Rx}?		O	(O-15)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.28	Does the implementation report the Config-Aborted state for at least one second when the configuration requested by the FE is unacceptable?		M	(R-90)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.29	Does the implementation support the GSM state transitions as defined in 13 on page 60?		M	(R-91)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.30	Does the implementation determine and report that the group is up when both the local and remote GSMs are Operational?		M	(R-92)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.31	Does the implementation determine and report that the group is down when either the local or the remote GSM is not operational?		M	(R-92)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.32	Does the implementation report the proper reasons why the GSM is not operational?		M	(R-92)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.33	Does the implementation report the highest priority reason according to Table 14 on page 61?		M	(R-92)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.34	Does the implementation report the entrance of the GTSM into the Down state to the UM and ATM Layer Management?		M	(R-93)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.35	Is the report of the entrance of the GTSM into the Down state the only notification to the ATM Layer Management about Physical Layer defects or failures?		M	(R-93)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.36	Does the implementation report the return of the GTSM to the Up state to the UM and ATM Layer Management?		M	(R-94)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.37	Does the implementation ensure it does not drop any ATM layer cells when adding or recovering links while the GSM is maintained in the Operational state?		M	(R-95)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.38	Does the implementation ensure that it does not drop any ATM layer cells when deleting or inhibiting links while the GSM is maintained in the Operational state?		M	(R-96)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.39	When running the group start-up procedure, does the implementation ensure that all accepted links have their states changed to Tx=Usable in the same update of the ICP cell?		M	(R-97)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.40	When running the group start-up procedure and after the Tx state of all accepted links has been reported in a previous update of the ICP cell, does the implementation ensure that all accepted links have their states changed to Rx=Active in the same update of the ICP cell?		M	(R-98)	Yes_X_No__
IIO.41	When running the group start-up procedure and after the Rx state of all accepted links has been reported in a previous update of the ICP cell, does the implementation ensure that all accepted links have their states changed to Tx=Active in the same update of the ICP cell?		M	(R-99)	Yes_X_No__

Table 4-6. IMA Interface Operation (IIO) Functions (4 of 4)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IIO.42	When running the group start-up procedure, does the implementation wait a minimum of one second, unless all the configured links are being reported Tx=Usable by FE, before reporting links Rx=Active?		M	(R-100)	Yes X No__
IIO.43	When running the group start-up procedure, does the implementation wait a minimum of one second, unless all the configured links are being reported Rx=Active by FE, before reporting links Tx=Active?		M	(R-101)	Yes X No__
IIO.44	Does the implementation synchronize the insertion of new links or recovered links added using the slow recovery mechanism, defined in Section 12.1.3.1 on page 74, within the IMA RR?		M	(R-102)	Yes X No__
IIO.45	Does the implementation execute only one LASR procedure per IMA group at any time (even if more than one link is inserted at the same time)?		M	(R-103)	Yes X No__
IIO.46	Does the implementation delay the insertion of one or more new links or a possible slow link recovery when the LASR is in progress until the link addition procedure is completed or aborted?		M	(R-104)	Yes X No__
IIO.47	When running the LASR procedure, does the implementation ensure that all the inserted links have their states changed to Tx=Usable in the same update of the ICP?		M	(R-105)	Yes X No__
IIO.48	When running the LASR procedure and after the Tx state of all accepted links has been reported Usable in a previous update of the ICP cell, does the implementation ensure that all the inserted links have their states changed to Rx=Active in the same update of the ICP cell?		M	(R-106)	Yes X No__
IIO.49	When running the LASR procedure and after the Rx state of all accepted links has been reported Active in a previous update of the ICP cell, does the implementation ensure that all the inserted links have their states changed to Tx=Active in the same update of the ICP cell?		M	(R-107)	Yes X No__
IIO.50	When running the LASR procedure, does the implementation wait a minimum of one second, unless all the inserted links are being reported Tx=Usable by FE, before reporting links Rx=Active?		M	(R-108)	Yes X No__
IIO.51	When running the LASR procedure, does the implementation wait a minimum of one second, unless the inserted links are being reported Rx=Active by FE, before reporting links Tx=Active?		M	(R-109)	Yes X No__

Table 4-7. IMA Frame Synchronization (IFS) Mechanism Functions (1 of 2)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IFS.1	Does the implementation perform IMA frame synchronization on each link, based on the IFSM defined in Figure 19 on page 69 and Table 16 on page 69?		M	(R-110)	Yes X No__
IFS.2	Does the implementation operate the IFSM for each link independently of any link defects and link delay compensation?		M	(R-111)	Yes X No__
IFS.3	Does the implementation support the default value 2 for Alpha(α)?		M	(R-112)	Yes X No__
IFS.4	Does the implementation support the default value 2 for Beta(β)?		M	(R-112)	Yes X No__
IFS.5	Does the implementation support the default value 1 for Gamma(γ)?		M	(R-112)	Yes X No__
IFS.6	Does the implementation support the value 1 for Alpha(α)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__

Table 4-7. IMA Frame Synchronization (IFS) Mechanism Functions (2 of 2)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IFS.7	Does the implementation support the value 1 for Beta(β)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.8	Does the implementation support the value 3 for Beta(β)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.9	Does the implementation support the value 4 for Beta(β)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.10	Does the implementation support the value 5 for Beta(β)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.11	Does the implementation support the value 2 for Gamma(γ)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.12	Does the implementation support the value 3 for Gamma(γ)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.13	Does the implementation support the value 4 for Gamma(γ)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.14	Does the implementation support the value 5 for Gamma(γ)?		O	(O-16)	Yes X No__
IFS.15	Does the implementation assume that any occurrence of HEC/CRC errored cell in the ICP cell position was an ICP cell?		M	(R-113)	Yes X No__
IFS.16	Does the implementation ignore the cell content of a HEC/CRC errored cell in the ICP cell position?		M	(R-113)	Yes X No__
IFS.17	Does the implementation go into the Hunt state from any other state when no longer getting cells from the physical layer?		O	(O-17)	Yes X No__
IFS.18	Does the implementation maintain IMA frame synchronization for cases 1, 2, 3, and 6 identified in Figure 20 on page 71?		M	(R-114)	Yes X No__
IFS.19	Does the implementation maintain IMA frame synchronization for case 4 identified in Figure 20 on page 71?		O	(O-18)	Yes X No__ Need (O-11)
IFS.20	Does the implementation maintain IMA frame synchronization for case 5 identified in Figure 20 on page 71?		O	(O-18)	Yes X No__
IFS.21	Does the implementation maintain IMA frame synchronization for case 7 identified in Figure 20 on page 71 when passing stuff indication over more than one of the previous ICP cells and when Beta(β) is greater than 2?		O	(O-19)	Yes X No__ Need (O-11)
Comments: (O-11) required to support (O-18) and (O-19).					

Table 4-8. IMA Interface OAM Operation Functions (1 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
OAM.1	Does the implementation report the following link remote defect indicators: link defects, LIF, and LODS?		M	(R-115)	Yes X No__
OAM.2	If several defects are detected at the same time, does the implementation report the defect with the highest priority, as listed in Table 17 on page 72?		M	(R-116)	Yes X No__
OAM.3	Does the implementation report any Rx defect to the far-end IMA within the next 2*M cells to be transmitted after the defect state has been entered as specified in Section 12.1.3 on page 72 (where M is the M used by the IMA transmitter)?		M	(R-117)	Yes X No__
OAM.4	Does the implementation perform error handling as specified in Figure 21 on page 73 and Figure 22 on page 74?		M	(R-118)	Yes X No__
OAM.5	On a given link, does the implementation pass to the ATM layer from the IMA sublayer any cells accumulated before the occurrence of an OCD or OIF anomaly on that link?		M	(R-119)	Yes X No__

Table 4-8. IMA Interface OAM Operation Functions (2 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
OAM.6	Does the implementation inhibit the passing from the IMA sublayer to the ATM layer of any cells received on a link during an OCD or OIF anomaly condition reported on that link?		M	(R-120)	Yes X No__
OAM.7	Does the implementation replace with Filler cells all ATM layer cells received on a link after an OCD or OIF anomaly condition has been detected on that link?		M	(R-121)	Yes X No__
OAM.8	Does the implementation only report an Rx defect in the backward direction after LIF or LODS defect state is entered?		M	(R-122)	Yes X No__
OAM.9	Does the implementation report the LIF or LODS defect as specified in Section 12.1.2 on page 72?		M	(R-123)	Yes X No__
OAM.10	Does the implementation detect errored ICP cells as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.11	Does the implementation detect invalid ICP cells as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.12	Does the implementation detect missing ICP cells as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.13	Does the implementation report OIF events as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.14	Does the implementation report LIF defects as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.15	Does the implementation report LODS defects as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.16	Does the implementation report RDI-IMA defects as indicated in Table 18 on page 77?		M	(R-124)	Yes X No__
OAM.17	Does the implementation increment IV-IMA for every detected errored, invalid or missing ICP cell, except during seconds when a SES-IMA or UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-125)	Yes X No__
OAM.18	Does the implementation increment OIF-IMA for each reported OIF anomaly, except during seconds when a SES-IMA or UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-20)	Yes X No__
OAM.19	Does the implementation increment SES-IMA for every one second interval containing ≥ 30% of the ICP cells counted as IV-IMA, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-126)	Yes X No__
OAM.20	Does the implementation increment SES-IMA for every one interval of one second containing one or more link defects (e.g., LOS, OOF/LOF, AIS, and LCD), except during seconds when an UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-126)	Yes X No__
OAM.21	Does the implementation increment SES-IMA for every one second interval containing one or more LIF link defects, except during seconds when an UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-126)	Yes X No__
OAM.22	Does the implementation increment SES-IMA for every one second interval containing one or more LODS link defects, except during seconds when a UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-126)	Yes X No__

Table 4-8. IMA Interface OAM Operation Functions (3 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
OAM.23	Does the implementation increment SES-IMA-FE for every one second interval containing one or more RDI-IMA defect, except during seconds when a UAS-IMA-FE condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-127)	Yes X No__
OAM.24	Does the period of NE unavailability begin at the onset of 10 contiguous SES-IMA (including the first 10 seconds to enter the UAS-IMA condition), as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-128)	Yes X No__
OAM.25	Does the period of NE unavailability end at the onset of 10 contiguous seconds with no SES-IMA (excluding the last 10 seconds to exit the UAS-IMA condition), as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-128)	Yes X No__
OAM.26	Does the implementation increment UAS-IMA for each one second interval when the UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-128)	Yes X No__
OAM.27	Does the period of FE unavailability begin at the onset of 10 contiguous SES-IMA (including the first 10 seconds to enter the UAS-IMA condition), as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-129)	Yes X No__
OAM.28	Does the period of FE unavailability end at the onset of 10 contiguous seconds with no SES-IMA-FE (excluding the last 10 seconds to exit the UAS-IMA-FE condition), as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-129)	Yes X No__
OAM.29	Does the implementation increment UAS-IMA-FE for each one second interval when the UAS-IMA-FE condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-129)	Yes X No__
OAM.30	Does the implementation increment Tx-UUS-IMA for each second when the NE Tx LSM is Unusable, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-130)	Yes X No__
OAM.31	Does the implementation increment Rx-UUS-IMA for each second when the NE Rx LSM is Unusable, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-131)	Yes X No__
OAM.32	Does the implementation increment Tx-UUS-IMA-FE for each second when the FE Tx LSM is reported Unusable, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-132)	Yes X No__
OAM.33	Does the implementation increment Rx-UUS-IMA-FE for each second when the FE Rx LSM is reported Unusable, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-133)	Yes X No__
OAM.34	Does the implementation increment Tx-FC each time the Tx-Mis-Connected link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-134)	Yes X No__
OAM.35	Does the implementation increment Tx-FC each time the Tx-Fault link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-134)	Yes X No__
OAM.36	Does the implementation increment Rx-FC each time the LIF link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-135)	Yes X No__
OAM.37	Does the implementation increment Rx-FC each time the LODS link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-135)	Yes X No__
OAM.38	Does the implementation increment Rx-FC each time the Rx-Mis-Connected link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-135)	Yes X No__
OAM.39	Does the implementation increment Rx-FC each time the Rx-Fault link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-135)	Yes X No__
OAM.40	Does the implementation increment Tx-FC-FE each time the Tx-Unusable-FE link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-21)	Yes X No__

Table 4-8. IMA Interface OAM Operation Functions (4 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
OAM.41	Does the implementation increment Rx-FC-FE each time the RFI-IMA link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-22)	Yes X No__
OAM.42	Does the implementation increment Rx-FC-FE each time the Rx-Unusable-FE link failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-22)	Yes X No__
OAM.43	Does the implementation increment Tx-Stuff-IMA for each stuff event inserted in the transmit direction, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-23)	Yes X No__
OAM.44	Does the implementation increment Rx-Stuff-IMA for each stuff event detected in the receive direction, except during seconds when a SES-IMA or UAS-IMA condition is reported, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-24)	Yes X No__
OAM.45	Does the implementation increment GR-UAS-IMA for each second when the GTSM is down, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-136)	Yes X No__
OAM.46	Does the implementation increment GR-FC each time the Config-Aborted group failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-137)	Yes X No__
OAM.47	Does the implementation increment GR-FC each time the Insufficient-Links group failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		M	(R-137)	Yes X No__
OAM.48	Does the implementation increment GR-FC-FE each time the Start-up-FE group failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-25)	Yes X No__
OAM.49	Does the implementation increment GR-FC-FE each time the Config-Aborted-FE group failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-25)	Yes X No__
OAM.50	Does the implementation increment GR-FC-FE each time the Insufficient-Links-FE group failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-25)	Yes X No__
OAM.51	Does the implementation increment GR-FC-FE each the Blocked-FE group failure condition is entered, as indicated in Table 19 on page 77?		O	(O-25)	Yes X No__
OAM.52	Does the implementation accumulate IMA performance parameters over 15 minute intervals?		O	(O-26)	Yes X No__
OAM.53	Does the implementation accumulate IMA performance parameters over 24 hour intervals?		O	(O-27)	Yes__ No X
OAM.54	Does the implementation keep the current/previous and recent data?	(O-26)	M	(CR-7)	Yes X No__
OAM.55	Does the implementation use the current data for threshold crossing?	(O-26)	M	(CR-8)	Yes__ No X
OAM.56	Does the implementation keep the current/previous and recent data?	(O-27)	M	(CR-9)	Yes__ No X
OAM.57	Does the implementation use the current data for threshold crossing?	(O-27)	M	(CR-10)	Yes__ No X
OAM.58	Does the implementation report a LIF failure alarm for the persistence of a LIF defect at the NE?		M	(R-138)	Yes X No__
OAM.59	Does the implementation report a LODS failure alarm for the persistence of a LODS defect at the NE?		M	(R-139)	Yes X No__
OAM.60	Does the implementation report a RFI-IMA failure alarm for the persistence of a RDI-IMA defect at the NE?		M	(R-140)	Yes X No__
OAM.61	Does the implementation report Tx-Mis-Connected failure alarm when the Tx link is detected as mis-connected?		M	(R-141)	Yes X No__
OAM.62	Does the implementation report Rx-Mis-Connected failure alarm when the Rx link is detected as mis-connected?		M	(R-142)	Yes X No__

Table 4-8. IMA Interface OAM Operation Functions (5 of 5)

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
OAM.63	Does the implementation report a Tx Fault failure alarm for any implementation specific Tx fault declared at the NE?		O	(O-28)	Yes X No__
OAM.64	Does the implementation report a Rx Fault failure alarm for any implementation specific Rx fault declared at the NE?		O	(O-29)	Yes X No__
OAM.65	Does the implementation report a Tx-Unusable-FE failure alarm when it receives Tx-Unusable from FE?		M	(R-143)	Yes X No__
OAM.66	Does the implementation report a Rx-Unusable-FE failure alarm when it receives Rx-Unusable from FE?		M	(R-144)	Yes X No__
OAM.67	Does the implementation report a Start-up-FE failure alarm when it receives this signal from FE (the declaration of this failure alarm may be delayed to ensure the FE remains in Start-up)?		M	(R-145)	Yes X No__
OAM.68	Does the implementation report a Config-Aborted failure alarm when the FE tries to use unacceptable configuration parameters?		M	(R-146)	Yes X No__
OAM.69	Does the implementation report a Config-Aborted-FE failure alarm when the FE reports unacceptable configuration parameters?		M	(R-147)	Yes X No__
OAM.70	Does the implementation report an Insufficient-Links failure alarm when less than P_{Tx} transmit links or P_{Rx} receive links are active?		M	(R-148)	Yes X No__
OAM.71	Does the implementation report an Insufficient-Links-FE failure alarm when the FE reports that less than P_{Tx} transmit links or P_{Rx} receive links are active?		M	(R-149)	Yes X No__
OAM.72	Does the implementation report a Blocked-FE failure alarm when the FE reports that it is blocked?		M	(R-150)	Yes X No__
OAM.73	Does the implementation report GR-Timing-Mismatch when the FE transmit clock mode is different than the NE transmit clock mode?		M	(R-151)	Yes X No__
OAM.74	In the case of the LIF, LODS, RFI-IMA and Fault failure alarms, does the implementation support 2.5 ± 0.5 seconds as a default persistence checking time to enter a failure alarm condition?		M	(R-152)	Yes X No__
OAM.75	In the case of the LIF, LODS, RFI-IMA and Fault failure alarms, does the implementation support 10 ± 0.5 seconds as a default persistence clearing time to exit the failure alarm condition?		M	(R-152)	Yes X No__
OAM.76	In the case of the LIF, LODS, RFI-IMA and Fault failure alarms, does the IMA allow configuration of other values for default persistence checking time to enter a failure alarm condition?		O	(O-30)	Yes X No__
OAM.77	In the case of the LIF, LODS, RFI-IMA and Fault failure alarms, does the IMA allow configuration of other values for default persistence checking time to exit the same failure alarm condition?		O	(O-30)	Yes X No__
OAM.78	Does the implementation ensure that the Tx-Fault failure alarm, as defined in (O-28) on page 79, is not cleared until the fault that led to the declaration of the alarm is no longer present for the duration specified to clear the alarm in (R-152) on page 80?	(O-28)	M	(CR-11)	Yes X No__
OAM.79	Does the implementation ensure that the Rx-Fault failure alarm, as defined in (O-29) on page 79, is not cleared until the fault that led to the declaration of the alarm is no longer present for the duration specified to clear the alarm in (R-152) on page 80?	(O-29)	M	(CR-12)	Yes X No__
Comments: 24 hour PM intervals require external software. No threshold crossing feature in driver. Link Fault failures are not defined in standard.					

Table 4-9. Test Pattern Procedure (TPP) Functions

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
TPP.1	Does the implementation activate the Test Pattern procedure in the transmit direction?		O	(O-31)	Yes X No__
TPP.2	Does the implementation use the Test Link Command field in the ICP cell (as defined in the Tx Test Control field in Table 2 on page 31) to request the FE to activate the loop back of the test pattern contained in the Tx Test Pattern field?	(O-31)	M	(CR-12)	Yes X No__
TPP.3	Does the implementation use the Tx LID field defined in the Tx Test Control field in Table 2 on page 31 to identify to the FE which transmit link the FE should extract the Tx Test Pattern from in the received ICP cells?	(O-31)	M	(CR-12)	Yes X No__
TPP.4	Does the implementation send any changed values of the Test Link Command, Tx LID and Tx Test Pattern fields in ICP cells for at least 2 consecutive IMA frames over each link within the IMA group?	(O-31)	M	(CR-12)	Yes X No__
TPP.5	Does the implementation continue to send the same values of the Test Link Command, Tx LID and Tx Test Pattern fields as long as the IMA transmitter wants the FE IMA unit to loop back the test pattern?	(O-31)	M	(CR-12)	Yes X No__
TPP.6	Does the implementation monitor the incoming ICP cells on the links already recognized in the group to detect a change of the Test Link Command?		M	(R-153)	Yes X No__
TPP.7	If the Test Link Command field is detected as active over the links already recognized in the group and over the test link, does the implementation copy the value of the Tx Test Pattern field received from the test link, indicated over the Tx LID field, into the Rx Test Pattern field on every subsequent ICP cell sent over all outgoing links in the group?		M	(R-154)	Yes X No__
TPP.8	Does the implementation continue sending the same value over the Rx Test Pattern field until the IMA transmitter has received an indication to stop looping the pattern, to loop a new pattern received from the same link over the Tx Test Pattern, or to loop the test pattern received from another link (indicated over the Tx LID field)?		M	(R-155)	Yes X No__
TPP.9	Does the implementation return the “0xFF” pattern over the Rx Test Pattern field when the incoming test command is inactive or the test link is not detected?		M	(R-156)	Yes X No__
TPP.10	Does the implementation only handle one test pattern per IMA group at any given time?		M	(R-157)	Yes X No__
Comments:					

Table 4-10. IMA Interaction with Plane Management Functions

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
IPM.1	Does the implementation process IMA group configuration indications received from the Plane Management?		M	(R-158)	Yes X No__
IPM.2	Does the implementation process IMA link addition/deletion indications received from the Plane Management?		M	(R-158)	Yes X No__
IPM.3	Does the implementation send IMA service operational status change indications to the Plane Management?		M	(R-158)	Yes X No__
IPM.4	Does the implementation send Tx/Rx cell rate change indications to the Plane Management?		M	(R-158)	Yes X No__
Comments: Plane Management software required to interface with driver API.					

Table 4-11. Management Information Base (MIB) Functions

Item	Protocol feature	Cond. for Status	Status Pred.	Ref.	Support
MIB.1	Does the implementation support a UM based on SNMP?		O	(O-32)	Yes X No__
MIB.2	Does the implementation implement the mandatory objects in the IMA-MIBs defined in Appendix A on page 106?	(O-32)	M	(CR-17)	Yes__ No X
MIB.3	Does the implementation implement the optional objects in the IMA MIBs defined in Appendix A on page 106?	(O-32)	O	(O-33)	Yes__ No X
Comments: Support for MIB objects implemented. Requires SNMP agent software to create MIB using driver API.					

4.1.6 PICS Proforma References

1. The ATM Forum, AF-PHY-0086.001, Inverse Multiplexing for ATM (IMA) Specification Version 1.1.
2. ISO/IEC 9646-1: 1990, Information technology - Open systems interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 1: General concepts (See also ITU-T Recommendation X.290 (1991)).
3. ISO/IEC 9646-2: 1990, Information technology - Open systems interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 2: Abstract test suite specification (See also ITU-T Recommendation X.291 (1991)).
4. ITU-T Recommendation I.432 Series, “B-ISDN User-Network Interface - Physical Layer Specification”, April 1996.
5. ITU-T Recommendation I.610, “B-ISDN Operation and Maintenance Principles and Functions”, 1995.

4.2 Boundary Scan

Please contact Mindspeed for information and files for Boundary Scan.

4.3 Power Sequencing

The VGG pin provides ESD protection when interfacing with 5V systems. VGG must be connected to 5V for 5V I/O tolerance. When 5V tolerance is not required it is recommended that VGG be tied to the same power supply as VDD33.

During power up and power down the designer should take caution as VGG should not exceed VDD33 by more than 3.6V, except for short durations identified in the note below. VGG must never be less than VDD33 by more than 0.5V.

NOTE: VGG can exceed VDD33 by up to 5V (±10%) for short durations of less than 10 ms. VGG must never be less than VDD33 by more than 0.5V.

www.mindspeed.com

General Information:
Telephone: (949) 579-3000
Headquarters - Newport Beach
4000 MacArthur Blvd., East Tower
Newport Beach, CA 92660